

TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY BOARD

MEETING OF THE TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Wednesday | December 4, 2019
Metropolitan Council | 9:30 AM
390 Robert Street North, Saint Paul, MN 55101

AGENDA

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

November 6, 2019, meeting of the TAB Technical Advisory Committee

IV. TAB REPORT

V. COMMITTEE REPORTS

1. Executive Committee (Lisa Freese, Chair)
2. Planning Committee (Jan Lucke, Chair)
 - a. 2019-54: Public Transit and Human Services Transportation Coordinated Plan
 - b. 2019-55: Functional Class Map for Regional Solicitation
 - c. 2019-56: Regional Bicycle Transportation Network Changes and Map for Regional Solicitation
 - d. 2019-64: Metropolitan Airports Commission Capital Improvement Program
3. Funding & Programming Committee (Paul Oehme, Chair)
 - a. 2019-62: Public Comment Report for the 2020 Regional Solicitation
 - b. 2019-63: Adopt 2020 Regional Solicitation Packet for Release

VI. SPECIAL AGENDA ITEMS

1. Review of Streamlined TIP Amendment Policy (Joe Barbeau, MTS)

VII. AGENCY REPORTS

VIII. OTHER BUSINESS

IX. ADJOURNMENT

Please notify the Council at 651-602-1000 or 651-291-0904 (TTY) if you require special accommodations to attend this meeting. Upon request, the Council will provide reasonable accommodations to persons with disabilities.

*Transportation Advisory Board
of the Metropolitan Council*

**Minutes of a Meeting of the
TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE
Wednesday, November 6, 2019
9:30 A.M.**

Members Present: Lisa Freese, Lyndon Robjent, Gina Mitteco, Carla Stueve, Brian Isaacson, Jan Lucke, Steve Bot, Elaine Koutsoukos, Steve Peterson, Patrick Boylan, Jon Solberg, Innocent Eyoh, Andrew Emanuele, Matt Fyten, Peter Dahlberg, Danny McCullough, Ken Ashfeld, Anne Kane, Paul Oehme, Michael Thompson, Kim Lindquist, Robert Ellis, Jim Kosluchar, Joe Bernard, Paul Kurtz

1. Call to Order

The meeting was called to order by Chair Freese at 9:35 a.m.

2. Approval of Agenda

A motion to approve the agenda was made by Mr. Isaacson and seconded by Mr. Solberg. Motion carried.

3. Approval of Minutes

A motion to approve the September 4, 2019 TAC minutes was made by Mr. Mogush and seconded by Mr. Thompson. Motion carried.

4. TAB Report

TAB Coordinator Elaine Koutsoukos reported on the October 16, 2019 TAB meeting.

5. Committee Reports

A. Executive Committee (Lisa Freese, Chair)

Chair Freese reported on the TAC Executive Committee earlier in the morning. Topics discussed include the Transportation Improvement Program Amendment Streamlining Process. The process hasn't been reviewed for several years and there needed changes. Chair Freese noted that changes to this process will be discussed at future TAC Funding and Programming meetings and brought to the TAC in the future.

B. Planning Committee (Jan Lucke, Chair)

Ms. Lucke noted that there were three information items discussed at October meeting. These topics were the functional classification process, changes to the Regional Solicitation, and an update on the Comprehensive Plan process.

C. Funding and Programming Committee (Paul Oehme, Chair)

Mr. Oehme reported that the October Funding and Programming meeting was cancelled and there were no items to report on.

6. Special Agenda Items

A. MnDOT Functional Classification Review

This item was presented by Bobbi Retzlaff and Mark Nelson of MnDOT. The presenters noted that in 2013 the FHWA revised its guidance for the roadway functional classification process. This prompted a state-wide review of the current system, which has occurred in all MnDOT districts except for the Metro District. FHWA has recommended to MnDOT to lead a regional review of the functional classification system in the metro area, which will be initiated in 2019. Mr. Nelson noted that FHWA will host a workshop on November 21st of 2019 to provide an overview of the guidance and changes. The review process will be led by a project management team and a technical steering committee.

B. Draft Statewide Highway Safety Plan

Brad Utecht of MnDOT presented this item. Mr. Utecht noted that, statewide, crashes involving older drivers and within work zones are increasing and were classified in the strategic focus area in the 2020-2024 draft Statewide Highway Safety Plan. He also noted that there has been a surge in pedestrian fatalities throughout the state and it was clear that current actions were not sufficient. This will be an issue of emphasis moving forward.

C. Assessing Urban Air Quality

This item was presented by Monika Vadali from the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA). Ms. Vadali provided an overview of the effects of poor air quality within the region, noting that there are disparities in health impacts within the metro area. Generally speaking, lower-income populations and persons of color have a higher rate of negative health impacts due to poor air quality. This is often due to their location in relation to major highways and Interstates, which produce harmful air pollutants.

Ms. Vadali continued by outlining MPCA's current monitoring program, which includes the installation of 44 new air quality sensors within Minneapolis and St. Paul. These sensors allow MPCA to monitor air quality on a consistent basis and assist in understanding the areas where air pollutants are unusually high as well as whether these areas correspond with high asthma hospitalization rates. She continued by showing some data for many of the sites with sensors.

D. Transportation Coordinated Action Plan

Heidi Schallberg of MTS presented this item, noting that the purpose of this plan is to improve transportation services for older adults and those with disabilities. It assists in increasing coordination among service providers and supports planning done at county and state levels. Ms. Schallberg noted that this is a federally required plan.

The plan is structured to include demographics of the region, the existing conditions, a needs assessment, and strategies that can be employed to target these populations. Ms. Schallberg noted that this would be presented to TAC as an action item at the December 2019 meeting.

E. Regional Solicitation Public Comment Update and Feedback

This item was presented by Steve Peterson of MTS. Mr. Peterson noted that the public comment period would end at the end of the day, and that thus far staff had received four letters from stakeholders. He provided a brief overview of some of the subjects that were commented upon and said that the Council would provide the full list of comments to the TAC at a future date.

F. 2020 Regional Solicitation: Bridge Score Weighting

Joe Barbeau of MTS presented this item. Mr. Barbeau noted that there has been some discussion on whether the worst bridges were being funded under the current Regional Solicitation criteria. The

weighting of the “condition” criterion in particular was scrutinized, and TAB had requested that TAC provide some feedback as to whether the most critical projects were being funded.

It was noted that the sufficiency rating was not the best way to evaluate the condition of a bridge, and it was consequently suggested that a group of bridge engineers convene to explore alternative measures.

7. Agency Reports

Jon Solberg of MnDOT noted that three grants were currently available for Safe Routes to School, and applications would be accepted until January 10. Mr. Solberg continued by noting that there were two new Towards Zero Death coordinators at Metro District.

8. Other Business and Adjournment

A motion to adjourn was moved by Mr. Isaacson and seconded by Ms. Mitteco. The meeting was adjourned at 11:36 am.

Prepared by:

David Burns

ACTION TRANSMITTAL – 2019-54

DATE: November 27, 2019
TO: Technical Advisory Committee
FROM: TAC Planning Committee
PREPARED BY: Heidi Schallberg, Senior Planner, 651-602-1721
SUBJECT: Twin Cities Public Transit and Human Services Transportation Coordinated Plan
REQUESTED ACTION: That the Twin Cities Public Transit and Human Services Transportation Coordinated Plan be recommended for adoption by the Metropolitan Council, pending public review and comment.
RECOMMENDED MOTION: Recommend adoption of the Twin Cities Public Transit and Human Services Transportation Coordinated Plan, pending public review and comment.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF ACTION: This plan is intended to support coordination of transportation services between transit providers and human service agencies that provide transportation, with a focus on people with disabilities, older adults, and people with low incomes. The plan identifies barriers and challenges faced by both riders and providers of these services and also identifies strategies and potential work to be done to address these barriers.

Projects funded through the Federal Transit Administration’s Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities program (often referred to as Section 5310) must address strategies that have been identified in a local coordinated plan.

This plan update was guided by a steering committee with 14 members representing state agencies, counties, MnDOT, transit and medical transportation providers, Metro Mobility, the Minnesota Board on Aging, and nonprofits that serve people with disabilities. A stakeholder workshop was held where participants reviewed mobility barriers and strategies to address those barriers. The Council’s Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, which includes riders and advocates for older adults and people with disabilities, has also participated in the plan development with representatives at the stakeholder workshop and presentations at its regular meetings. The steering committee prioritized strategies to address the identified barriers. Strategies are grouped in three categories and prioritized as high, medium, or lower priorities: Coordinate and Consolidate Transportation Services and Resources; Mobility Strategies; and Communication, Training, and Organizational Support.

A public comment period to review the draft plan will be open November 12 through December 27, 2019. Any needed changes will be made to the draft plan after a review of any public comments that are received, and the final plan is anticipated to be presented in early 2020 for recommendation for adoption by the Council.

RELATIONSHIP TO REGIONAL POLICY: The Coordinated Plan is a federal requirement for distributing funding within the region from the Federal Transit Administration's Enhanced Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities program (also referred to as Section 5310), which is administered by MnDOT.

COMMITTEE COMMENTS AND ACTION: At its November 14, 2019, meeting, the TAC Planning Committee voted unanimously to recommend adoption of the plan, pending public review and comment.

ROUTING

TO	ACTION REQUESTED	DATE COMPLETED
TAC Planning Committee	Review & Recommend	November 14, 2019
Technical Advisory Committee	Review & Recommend	
Transportation Advisory Board	Review & Recommend	
Metropolitan Council Transportation Committee	Review & Recommend	
Metropolitan Council	Review & Adopt	

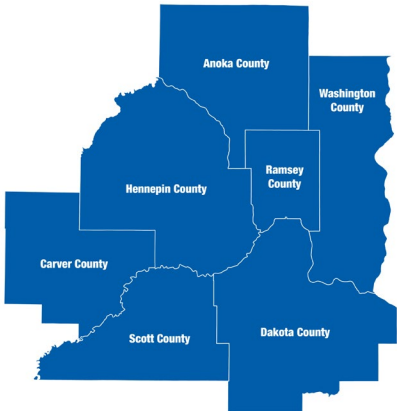
DRAFT TWIN CITIES PUBLIC TRANSIT AND HUMAN SERVICES TRANSPORTATION COORDINATED PLAN



The Council's mission is to foster efficient and economic growth for a prosperous metropolitan region

Metropolitan Council Members

Nora Slawik	Chair	Raymond Zeran	District 9
Judy Johnson	District 1	Peter Lindstrom	District 10
Reva Chamblis	District 2	Susan Vento	District 11
Christopher Ferguson	District 3	Francisco J. Gonzalez	District 12
Deb Barber	District 4	Chai Lee	District 13
Molly Cummings	District 5	Kris Fredson	District 14
Lynnea Atlas-Ingebretson	District 6	Phillip Sterner	District 15
Robert Lilligren	District 7	Wendy Wulff	District 16
Abdirahman Muse	District 8		



The Metropolitan Council is the regional planning organization for the seven-county Twin Cities area. The Council operates the regional bus and rail system, collects and treats wastewater, coordinates regional water resources, plans and helps fund multimodal transportation and regional parks, and administers federal funds that provide housing opportunities for low- and moderate-income individuals and families. The 17-member Council board is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the governor.

On request, this publication will be made available in alternative formats to people with disabilities. Call Metropolitan Council information at 651-602-1140 or TTY 651-291-0904.

Contents

- 1. Introduction2
- 2. Demographic Profile4
 - Older Adults4
 - Individuals with Disabilities.....6
 - Residents with Low Incomes.....8
 - Intersections of Age, Disability, and Income9
 - Households without Vehicles9
- 3. Existing Conditions12
 - Fixed-Route Transit Service.....12
 - Improving Transit Affordability17
 - Metro Mobility – Americans with Disabilities Act Paratransit Service17
 - Door-through-Door Service.....17
 - Eligibility Guidelines.....17
 - Improvements.....21
 - Transit Link.....22
 - Transit Link Airport Overnight Service23
 - Human Service Transportation.....23
 - Medicaid / Medical Assistance (MA).....24
 - Private Non-Profit Providers24
 - Volunteer Driver Programs24
 - Pilot Projects.....24
 - Mobility Management25
 - Automated Vehicles27
 - Previous Plan High-Priority Strategies Status Review27
- 4. Needs Assessment.....29
 - Coordinate and Consolidate Transportation Services and Resources.....29
 - Mobility29
 - Communication, Training, and Organizational Support.....30
- 5. Strategies.....31
- 6. Plan Process.....38
 - Steering Committee.....38
 - Stakeholder Workshop and Input.....39
 - Public Review and Comment39
- Appendix A: Transportation Providers40

1. Introduction

For people with disabilities or older adults, transportation to daily activities can be challenging. Coordinating the wide range of transportation services that may be available to individuals throughout the region into an efficient system that meets the mobility needs of older adults and people with disabilities is a long-term goal. These services can include fixed-route buses or rail, paratransit, dial-a-ride, taxis, ride-hailing, shuttles, community circulators, and volunteer drivers.

This plan is intended to support coordination of these transportation services between public, private, and nonprofit transportation and human services providers, with a focus on people with disabilities, older adults, and people with low incomes. The plan identifies barriers and challenges faced by both riders and providers of these services and identifies strategies and potential work to be done to address these barriers.

A local Human Services Transportation and Transit Coordinated plan is a federal requirement under the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act). Projects funded through the Federal Transit Administration's Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities program (often referred to as Section 5310) must address strategies that have been identified in a local coordinated plan. This federal funding program can be used for various projects designed to remove barriers to transportation and expand transportation mobility options for older adults and people with disabilities. Projects can include:

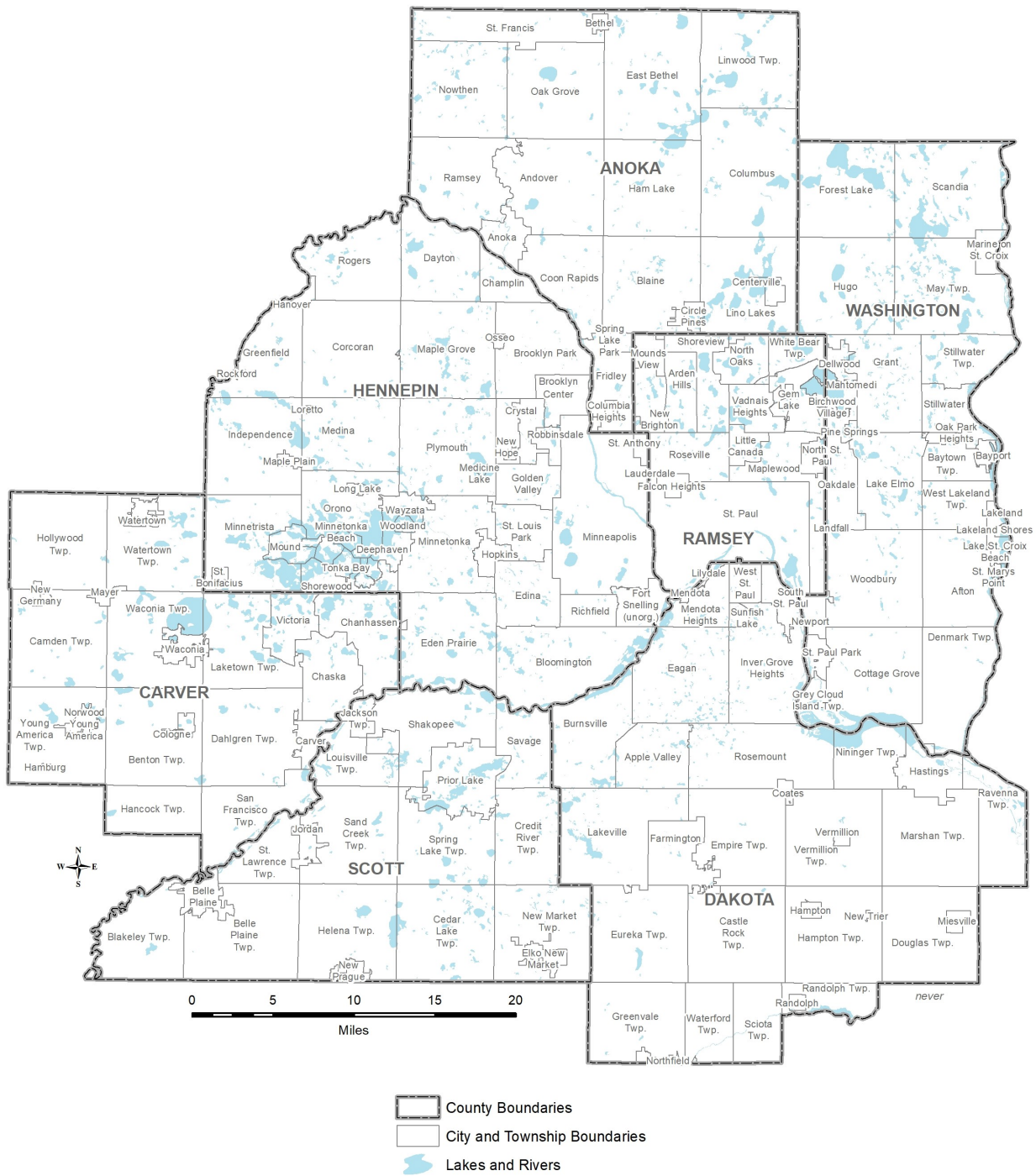
- buses and vans
- wheelchair lifts, ramps, and securement devices
- transit-related information technology systems, including scheduling/routing/one-call systems
- mobility management programs
- acquisition of transportation services under a contract, lease, or other arrangement
- travel training
- volunteer driver programs
- building an accessible path to a bus stop, including curb-cuts, sidewalks, accessible pedestrian signals or other accessible features
- improving signage or way-finding technology
- incremental cost of providing same day service or door-to-door service
- purchasing vehicles to support new accessible taxi, ride sharing and/or vanpooling programs

The plan is not intended to be an exhaustive document but to serve as a tool for planning and implementing beneficial projects.

This plan identifies relevant demographics in the region and existing conditions. The plan also identifies barriers and challenges for riders and service providers and strategies to address those barriers. An inventory of known transportation providers is provided as an appendix.

The effective area covered by this plan includes the seven-county metro area as identified by Minn. Stat. sec. 473.121 sub. 2. "Subd. 2. Metropolitan area or area. 'Metropolitan area' or 'area' means the area over which the Metropolitan Council has jurisdiction, including only the counties of Anoka; Carver; Dakota excluding the city of Northfield; Hennepin excluding the cities of Hanover and Rockford; Ramsey; Scott excluding the city of New Prague; and Washington." (See Figure 1.)

Figure 1: Study Area



2. Demographic Profile

This section describes current data related to the mobility of older adults, individuals with disabilities and low-income residents in the Twin Cities metropolitan area. The Twin Cities region's population has increased 7.9% between 2010 and 2017. Between 2010 and 2017, Minneapolis and Saint Paul represented 28.9% of the population increase in the region.

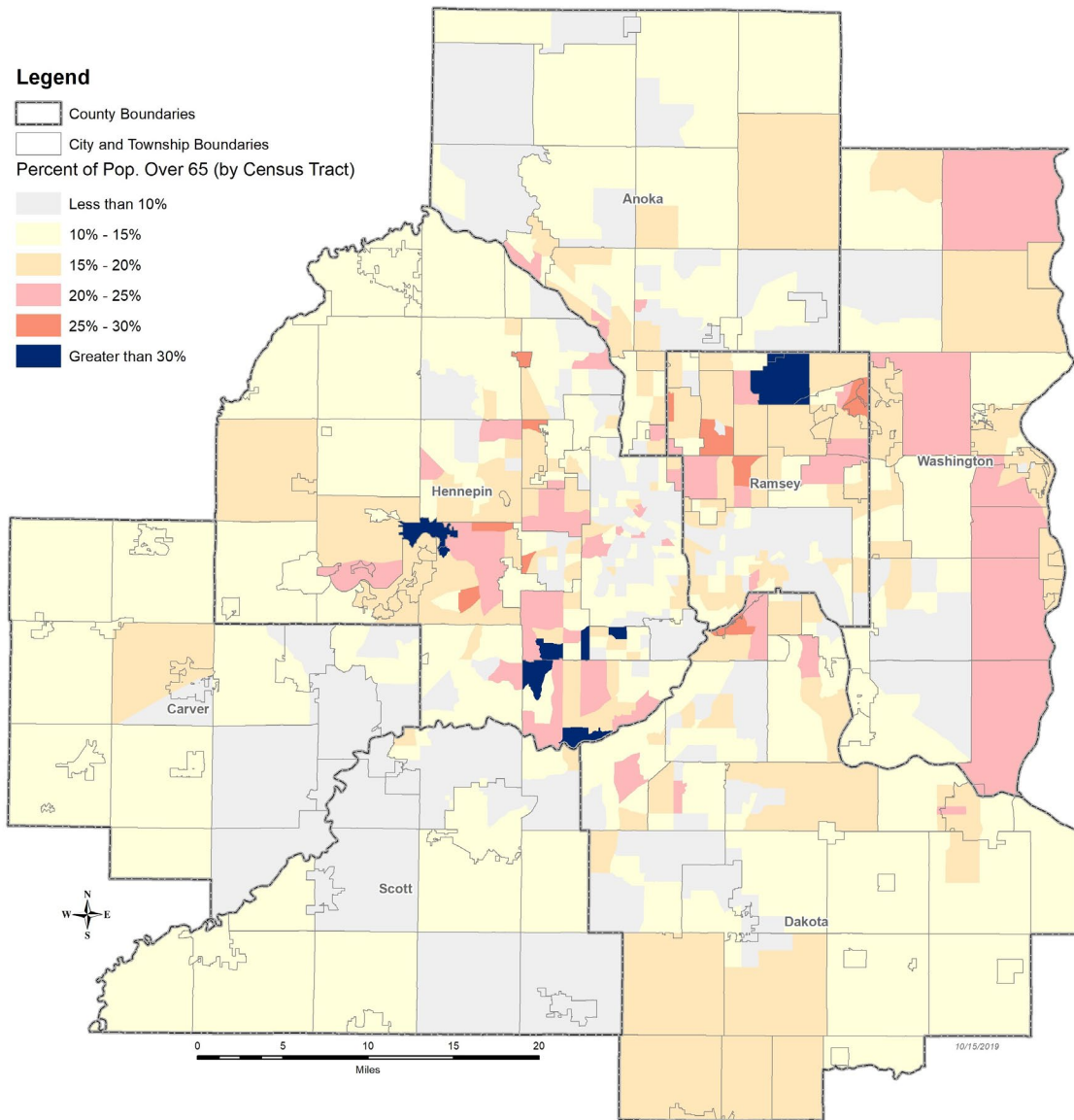
Older Adults

The highest percentages of adults over the age of 65 are in areas within Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, as shown in Figure 2. Washington County includes several Census tracts with higher percentages of older adults. Overall this population group is growing in the region. As shown in Table 1, using data from the American Community Survey, the number of older adults is growing in each county in the region. In the region, the number of older adults grew 25% between 2010 and 2017.

Table 1: Percent of Population Over the Age of 65

	2010	2017	% Change
Anoka	32,232	43,117	34%
Carver	7,707	10,302	34%
Dakota	39,816	52,234	31%
Hennepin	130,814	158,332	21%
Ramsey	61,181	71,903	16%
Scott	10,016	13,567	35%
Washington	24,984	33,303	33%
Metro Area	306,750	382,758	25%

Figure 2: Percent of Population Over the Age of 65



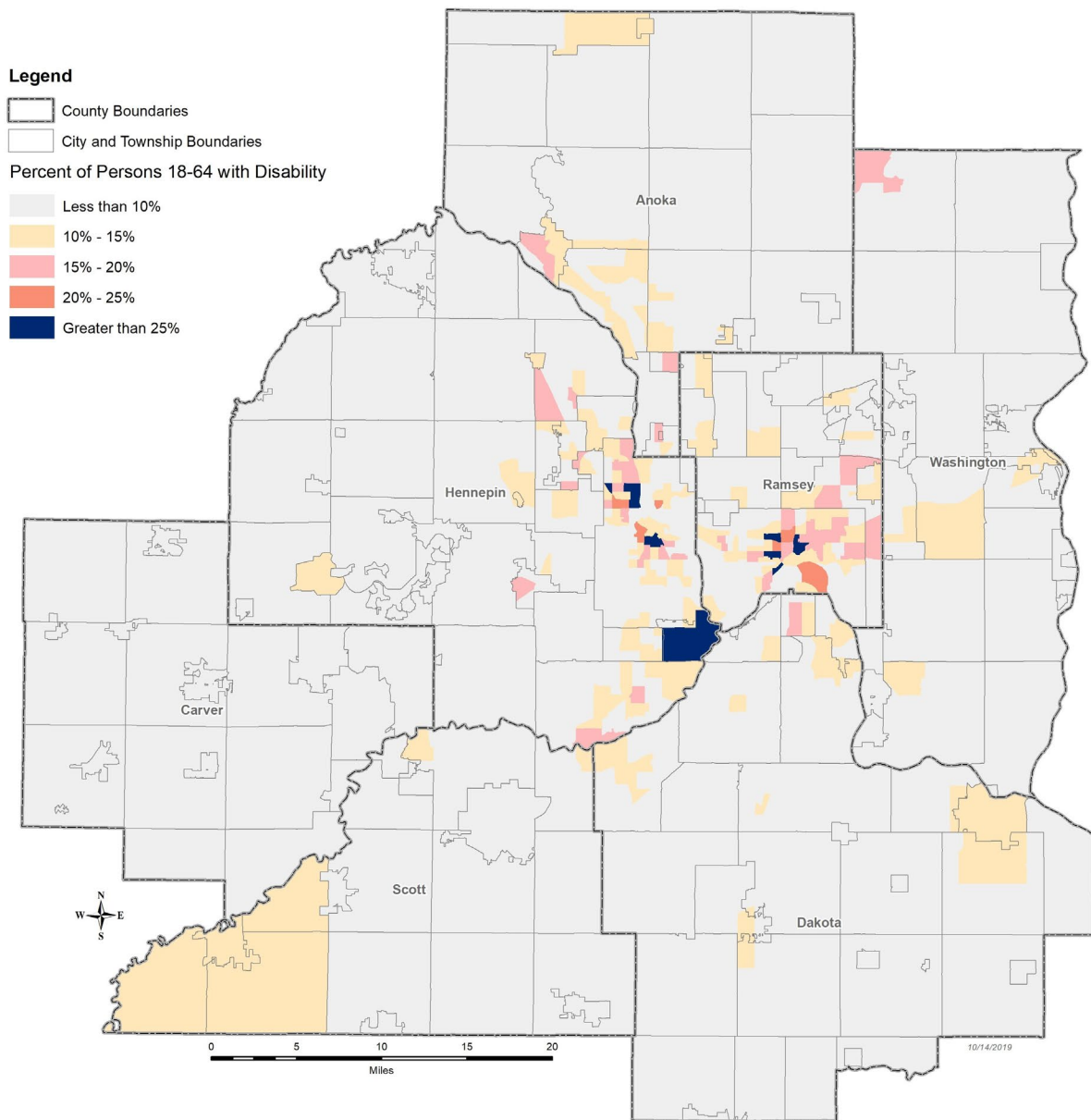
Individuals with Disabilities

According to 5-year estimates for 2013-2017 from the American Community Survey, almost 10% of the region's population has a disability, with Ramsey County having the highest percentage of residents with a disability at 11.5%. Carver and Scott Counties have the lowest rates of disability. While this self-reported data does not specify if the disability impacts an individual's mobility, it can serve as an indicator that the population may need additional transportation assistance.

Table 2: Individuals with Disabilities by County – Count and Percent of Population

	Persons with a Disability	Total Population	Percent of Total Population
Anoka	34,464	342,522	10.1%
Carver	6,408	98,533	6.5%
Dakota	35,896	412,826	8.7%
Hennepin	121,099	1,215,746	10.0%
Ramsey	61,424	533,696	11.5%
Scott	10,657	139,907	7.6%
Washington	22,309	247,714	9.0%
Metro Area Total	292,257	2,990,944	9.8%

Figure 4: Persons Ages 18 to 64 with a Disability

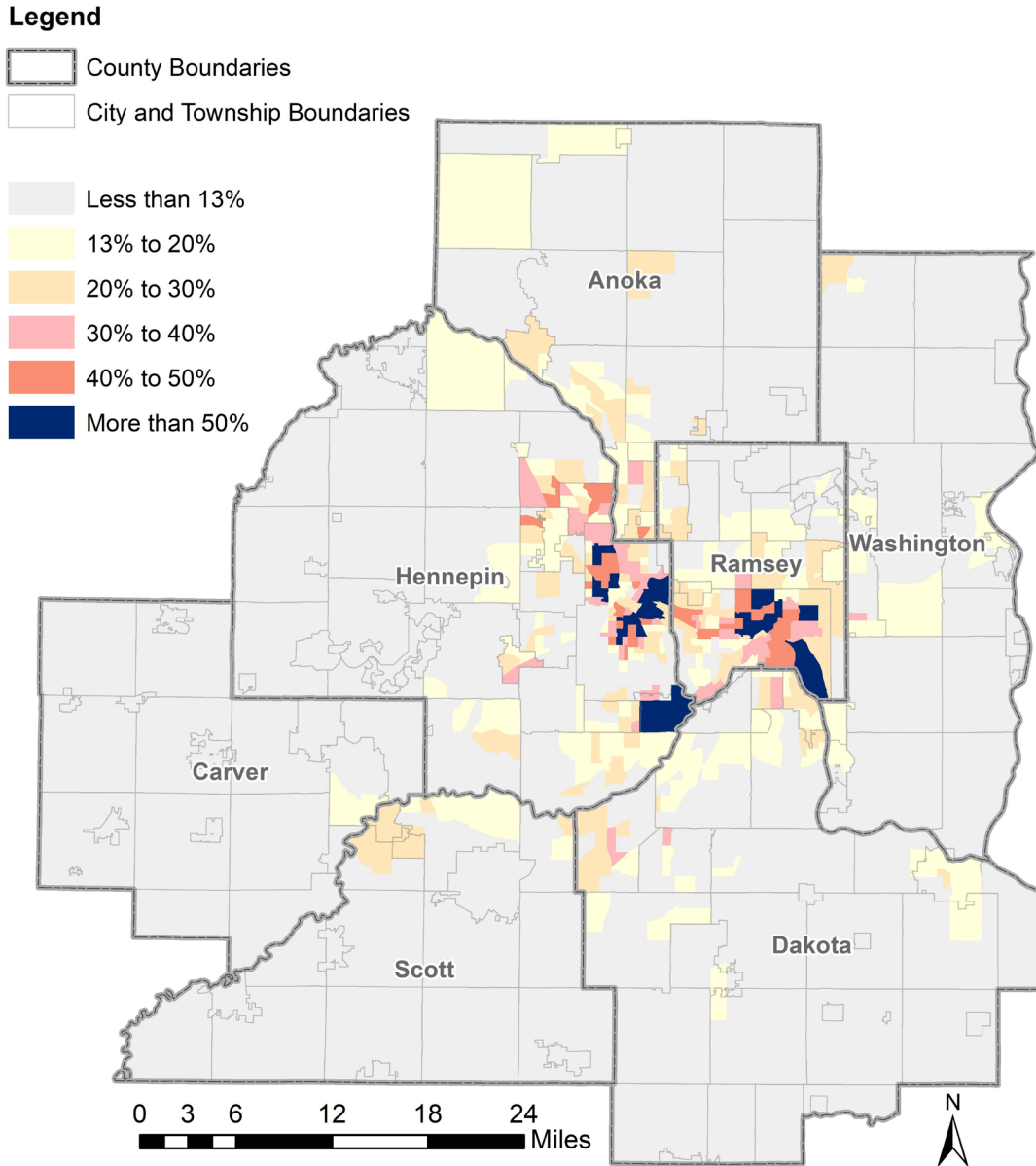


Source: American Community Survey 2013-2017 Five-Year Estimates

Residents with Low Incomes

For the purposes of this plan, low income is defined as at or below 150% of poverty level. The areas with the highest percentages of people living with low incomes are in Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, and Carver County has the lowest poverty rates.

Figure 4: Percent of Population Living at or Below 150% of Poverty Level



Source: American Community Survey 2013-2017 Five-Year Estimates

Intersections of Age, Disability, and Income

Analysis of American Community Survey data conducted by the Metropolitan Council in October 2017 found that one in every 11 residents reports living with at least one disability (about 9% of the total population). The most common disability types are ambulatory (affecting the ability to walk) and cognitive (affecting the ability to remember, concentrate, and make decisions). The October 2017 report, [Understanding Disparities by Ability Status in the Twin Cities Region](#), highlights the connection for area residents between having a disability and income status, employment, and age. Older adults are more likely to live with disabilities. People with disabilities are less likely to be employed or employed full-time and are more likely to have lower earnings or live below or near poverty levels.

The area's number of older adults will more than double between 2010 and 2030 and will continue to grow through 2040, according to the regional forecast for 2040. Older adults are more likely to live with disabilities. If the likelihood of disability with age does not change, the region will have around 60% more adults with disabilities in 2040.

There are also differences in disability status by race and ethnicity. The Council's analysis of American Community Survey data from the U.S. Census Bureau found that about one in every six American Indian residents report having a disability, which is the highest rate in the region; 17.2% of American Indian residents reported having a disability, while they were only 0.5% of the region's total population. Black residents have the second highest rate of disability in the region with 13.3%.

There are also differences in employment and income for people with disabilities. The Council's analysis of American Community Survey data found that two in every five residents with disabilities are not working, compared with one in every 15 people without disabilities. Almost twice as many people with disabilities are actively seeking work than people without disabilities – one in every 14 people with disabilities reported being unemployed and seeking work. A resident with a disability is more than three times more likely to have no earnings from work than a person without a disability. Employment status can be a result of the type of disability someone has, which may prevent them from working. Other people with disabilities may encounter discrimination in seeking employment. Inconsistent or unreliable transportation can add to challenges with finding and maintaining employment.

Like work status, earnings only tell part of the story. People without earnings from paid employment may have other sources of income, such as government programs that provide alternative sources of income.

Poverty rates, calculated by using an individual's total income, can provide a more holistic picture of economic well-being. Disparities based on ability status extend to poverty rates as well: one in every five people with disabilities in the region had incomes below the federal poverty level in 2011-2015. In contrast, only one in every 10 people without disabilities live in poverty. In other words, people with disabilities are more than twice as likely to live in poverty than residents without disabilities in the region.

Households without Vehicles

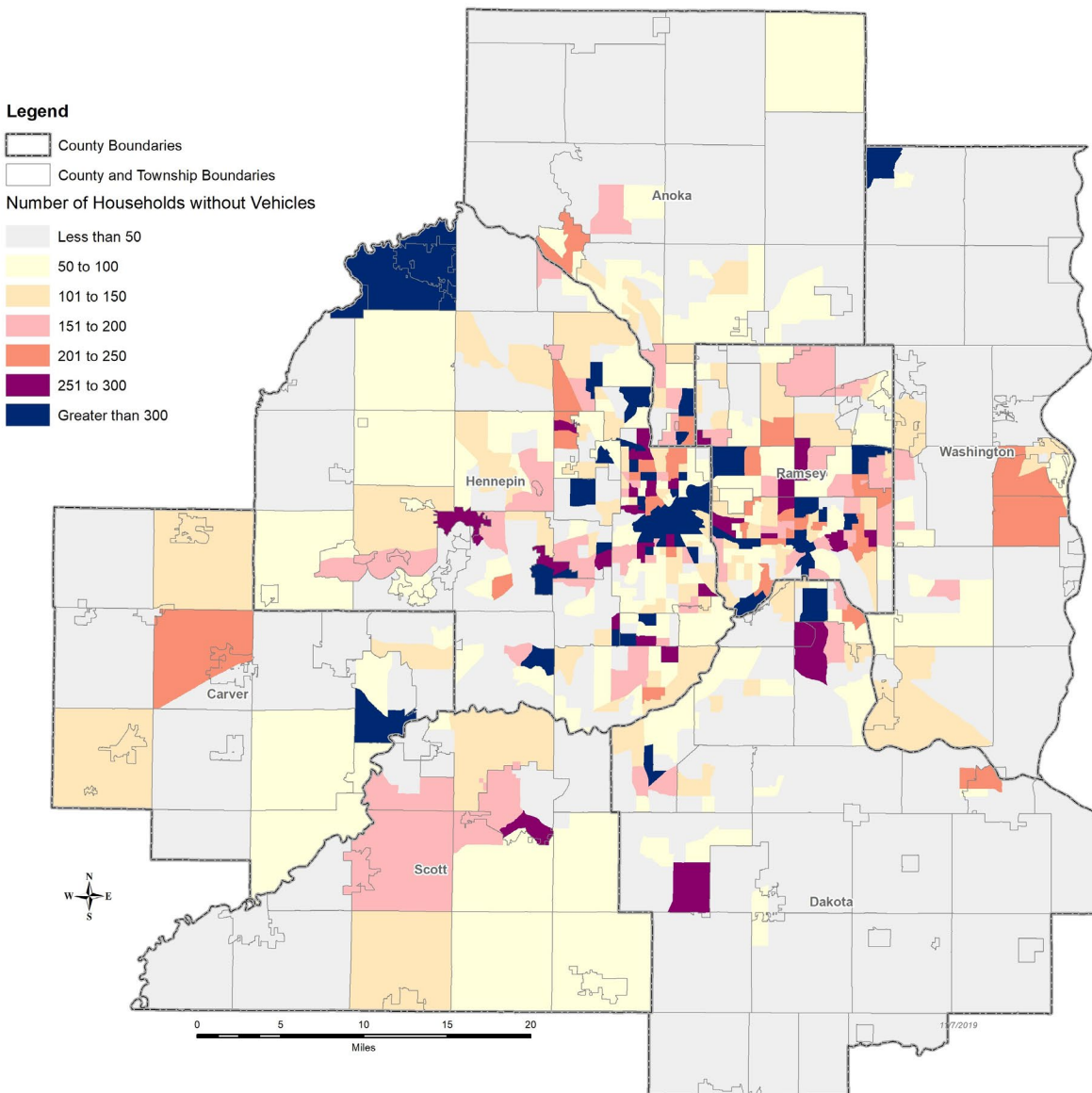
The percent of the region's households without a vehicle remained the same at 8% between 2010 and 2017, as shown in Table 3. Ramsey County has the highest rate of households without vehicles at 11%.

Table 3: Number of Households Without a Vehicle, 2010-2017

	2010	2017	% Change	Percent without Vehicle 2010	Percent without Vehicle 2017
Anoka	4,788	6,027	26%	4%	5%
Carver	784	1,317	68%	2%	4%
Dakota	6,175	6,805	10%	4%	4%
Hennepin	49,498	50,265	2%	10%	10%
Ramsey	22,589	22,232	-2%	11%	11%
Scott	1,256	1,606	28%	3%	3%
Washington	2,856	2,752	-4%	3%	3%
Metro Area Total	87,946	91,004	3%	8%	8%

The number of households without vehicles increased the most in Carver County, with a 68% increase, followed by Scott and Anoka Counties with increases of 28% and 26% respectively. Both Hennepin and Ramsey Counties remain the two counties with the highest percentages of households without vehicles. These are also the counties with the great levels of fixed-route transit service, which can make it less necessary to have access to personal vehicles.

Figure 5: Number of Households Without a Vehicle



Source: American Community Survey 2013-2017 Five-Year Estimates

3. Existing Conditions

Transportation is provided in many different forms in the region, with many different organizations having some involvement in providing transportation services in the region for older adults and people with disabilities. The main types of transportation services include:

Fixed-route transit on a regular schedule and route by any size of vehicle

Demand-response transportation provided on request from a rider

Other related services include travel training, which helps people learn how to use fixed-route transit, and financial assistance, such as transit passes provided to individuals to help them access transportation.

Fixed-Route Transit Service

Fixed-route service is primarily provided by the Metropolitan Council and the suburban transit providers in the communities within the seven-county region where a property tax is levied to pay for transit capital needs – this is called the Transit Capital Levy District. This district is established in state law but has changed as growing communities desire transit services and request to be included, most recently adding Lakeville, Forest Lake, Columbus, and Maple Plain. The services of each agency, while independent, work together to provide a cohesive, comprehensive regional system.

The Metropolitan Council operates the largest transit system in the state, Metro Transit, which includes a network of buses, light rail and commuter trains as well as resources for people who carpool, vanpool, walk or bike. Metro Transit provided 86% of the more than 94 million transit trips made by people in the region in 2018.

Metro Transit operates two light rail lines: The Blue Line connects destinations between downtown Minneapolis and the Mall of America in Bloomington, and the Green Line connects destinations between downtown Minneapolis and downtown Saint Paul. The transit agency also operates the NorthStar commuter rail line, a 40-mile route connecting Big Lake in Sherburne County with downtown Minneapolis.

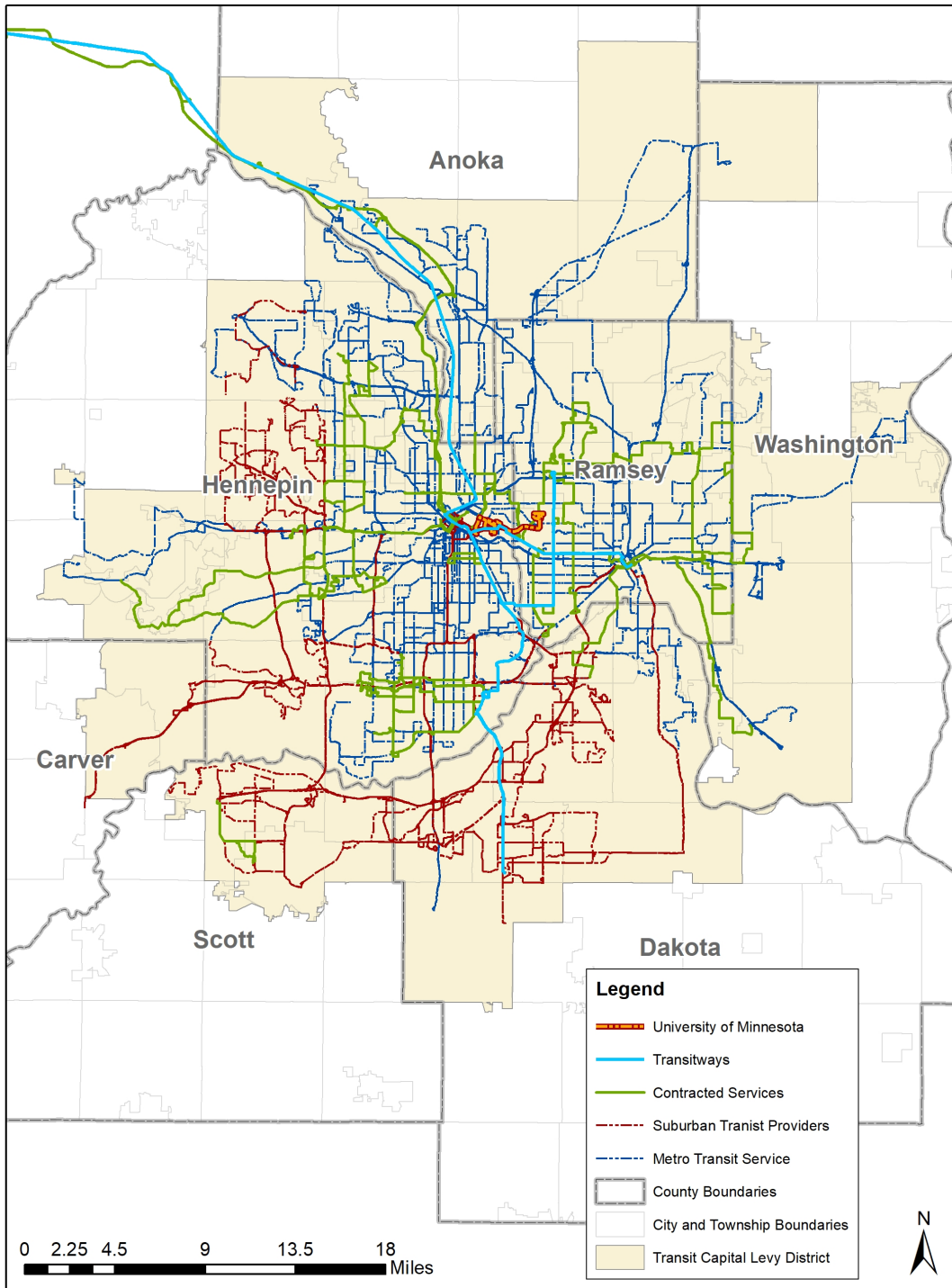
Another division of the Metropolitan Council, Metropolitan Transportation Services, contracts regular-route service with private bus companies. These routes are approximately 10% of the fixed-route service provided by the Metropolitan Council. These contracted routes are typically suburban local or express routes with lower productivity that provide important coverage.

The region also has four suburban transit providers – Maple Grove Transit, the Minnesota Valley Transit Authority (MVTA), Plymouth Metrolink, and SouthWest Transit – which serve 12 suburban communities. These suburban transit providers carried more than 5.1 million riders in 2018. The Minnesota Valley Transit Authority serves the residents of Apple Valley, Burnsville, Eagan, Prior Lake, Rosemount, Savage, and Shakopee. SouthWest Transit communities include Chaska, Chanhassen, and Eden Prairie.

The University of Minnesota operates shuttle buses between its two campuses in Minneapolis and Saint Paul. This service provided over 4 million rides in 2018.

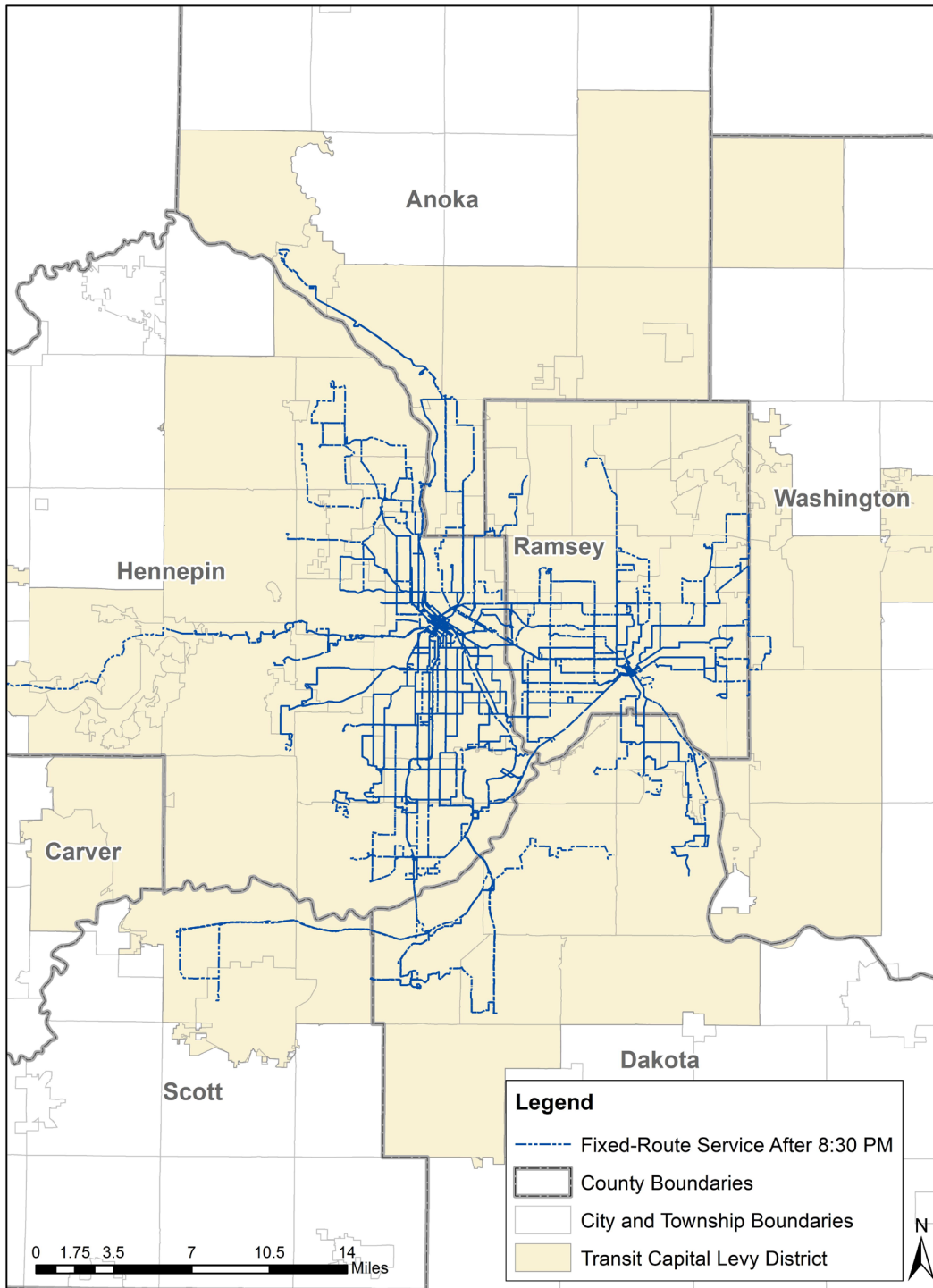
The regular route transit system serves each county in the seven-county region, with more frequent and longer service (in evenings and early mornings) concentrated in the urban areas of Hennepin and Ramsey Counties. Figures 6 through 9 show overall route coverage.

Figure 6: Twin Cities Metro Area Regular Route Service



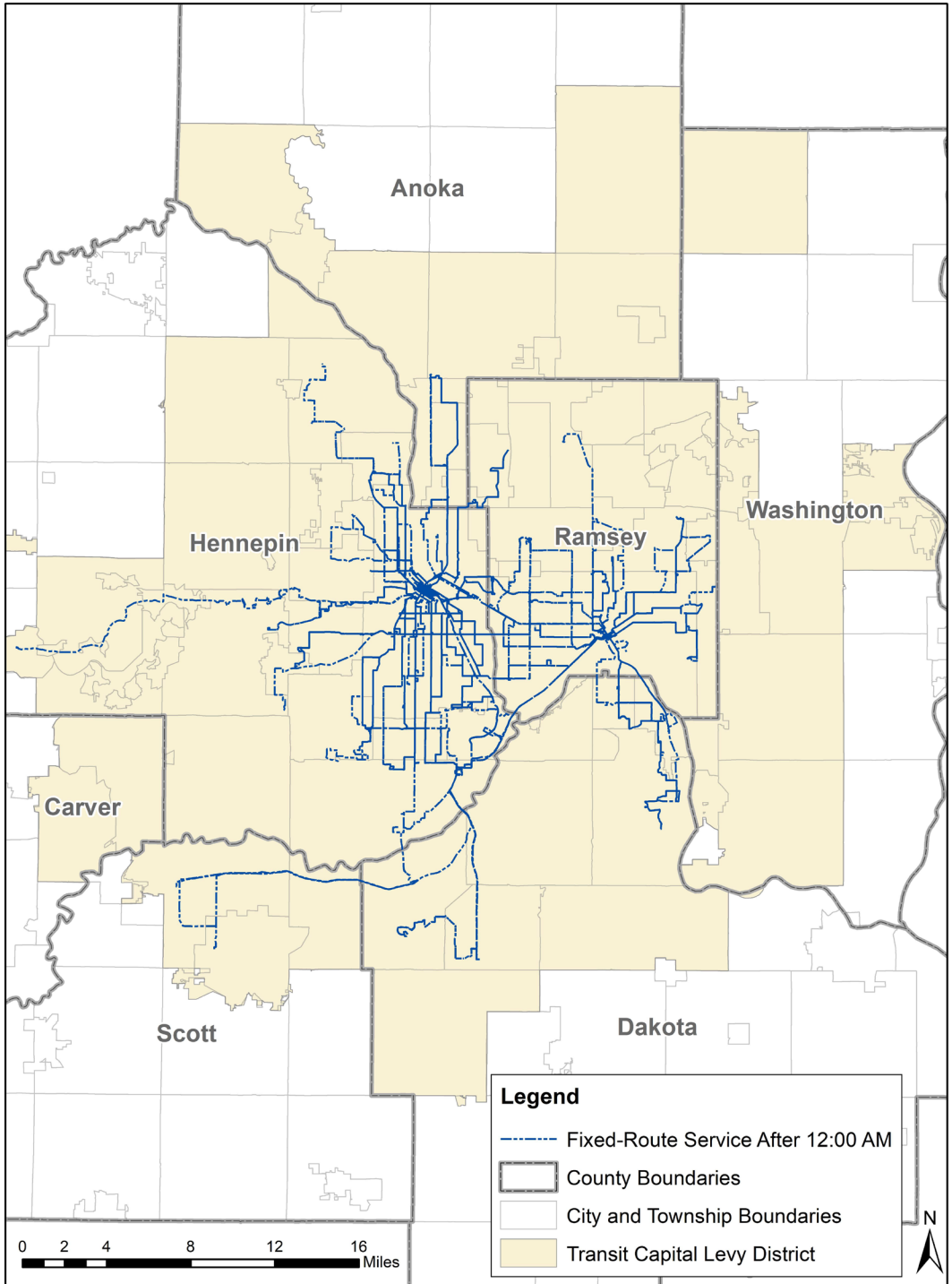
Source: Metropolitan Council, Metro Transit

Figure 7: Twin Cities Metro Area Service After 8:30 P.M. on Weekdays



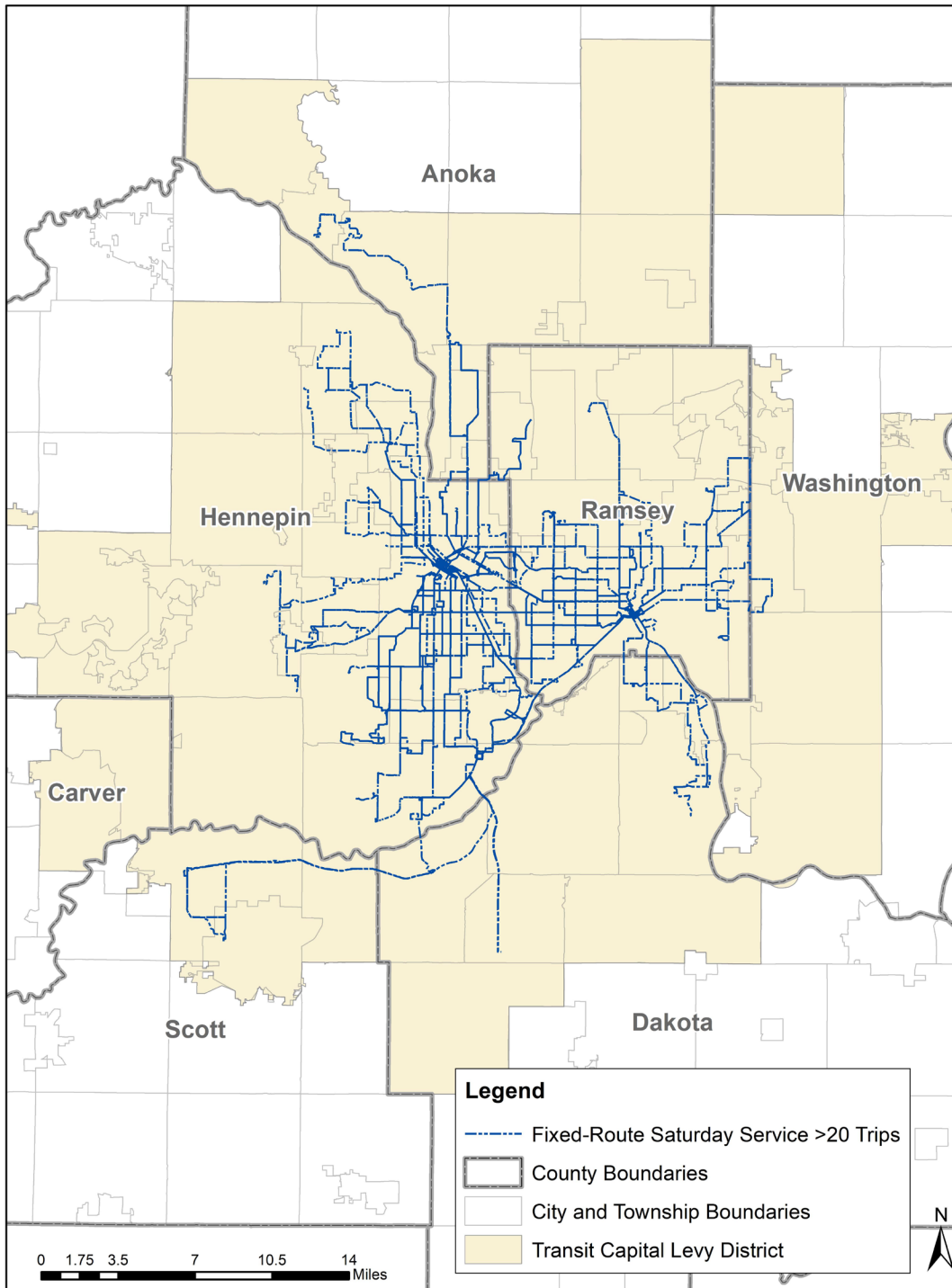
Source: Metropolitan Council, Metro Transit

Figure 8: Twin Cities Metro Area Service After Midnight on Weekdays



Source: Metropolitan Council, Metro Transit

Figure 9: Twin Cities Metro Area Frequent Saturday Transit Service



Source: Metropolitan Council, Metro Transit

Improving Transit Affordability

In 2017, Metro Transit created the Transit Assistance Program (TAP) to help make public transit more affordable for people with low incomes. Individuals who certify as having low incomes can pay \$1 fares on all regular-route transit service for a period of 365 days; partial discounts are available on Northstar commuter rail. TAP does not apply to fares charged for Transit Link or Metro Mobility rides. Individuals with disabilities, such as those who are certified to ride Metro Mobility or who have Limited Mobility ID cards, are eligible for similar reduced fares on regular-route transit service or discounts on NorthStar commuter rail. These discounts are not available for Transit Link service. During non-rush hours, older adults (65 or older) are also eligible for \$1 fares on regular-route transit service.

Metro Mobility – Americans with Disabilities Act Paratransit Service

Metro Mobility is a public transportation service for Americans with Disabilities (ADA) certified riders who are unable to use regular fixed-route buses, either some or all the time, due to a disability or health condition. Service parameters are strictly regulated by Federal and State laws. Rides are provided for any purpose and are complementary to fixed-route transit service routes and schedules. Drivers escort every passenger from the first entry door at their pickup through the first entry door at their destination. The Metro Mobility Service Center manages the service by determining eligibility and administering contracts with public and private transportation providers who deliver the direct services. The providers are responsible for hiring drivers, maintaining vehicles and scheduling and delivering client rides.

Metro Mobility provides service in areas served by all day local fixed-route transit service and beyond to cover the area designated by the state Legislature as the Transit Capital Levy Communities. Service hours are adjusted as changes are made to the regular fixed-route transit schedule. The Metro Mobility Service Area is shown on Figures 10 through 12 for weekday, Saturday, and Sunday service. Metro Mobility uses different providers for the service throughout the region, and these service areas are shown on Figure 13.

On an average weekday, Metro Mobility provides more than 8,000 rides, and about a third of those rides are for people who use wheelchairs or other mobility devices. In 2018, Metro Mobility provided 2.38 million rides to more than 20,800 active riders who are certified to use the service. Between 2013 and 2018, Metro Mobility ridership increased 30%, or an average annual growth of approximately 6% over each of the past five years.

Door-through-Door Service

Metro Mobility drivers assist riders between the vehicle and the first entry door of the pick-up and drop-off. This assistance can include support when walking or pushing a wheelchair. Drivers are not permitted to go beyond the first entrance of any building. Riders who need additional assistance may bring a personal care attendant to ride with them at no charge.

Eligibility Guidelines

Under the federal guidelines established by the ADA, individuals may be eligible if any of the following conditions apply:

- A person is physically unable to get to the bus because of their disability or health condition within an area that the fixed route serves.
- A person is unable to navigate the regular fixed-route system because of their disability.
- A person is unable to board or exit the bus at some locations because of their disability.

Figures 10 through 12 reflect current Metro Mobility service levels as of March 2018. These levels are subject to change as fixed-route service changes occur.

Figure 10: Metro Mobility Weekday Service Area

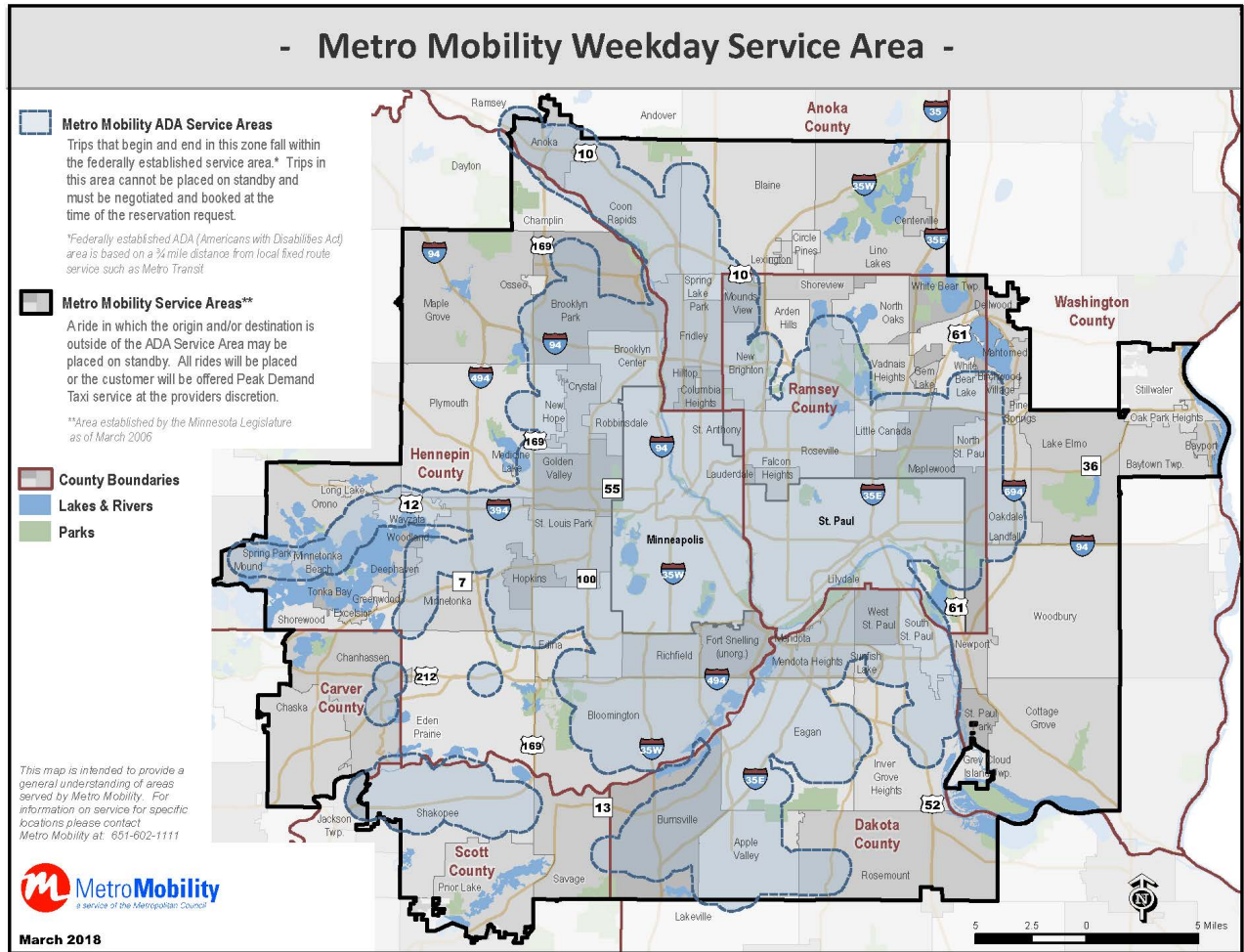


Figure 11: Metro Mobility Saturday Service Area

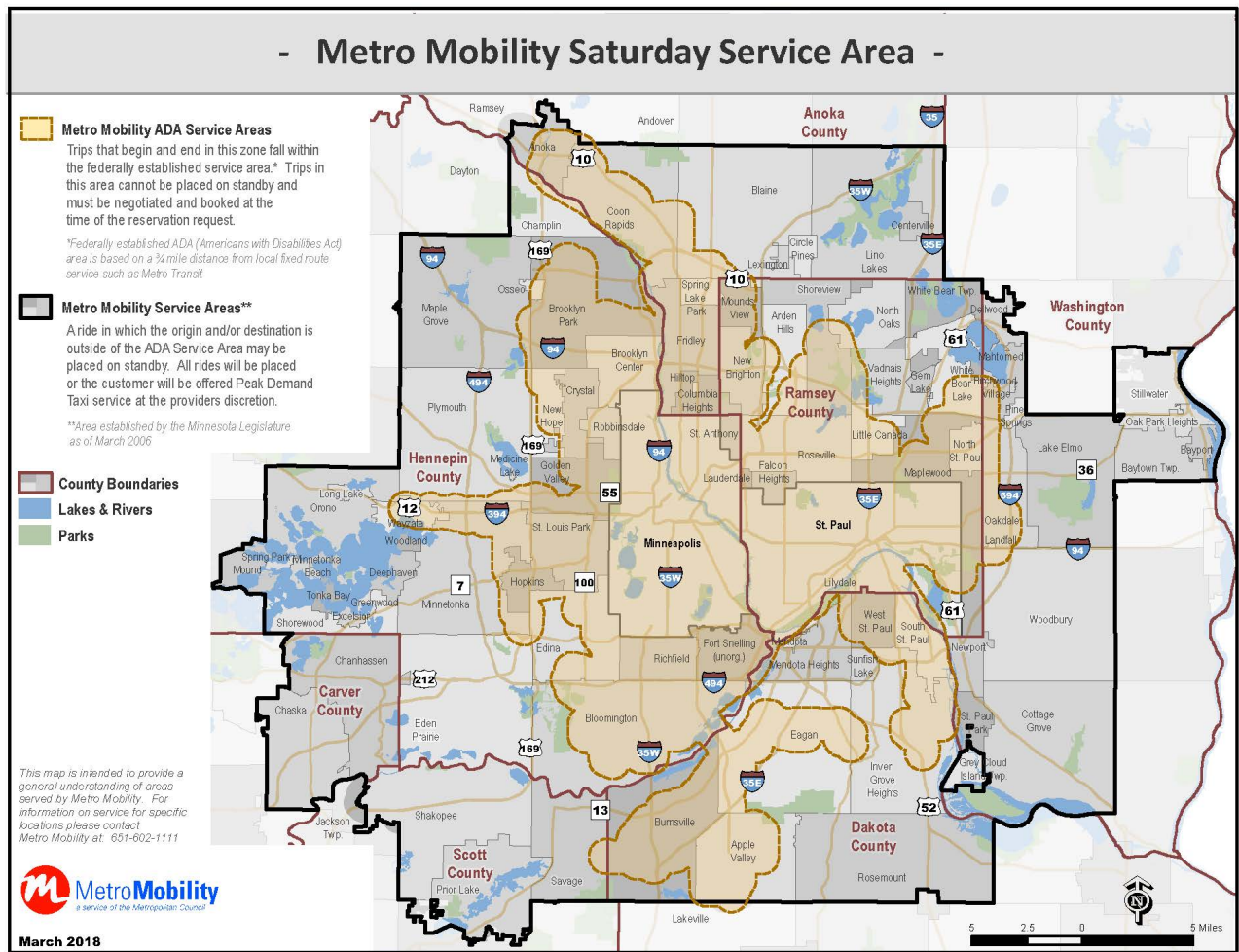


Figure 12: Metro Mobility Sunday Service Area

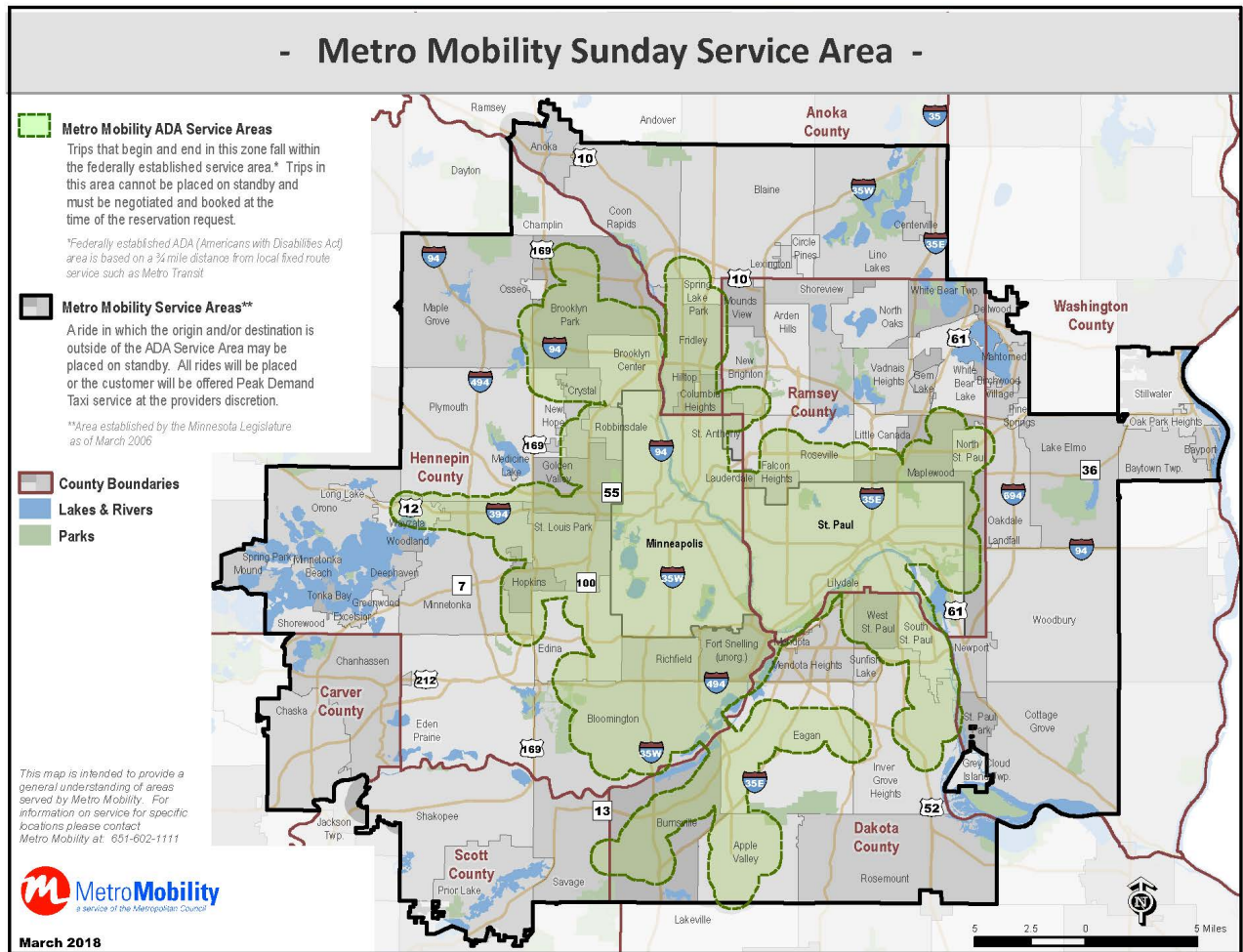
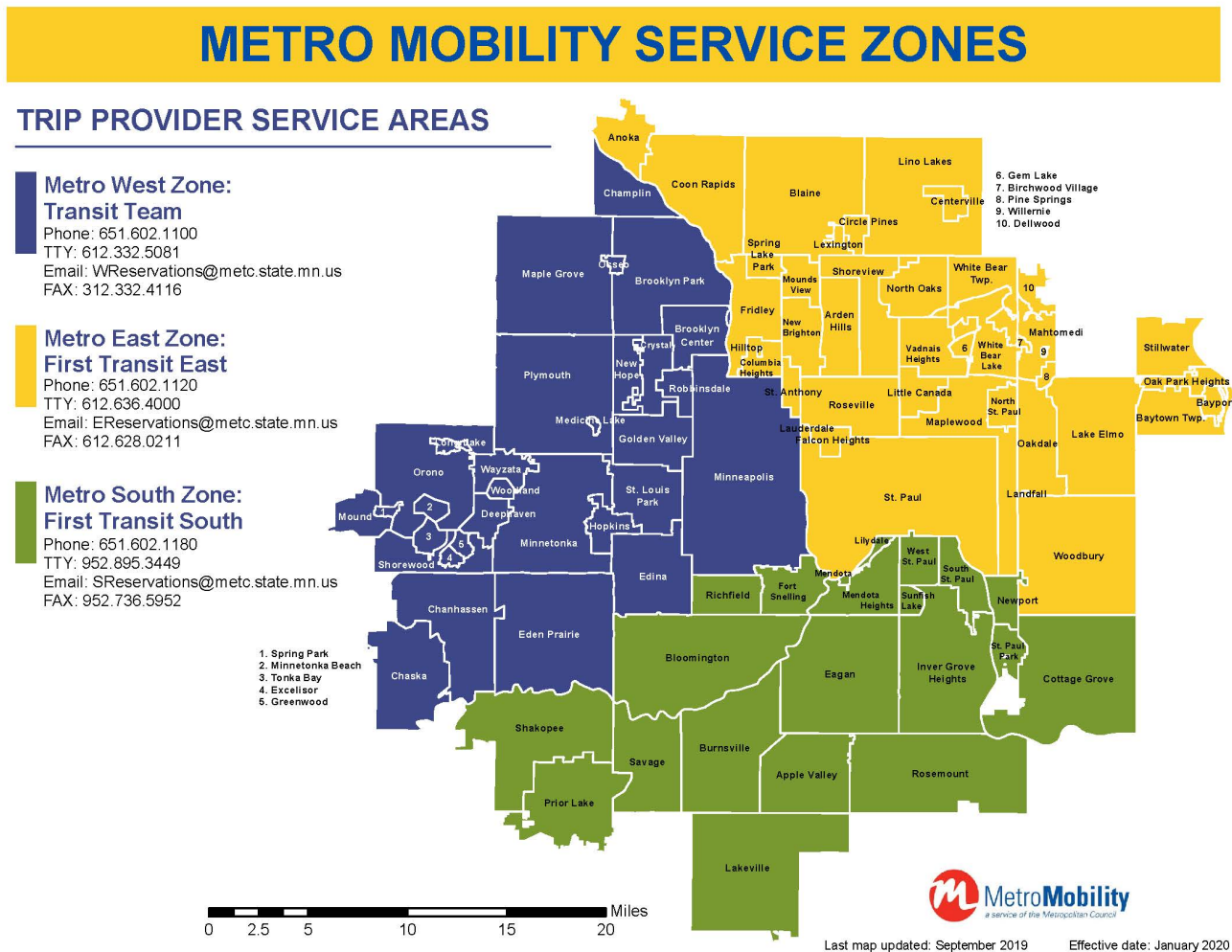


Figure 13: Metro Mobility Provider Service Areas



Improvements

In 2017, the Minnesota Legislature created a [Metro Mobility Task Force](#) to examine ways to improve services, limit costs, and improve efficiency. The task force was also directed to look at potential service approaches that could integrate optional taxi or ridehailing (e.g. Uber, Lyft) services. Task force members included representatives appointed by each of the seven counties in the region; representatives of the disability community, the Metropolitan Council, and state agencies; and representatives of transportation providers, including taxis, Uber, and Lyft.

In 2018, the task force made recommendations for the system that would include more service options, maximize all potential funding sources, and meet the needs of people with disabilities and comply with federal and state requirements. The task force made recommendations for both the Metropolitan Council and the state Legislature. Some of the key recommendations included to study and invest in technology innovations, such as a single-point reservation system; to pilot and promote on-demand service; and to evaluate options for increased flexibility with non-ADA trips on Metro Mobility. Details about the recommendations are available in [the task force report](#).

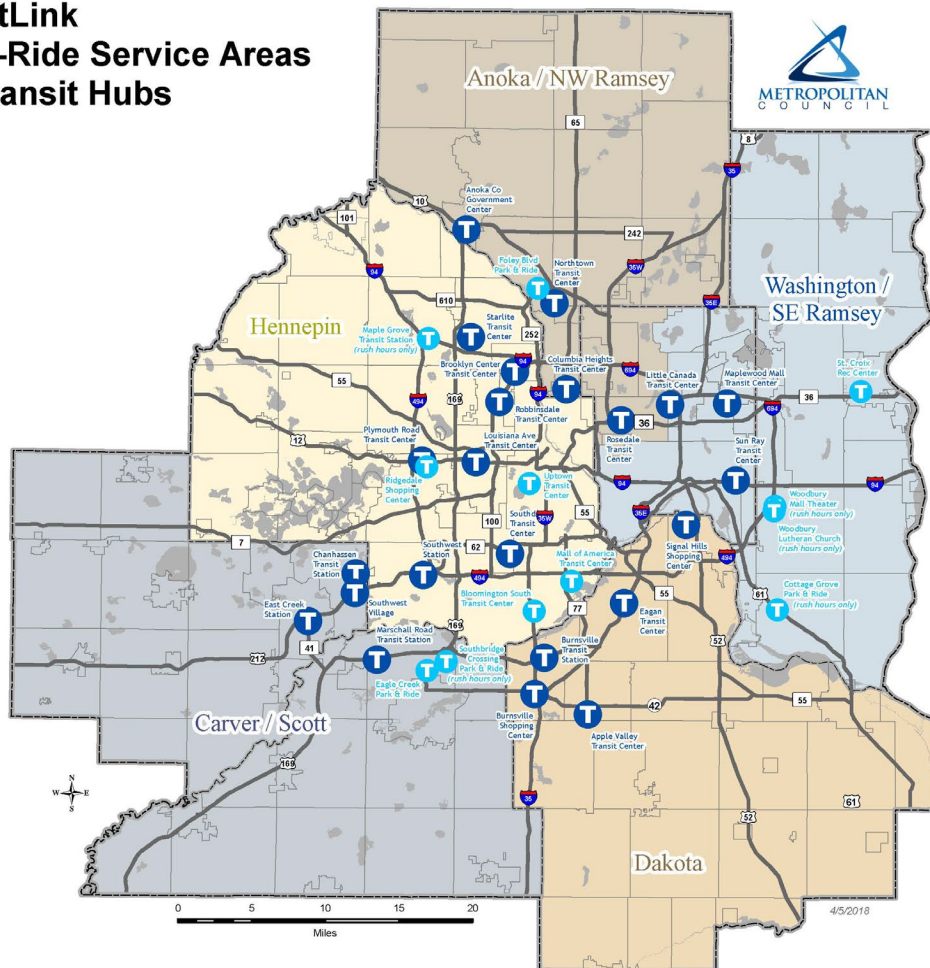
In 2019, the Minnesota Legislature provided separate funding for Metro Mobility with structural changes in the budget. Before this change, Metro Mobility was funded together with fixed-route transit services, and the increasing demand for Metro Mobility's services put pressure on the budget available for fixed-route services. Legislation also provided for data sharing between the Council and the Department of Human Services to enable the Council to seek federal reimbursement for eligible Metro Mobility rides.

Transit Link

Transit Link dial-a-ride service is a shared-ride minibus or van service for the general public in the seven-county metropolitan area. With the introduction of Transit Link in 2010, the Council phased out annual subsidies to community-based dial-a-ride programs and replaced it with a coordinated and uniform program available regionwide. Transit Link service generally operates outside areas covered by regular route transit. Unlike Metro Mobility services, the use of Transit Link service does not depend on any personal information to determine eligibility. ADA-certified riders may also use the service. Trips must be scheduled in advance, and each request is evaluated for eligibility in order to avoid duplication with fixed-route service options. Trip requests that can be accomplished on fixed routes are not eligible on Transit Link. If either the origin or destination is more than ¼ mile from a stop in the winter and more than ½ mile from a stop in the summer, the trip will qualify for Transit Link for at least a portion of the trip. Transit Link makes connections with regular-route service at transit hub facilities. ADA certified riders are eligible for door-to-door service, and if the trip has a fixed-route solution within the prescribed walking distance the customer will be required to book the trip with Metro Mobility. Services are provided on weekdays from 6:00 AM until 7:00 PM. See Figure 14 for service area and hubs.

Figure 14: Transit Link Service Areas and Transit Hubs

TransitLink Dial-A-Ride Service Areas and Transit Hubs



Transit Link Airport Overnight Service

In November 2015, Transit Link started a pilot of dial-a-ride service for employees working overnight shifts at the Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport that is ongoing. The Council partnered with airport employers and Ramsey County Workforce Solutions on offering this service. Between July 1, 2018, and June 30, 2019, 123 individuals were provided 7,800 rides either to or from airport employer work sites between 11 p.m. and 5 a.m. when regular-route service is unavailable for their trips. Airport employers contribute to the program with a matching fare each time an employee uses the service, and riders pay the standard Transit Link fare.

Human Service Transportation

Many organizations – transit and human service agencies – provide transportation in every county of the region. However, each provider serves different populations and different transportation needs. Coordination between these providers is possible, though consideration of compatible populations and funder requirements would be necessary.

Medicaid / Medical Assistance (MA)

There are 94 identified transportation contractors who provide Medical Assistance transport in the Twin Cities region. Medical Transportation Management (MTM) began providing non-emergency medical transportation to the seven-county metropolitan area in 2004 under a state contract with the Minnesota Department of Health Services. In 2009, through Minnesota state legislation, the non-emergency transportation responsibility was passed from the state to the counties. The Minnesota Metro Counties Consortium (MCC) then began contracting with MTM to broker transportation services in the metropolitan area. Scott and Carver counties also coordinate Medicaid transportation services.

Private Non-Profit Providers

In addition to public transit dial-a-ride services, there are numerous providers in the region operating demand response services for their own clients. These services can be notably difficult to inventory, since many are simply a van provided by a place of worship, living facility or social service agency to allow their clients access to their facilities, or attend medical or other services. These private providers can include:

- Day training and habilitation programs
- Community centers
- Senior centers
- Assisted living centers
- Adult day facilities
- Life skills centers
- Kidney dialysis centers
- Medical clinics
- Faith-based organizations and facilities

These social services agencies typically only offer services for their respective clients and maintain a limited geographic range for transportation.

Volunteer Driver Programs

Many small non-profits in the region offer transportation services for their clients by seeking volunteer drivers to fill that role. The volunteers are screened with background checks to ensure client safety. The drivers often drive their own vehicles and are reimbursed by mileage or drive an agency vehicle. Some, though not all, of these agency vehicles are lift equipped to handle clients' mobility devices. Services for most volunteer driver programs are limited in geographic range, with many typically offering trips to or from Minneapolis to a specific list of cities/townships within a defined range. Some programs define eligible trip purposes, while others do not. Common trip purposes may include destinations such as medical appointments, grocery errands, and community centers.

Pilot Projects

In 2019, Dakota County started a pilot program to use Lyft services for on-demand rides for individuals with disabilities for trips to and from employment. Eligible individuals use Home and Community Based Service (HCBS) waivers and have a Dakota County case manager. Lyft credits are authorized each month to eligible individuals. This pilot program is supported by a Department of Human Services (DHS) Innovations Grant, and Lyft funds are funded through the individual's waiver. In the fall of 2019, Dakota County also allowed rides for individuals to use Lyft to also access community activities. Lyft does not currently offer the use of wheelchair-accessible vehicles in the area, so Dakota County is using a taxi vendor with accessible vehicles to provide that service.

SouthWest Transit is launching a pilot project, SW Prime MD, in 2019 to provide public transit non-emergency medical transportation for medical facilities in Eden Prairie, Chanhassen, Chaska, Carver, and Victoria; Ridgeview medical facilities in Waconia and Excelsior; and medical facilities in some areas of Minnetonka and Edina. Rides to medical appointments can be scheduled up to 14 days in advance, and return trips are on demand. The project is supported with an FTA Access and Mobility Partnership grant.

In 2019, Washington County started two ride-hailing pilot projects using Lyft. One project serves individuals and families receiving Child and Adult services through its Community Services Division. At the discretion of social workers, individuals and families receiving these services may use Lyft for transportation to court appearances, therapy services, medical appointments, and other community destinations. The second pilot is expected to begin with Lyft in November 2019 and is a partnership with Anoka County and Rise, Inc., a Day Training and Habilitation provider that will use waiver funds to pay for the transportation services.

In 2019, Washington County partnered with Transit Link and Fairview Lakes Medical Center in Wyoming, a community in Chisago County, in a small-scale pilot. Because Transit Link's capacity is limited, Fairview Lakes and Washington County have agreed to consolidate as many appointments as possible on Wednesdays and Thursdays for Forest Lake residents to increase the likelihood that these residents will be able to access transportation for medical appointments.

Metro Mobility launched a pilot program in 2019 with Lifeworks to support Day Training & Habilitation (DTH) transit needs beyond the level currently provided by Lifeworks. Under the program, the Council will subsidize the expenses of up to three buses with Lifeworks owning, scheduling rides, maintaining, and operating the vehicles. Lifeworks is reimbursed for expenses based on the number of Metro Mobility ADA certified riders transported each month but are not limited to transporting only certified clients. The arrangement transfers the growing need for drivers and vehicles from Metro Mobility to Lifeworks. At the same time, Lifeworks can be more agile in meeting the changing needs of clients that have been integrated into community employment and backfill any rides that Metro Mobility cannot accommodate in the non-ADA service area. Early results are positive, and the Council will consider expansion of the effort in 2020.

Metro Mobility started a pilot in 2018 to provide incentives for Metro Mobility riders to try Metro Transit's fixed-route system by providing free fares for these rides with travel training support and follow up from customer advocates. The pilot ended in October 2019. Data from the pilot will be analyzed, and a recommendation for expansion of the program will be considered based on the results.

The Council is also developing a pilot program with a model for service and partnership to provide subsidized on-demand services where Metro Mobility riders could use ride-hailing-style-services. This pilot would complement the existing taxi service option currently offered to Metro Mobility customers. The program is structured to provide comparable levels of on-demand service regardless of customer accessibility needs. This pilot program is expected to begin by early 2020.

Mobility Management

Since the 2013 plan, partners in the region have started doing more work with mobility management, supported with Transit Coordination Assistance Project (TCAP) grants administered by MnDOT. Mobility management helps to connect people to the transportation options that best suit their needs and works to coordinate different transportation services and providers into a more efficient system. Beginning in 2015, MnDOT has awarded TCAP grants for mobility management in Anoka, Dakota, Hennepin, Scott, and Washington Counties, as well as to Newtrax that operates in the northeast metro

area, primarily in Ramsey County. With this newer emphasis on mobility management, the region has already seen early results.

Some of the counties in the region have done more focused planning for transportation in their areas: Dakota County completed a [strategic action plan](#) in 2014 to help improve transit and human services transportation within the county, and Washington County completed a [transit needs study](#) in 2018. Hennepin and Anoka Counties are doing strategic planning in 2019 and 2020 to understand transportation access, barriers, limitations, and possibilities for older adults, people with disabilities, and people with low incomes and to identify strategic opportunities to improve transportation services in the county.

Following up on its 2014 plan, Dakota County partners created the Dakota County Transportation Coordinating Collaborative, now called GoDakota, in 2015 to improve transportation for older adults, people with disabilities, and people with low incomes. The county also created a transportation coordinator position to focus on this work. Since beginning this work, the county has created a travel training program to help residents learn how to use the existing transportation options available in the county and started a pilot bus loop called DakotaLink, in addition to beginning its pilot with Lyft as a partner.

Newtrax serves the northeast portion of the region, focused primarily in Ramsey County, and has been working to expand coordination to maximize use of its federally funded vehicles. The nonprofit organization works with other nonprofits that provide services to people with developmental or intellectual disabilities, as well as other organizations that serve older adults. Newtrax provides mid-day circulator service for older adults between its morning and afternoon service for people with disabilities, and the organization partners with cities and businesses to fund circulator services.

Following its 2018 plan, Washington County hired a mobility coordinator and created a county Transportation Consortium, which includes a steering committee and three work groups that focus on access to employment, to health and wellness, and to the community and the region. Partners in this work include nonprofits, faith communities, transportation providers, health care systems, cities, economic development agencies, workforce development agencies, employers, and individuals who need and use available transportation options. The county Consortium is currently working to expand community circulators, pilot subsidized ride-hailing services, and develop a one-stop approach for transportation information, options counseling, travel orientation and training, and other supports.

Scott and Carver Counties have coordinated on transportation with their SmartLink system and have expanded their collaboration to further mobility management. SmartLink centralized scheduling for trips is a one-call/one-click center that county residents can use to request dial-a-ride, medical assistance transportation, and volunteer drivers. SmartLink has a Mobility Management Advisory Board with elected officials from the counties and cities, in addition to other representatives. They serve a significant percentage of rides that have been denied for dial-a-ride by using volunteer drivers, and they have started a travel training program to help residents learn how to use the different transportation options. SmartLink also uses two groups in its work. A provider group helps SmartLink maintain a local inventory of available transportation services. A needs analysis group is used to engage local communities in identifying needs and gaps in their areas and possible solutions to quantifiable needs. Key partners for these two groups include human services, senior services, city staff, local elected officials, residents, local business, and health care organizations.

Identifying gaps led to Scott County using some of its transportation sales tax funding to add some evening and weekend dial-a-ride transit service. In Carver County, the City of Norwood Young America used federal Section 5310 funding to buy a bus to provide coordinated transportation for three senior

housing buildings, a local church, and a day training and habilitation organization, with occasional use by other local partners.

Automated Vehicles

While fully automated vehicles are not currently in use in the region outside of specific project demonstrations, planning is being done to prepare the state for adopting this technology as it becomes available. Automated vehicles use technology to steer, accelerate, and brake with little to no human input. Some vehicles may still require a person in the vehicle to monitor the roadway, while other vehicles may not require any monitoring from people inside the vehicle. This type of technology could potentially impact transportation for people with disabilities. After doing public engagement and coordination with stakeholders, in 2018 the Governor’s Council on Connected and Automated Vehicles [released a report](#) with recommendations that included issues related to aging populations, people with disabilities, and people with low incomes. In 2019, MnDOT released a [Connected and Automated Vehicle Strategic Plan](#) for the state. Statewide coordination and planning continue to prepare Minnesota for the adoption of these technologies. SmartLink worked with students from the University of Minnesota to look at how automated vehicles may affect pedestrian safety, rural communities, and older adults and people with disabilities.

Previous Plan High-Priority Strategies Status Review

In 2019, the plan’s Steering Committee reviewed strategies identified as high priorities in the Coordination Action Plan adopted in 2013 to assess progress made in the region. All were identified as needing more action, except for one that was recommended for deletion.

Table 4: High-Priority Strategies Status

Strategy	Status	Comments
Improve coordination among information lines	Started	MinnesotaHelp only lists services with funding through human services. Metro Transit does not include other information. Senior LinkAge includes many services that are limited in eligibility.
Address insurance issues related to shared transportation	Started	State Department of Commerce interest in this area may help move this work forward.
Establish mobility manager	Started	Transit Coordination Assistance Projects (TCAPs) help with this work. Since the 2013 plan, these projects have been funded for Anoka, Dakota, Hennepin, Scott, and Washington counties, as well as Newtrax, which works in Ramsey County. Anoka and Hennepin counties are starting work in this area.

Strategy	Status	Comments
Pool funding	Needs to begin	“Funding” is a restrictive term with different types of funding (federal, state, etc.) – <i>resources</i> makes more sense. The region has done work with sharing resources, such as the work done by Newtrax, Scott and Carver counties, and day training & habilitation programs working with cities and places of worship.
Coordinate grant seeking	Started	This can be done at different levels, such as within counties or within the region.
Technology enhancements for scheduling systems	Needs to begin	Interest in doing this. Chicago is an example of having one number to call for an accessible taxi.
Improve awareness of information sources	Started	Difficult to keep service information current because it changes quickly. It can be more challenging for new riders to get information. There is a big disconnect with awareness and navigation; more needs to be done to make information relevant to what a person can actually use versus too much information that is not helpful.
Awareness of travel training programs	Ongoing	These programs are generally well received but could use more resources. MnDOT facilitates a train the travel trainer program. Services are provided through different agencies such as Metro Transit, MVTA, Dakota County, Scott County. Rise has clients that could use transit with travel training but doesn’t have it available.
Maximize ridership	Ongoing	Providing better quality service can help with growing ridership. Low-density land uses can be barriers to effectively delivering service to some areas.
Improve transit marketing to human service agencies	Started	Discounts are helpful for agencies to be able to provide.
Identify match funds	Recommend deletion	The purpose and importance of this strategy was unclear to the 2019 committee.

4. Needs Assessment

Participants in a workshop held on August 16, 2019, identified current challenges and barriers for mobility for older adults and people with disabilities, using the previous plan as a starting point. Additional information about the workshop is included in the Plan Process section.

The identified barriers and challenges are grouped in three main categories. Those that were identified as the most important barriers at the workshop are noted in bold.

Coordinate and Consolidate Transportation Services and Resources

- **Services that aren't coordinated among providers**
- Regulatory challenges that affect service and coordination for providers, such as insurance or the lack of clear definitions for ride-hailing (Uber and Lyft) services and how it impacts volunteer driver programs.
- Paratransit (Metro Mobility) service area is linked to existing fixed-route service, and there is no service guarantee outside the ADA service area.
- Need more flexibility with existing funding
- Inadequate or lack of signage at transfer facilities can be challenging for people with cognitive disabilities who need clear information.
- Lack of accessible public restrooms, shelters and benches along transit routes is a challenge for many people with a variety of medical conditions or disabilities.

Mobility

- **Lower levels of or no service in the region and during off-peak times (evenings and weekends)** – Areas of the region with lower densities of housing and employment have lower levels of transit service considering budget constraints and existing land uses.
- **Limited options for accessible same-day service** – Available services, where fixed-route transit and taxis are available, may not be feasible for some, especially those with limited incomes. Same-day capacity on Metro Mobility and Transit Link tends to be more limited. Metro Mobility customers have an option of same-day taxi rides that the Council subsidizes up to \$15 for a one-way trip.
- Dial-a-ride capacity is a challenge when the service fills quickly.
- Limited options for low or no-cost transportation services, especially for people who may not have access to transit with reduced fares.
- Lack of service for short-distance trips outside ADA service areas
- Limited door-through-door service for people who need more assistance, other than Metro Mobility
- Inaccessible pathways and transit stops, especially in the winter when snow and ice are not promptly cleared, can be major impediments to people with disabilities.
- Trip length – Long rides due to trip distance or scheduling can be difficult for riders with different conditions or simply the amount of time spent traveling.
- Vehicle issues – Lack of accessible vehicles for ride-hailing (Uber and Lyft). Also, while Metro Mobility has made improvements to its vehicle suspension for rider comfort, other vehicles may be uncomfortable or undesirable.

Communication, Training, and Organizational Support

- **Lack of adequate funding for transportation services with greater coordination while demand is increasing.**
- **Limited awareness and information**
 - Challenging for potential riders and agencies to understand the available transportation options and how to use them;
 - Limited knowledge and lack of prioritization by elected officials;
 - Wide range of ADA-related disabilities and a lack of understanding or training by service providers makes it difficult for drivers to meet customer needs, i.e. service animals, etc.;
 - Lack of coordination between information sources, such as Metro Transit, MinnesotaHelp, and United Way, makes it difficult for potential riders and human service agencies to find appropriate information.
- **Challenges of using fixed-route transit** – Includes several considerations including challenges with navigation, access and payment.
- Language support services are important for people whose primary language is one other than English. This can also include people with disabilities who may experience challenges with communicating with drivers or customer service representatives.
- Need options beyond phone for scheduling trips to meet varying needs; language, vision and other barriers
- Workforce challenges for both paid and volunteer positions. Low wages for drivers and reimbursement and tax issues for volunteers.

5. Strategies

At the August 16 workshop, participants reviewed strategies from the 2013 plan and identified any new suggestions. The Steering Committee reviewed draft strategies and prioritization after the workshop, and those they identified as high priorities were presented for input from the Council’s Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee at its November 2019 meeting.

Like the barriers and challenges, the strategies are grouped into three categories:

1. Coordinate and Consolidate Transportation Services and Resources
2. Mobility
3. Communication, Training, and Organizational Support

For this plan, 33 strategies were identified and prioritized. They are presented in tables by priority (high, medium, or lower priority). Each table includes the strategy category, the strategy, example projects, and the barrier or challenge being addressed.

Table 5: High-Priority Strategies and Potential Work

Category	Strategy	Potential Work	Barrier Addressed
1	Address insurance issues related to shared transportation	Work with partners to enact state laws to remove insurance barriers for human service agencies, volunteer driver programs, and smaller community-based organizations choosing to run a van or car service. Clarify definitions in state statute for volunteer drivers to distinguish from for-profit drivers.	Regulatory issues
1	Address regulatory issues related to shared transportation	Address regulatory and licensing issues that can hinder Day Training & Habilitation service coordination.	Regulatory issues
1	Coordinate to provide “one stop” for potential riders	Create a central point for people to be able to get what they need to access transportation where they are, whether they need a travel trainer, culturally-specific information that’s relevant to their needs, or services that are focused for people with limited mobility.	Information needs
1	Seek opportunities to use existing funding sources more broadly	Review funding programs for opportunities to expand eligibility or uses of existing funding streams.	Funding

Category	Strategy	Potential Work	Barrier Addressed
1	Establish and maintain mobility management programs	Develop plans to establish and maintain a Mobility Management program. Identifying an entity or entities to provide mobility management services can help to coordinate among the various transportation providers in counties and the region.	Efficiency & coordination
2	Increase off-peak transit options	Increase the availability and frequency of transit options during off-peak hours where there is demand, such as areas with a larger number of entry-level jobs, workforce centers, and other human service centers.	Low service levels
2	Make technology enhancements for riders	Use technological improvements to provide real-time information to riders for all types of services (not just fixed-route transit) and create suitable options for scheduling trips. Enable real-time payment uploads to Go To cards so the funds can be used immediately.	Information needs
2	Make technology enhancements for scheduling	Improve scheduling systems to allow for better integration between dial-a-ride and fixed route service and to allow for same day reservations on dial-a-ride, ADA paratransit, and other services.	Efficiency & coordination
2	Ensure accessible vehicles are available for ride-hailing services	Work with ride-hailing providers to identify ways to recruit drivers of accessible vehicles or other methods of providing similar service with accessible vehicles and accompanying training for drivers on working with people with different disabilities.	Vehicle accessibility & comfort
2	Increase dial-a-ride capacity	Expand the dial-a-ride service, adding drivers and vehicles to meet demand for the service.	Low service levels
2	Create and maintain accessible pathways and transit stops	Pathway enhancements may include adding sidewalks where none exist, moving any blocking structures (e.g. utility poles), repairing sidewalks, installing accessible pedestrian signals (APS), and timely snow and ice removal. Encourage development of technology for clearing snow and ice, such as heated sidewalks or autonomous snow removal options for pedestrians.	Inaccessibility

Category	Strategy	Potential Work	Barrier Addressed
2	Expand Metro Mobility service beyond current service hours and area	Identify funding to enable expansion of Metro Mobility ADA service beyond current service hours that are tied to fixed-route service hours.	Low service levels, limited door-thru-door service
3	Improve awareness of information	There are numerous information sources already available about transportation options in the Twin Cities area. However, awareness of these resources is limited. Public awareness strategies can help to improve access to these resources and the transportation services that people access through them. Ensure multiple ways for new and current riders to learn about changes to services or programs.	Information needs
3	Improve awareness of travel training options	Promote travel training options to populations most likely to need the service to increase awareness.	Information needs, challenges with fixed route
3	Expand coordinated travel training	Expand travel training where needed (in coordination with existing services), focusing on those populations who could ride fixed-route transit but who may need more initial assistance to do so. The training should include skills across modes and skills for using technology in travel (such as phone apps).	Information needs

Category	Strategy	Potential Work	Barrier Addressed
3	Provide language support services	<p>People with limited English proficiency and different types of disabilities may need additional communication support when using transportation services. Although Metro Transit has substantially expanded its efforts to communicate with limited English proficiency populations, barriers still exist. Rider communication cards could assist with interaction with drivers. Service guides in other languages marketed specifically to human services organizations working with immigrant groups could help reduce barriers. Metro Transit has started Spanish classes for bus operators to assist with customer interactions; this model could be expanded to other transportation services or include other languages as needed. For people with different abilities to process information, the information needs to be simple.</p>	Information needs
3	Elevate the visibility and understanding of these issues for elected officials	<p>Elected officials are in positions to use legislation and policy changes to implement some of these strategies to address the needs outlined in this plan. Provide proactive education and awareness for this group to increase their capacity to understand the systems and the challenges people face in their daily lives. Media stories and ride-alongs can be tools to help put human faces to these issues.</p>	Information needs

Table 6: Medium-Priority Strategies and Potential Work

Category	Strategy	Potential Work	Barrier Addressed
1	Improve coordination among information sources	Metro Transit’s website could have a link to transportation information from United Way and MinnesotaHelp, and Metro Transit’s Transit Line could have information on United Way, MinnesotaHelp and other sources. United Way 2-1-1 and MinnesotaHelp could improve the integration of transportation information into their processes and information. As county mobility management programs develop comprehensive transportation resources, links should be created between information sources.	Information needs
1	Joint coordination and deployment of technology	Ensure a coordinated interface among multiple systems for trip coordination, purchase, and billing while addressing individual system differences. Grants could help reduce entry barriers for coordination services. Mentors and technical assistance would provide consistent support to develop and localize solutions that increase access.	Efficiency & coordination
2	Provide free or reduced cost transit passes	Promote Metro Transit’s Transit Assistance Program to all county human services providers and other partners. Be proactive in outreach to people who may be deterred from seeking assistance due to changes in federal immigration policy regarding public assistance and eligibility for naturalization.	Cost to riders
2	Provide local shuttle or circulator service	Starting and maintaining circulator services or local shuttles to connect with transit stations or destinations, whether provided by a public transit or human service agency, could help to bridge service gaps in areas with limited transit availability. These services can work well where travel needs are more flexible (errands and appointments instead of regular commutes).	Low service levels
2	Expand volunteer driver programs	Expand volunteer driver programs to include additional outreach efforts to recruit more volunteers, provide stipends to incentivize participation, and provide training modules for risk management and liability coverage coordination.	Low service levels

Category	Strategy	Potential Work	Barrier Addressed
3	Provide consistent training for transportation providers	Ensure consistency of information among training programs for drivers of different services. Create a region or statewide training program for non-emergency medical transportation. Driver training should include ADA needs, such as service animals or seating, and provide an understanding of how to best interact with people among the range of types of disabilities. People with different disabilities should be involved in the development and/or delivery of the training.	Information needs
3	Maximize ridership	Improve information about available service in order to maximize ridership on fixed route transit or other services. Efforts to maximize ridership may also include surveying potential riders to ensure that services meet rider needs.	Efficiency
3	Improve public transit marketing to human service agencies	Customized information packets could be provided to social service agencies and directly to clients of these agencies. Metro Transit could also incorporate a demonstration and training session on the use of the Web based itinerary planning program. Metro Transit could expand partners for its Transit Assistance Program.	Information needs
3	Create or support "bus buddy" programs	Bus buddy programs provide extra assistance to individuals who cannot ride fixed route transit on their own or who need extra assistance to start riding. The bus buddy may be a person on staff at an agency, though they are more commonly volunteers. Colleges, senior volunteer programs, and senior centers are potential sources for volunteers.	Information needs

Table 7: Lower-Priority Strategies and Potential Work

Category	Strategy	Potential Work	Barrier Addressed
1	Pool resources	Pooling resources between agencies that provide transportation services among compatible service populations and types of rides may help to relieve some funding and/or resource strains while maintaining or increasing service levels. An example could be using a vehicle to provide service to different populations at different times of day or on different days of the week.	Efficiency & coordination
1	Coordinate grant seeking	Coordinate search for grant funds, potentially through a mobility management service.	Efficiency & coordination
1	Coordinate with other supporting services	Having accessible public restrooms available along transit is critical for a wide range of riders. Partner with existing locations to ensure access or work to provide dedicated facilities where gaps exist. The Minneapolis Downtown Improvement District recently partnered with the city on a project to improve public access to restrooms downtown.	Support services (restrooms, other services as needed)
2	Provide or maintain carpool or carshare programs	Establish or support stand-alone carpool or carsharing programs and promote at major work sites, in retirement communities, and other sites where larger numbers of people have similar transportation needs.	Low service levels
2	Increase transit service within and connecting between suburbs	Establish a complementary service alternative to any existing regular route service.	Low service levels
2	Provide taxi vouchers	Human service agencies could coordinate with taxi companies to establish a voucher or pre-paid taxi ride program for situations in which transit won't meet needs and when there no other options are viable, such as for patient transportation on discharge from a hospital.	Cost to riders
3	Create a transit ambassador program	Create an ambassador program, whether it is volunteer or paid. People serving as ambassadors on transit (not law enforcement officers) could help reinforce considerate behavior, such as reserving designated seats for people with disabilities, and be resources to riders needing assistance.	Information needs

6. Plan Process

Steering Committee

A Steering Committee guided the development of the plan. The Steering Committee assessed the current status of high-priority strategies from the previous plan, recommended potential participants in the public workshop, participated in the workshop to identify barriers and strategies, prioritized strategies, and reviewed an initial draft of the plan. Members participated in two meetings in addition to the August workshop. Committee members represented state agencies, non-profit human service providers, county human services and mobility management, transportation providers, and health insurance providers. Members are listed below.

Name	Agency
Alan Hermann	SmartLink
Bob Platz	LifeWorks
Courtney Whited	Minnesota Department of Human Services / Minnesota Board on Aging
David Fenley	Minnesota Council on Disability
Denise Lasker	HealthPartners
Gerri Sutton	Metropolitan Council
Megan Zeilinger	Dakota County
Meredith Klekotka	Metro Transit – Shared Mobility
Noel Shughart	MnDOT
Robin Rohr	Hennepin County
Robyn Bernardy	Dakota County
Ryan Nelson	Rise
Sheila Holbrook-White	Washington County
Susan Duffy	Metro Mobility
Victoria Dan	Metro Transit

Stakeholder Workshop and Input

A stakeholder workshop was held on August 16, 2019, to identify current challenges and barriers for mobility for older adults and people with disabilities, using the previous plan as a starting point. Participants reviewed identified barriers and challenges and suggested changes, including identifying any additional needs. They worked in small groups to identify the most important barriers that need to be addressed in the region. Additional barriers were identified but not prioritized. The 26 workshop participants included steering committee members and representatives of The Arc Minnesota, DARTS, Volunteers of America, Southeast Seniors, East Side Neighborhood Services, the Metropolitan Area Agency on Aging, Newtrax, and MSS. Members of the Council's Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee (TAAC) also participated in the workshop. The TAAC was created by the state Legislature to advise the Council on the development and management of policies regarding accessibility of all aspects of fixed-route and special transportation services for people with disabilities, as well as on long-range plans to meet the accessible transportation needs of the community. This committee includes riders and advocates for older adults and people with disabilities. At least half of the committee members must be certified as eligible for ADA paratransit and be active users of public transit in the region.

In addition to the workshop, input from other groups was used to validate identified challenges and barriers. Metro Mobility regularly hosts community conversations with its riders to gather feedback on its services. Summaries of these events from the past three years were reviewed to ensure that relevant information was captured for this plan. A short survey was sent to service providers, and 14 organizations responded. Additionally, Council staff presented a summary and solicited feedback regarding results of the August workshop at the October 2019 meeting of the TAAC.

Public Review and Comment

The draft plan was posted online for a 45-day public review and comment period beginning on November 12, 2019.

[PLACEHOLDER FOR DISCUSSION OF COMMENTS RECEIVED AND ANY CHANGES MADE]

Appendix A: Transportation Providers

This list covers major transportation providers in the region but is not a complete list of every provider. Some providers may have eligibility requirements or primary serve clients of their programs.

Agency	Web Site or Phone	Area
<i>Fixed-Route Transit Service</i>		
Metro Transit	www.metrotransit.org/	Region-wide within Transit Capital Levy Communities
Maple Grove Transit	www.maplegrovmn.gov/services/transit	Maple Grove and downtown Minneapolis
Minnesota Valley Transit Authority (MVTA)	www.mvta.com/	Apple Valley, Burnsville, Eagan, Rosemount, Savage, Prior Lake, Shakopee
Plymouth Metrolink	www.plymouthmn.gov/departments/administrative-services-/transit	Plymouth and downtown Minneapolis
SouthWest Transit	swtransit.org/	Chaska, Chanhassen, Eden Prairie, Carver and downtown Minneapolis and the University of Minnesota
<i>Regional Services</i>		
Metro Mobility	metro council.org/Transportation/Services/Metro-Mobility-Home.aspx	Region-wide within Transit Capital Levy Communities
Transit Link	metro council.org/Transportation/Services/Transit-Link.aspx	Region-wide where regular route transit service is infrequent or unavailable
<i>Public and Private Non-Profit and For-Profit Services</i>		
Achieve Services	www.achieveservices.org/	All of Anoka County, some within Hennepin, Ramsey, Washington Counties
Anoka County Traveler	www.anokacounty.us/3636/Transit	Anoka County

Agency	Web Site or Phone	Area
Community Thread	communitythreadmn.org/	For residents of Stillwater Area School District
Coon Rapids Senior Services	763-767-6473	Within Coon Rapids
DARTS	dartsconnects.org/	From Dakota County
East Side Neighborhood Services	www.esns.org/	North, North East and South East Minneapolis and St. Anthony residents
First Transit	www.firsttransit.com/	
GAPP Services	gappservicesinc.com/	Dakota County
Lifeworks Services	Lifeworks.org	
Minneapolis American Indian Center	www.maicnet.org	
MRCI	mymrci.org/	
Neighbors Inc	www.neighborsmn.org/	Residents of West St. Paul, South St. Paul, Inver Grove, Mendota, Mendota Heights, Sunfish Lake
Newtrax	www.newtrax.org/	Northeast metro
Nokomis Healthy Seniors	www.nokomishealthyseniors.org/	Minneapolis
Northeast Contemporary Services	www.northeastcontemporaryservices.org/	
Northeast Senior Services	www.neseniors.org/	From Northeast Minneapolis, Saint Anthony Village, Columbia Heights and New Brighton

Agency	Web Site or Phone	Area
Opportunity Partners	opportunities.org/	
ProAct	Proactinc.org	Hastings, Apple Valley, Farmington, Lakeville, Eagan, Burnsville, Inver Grove Heights, South St. Paul, St. Paul, Mendota Heights. Cottage Grove, Maplewood, Woodbury, Bloomington
Rise, Inc.	Rise.org	Anoka, Hennepin, Washington Counties
Smart Link	scottcountymn.gov/516/SmartLink-Transit	From Scott and Carver Counties throughout metro
TLC Special Transportation	www.tlcspecialtransportation.com/	
Transit Team	transitteam.com/	
Volunteers of America of Minnesota	Voamn.org	



390 Robert Street North
Saint Paul, MN 55101-1805

651.602.1000
TTY 651.291.0904
public.info@metc.state.mn.us
metro council.org

Follow us on:
twitter.com/metcouncilnews
facebook.com/MetropolitanCouncil
youtube.com/MetropolitanCouncil

Transportation Advisory Board
of the Metropolitan Council of the Twin Cities

ACTION TRANSMITTAL 2019-55

DATE: November 27, 2019

TO: Technical Advisory Committee

FROM: TAC Planning Committee

PREPARED BY: Rachel Wiken, Planner, 651-602-1572 (on leave)
Dave Vessel, Senior Planner, 651-602-1646

SUBJECT: Roadway Functional Classification Map for the Seven-County Twin Cities Region

REQUESTED ACTION: Recommend adoption of the Roadway Functional Classification Map for the Seven-County Region

RECOMMENDED MOTION: That the Transportation Advisory Board adopt the Roadway Functional Classification Map for the Seven-County Twin Cities Region

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF ACTION: The regional solicitation process is conducted biennially to allocate federal transportation funds. Federal rules allow recipients of these funds to focus or target them to meet defined regional needs. Roadway improvement projects must be on roadways functionally classified as A- Minor Arterials or Non-Freeway Principal Arterials to be eligible for federal funds in the regional solicitation.

The Technical Advisory Committee has approved a number of roadway functional classification changes since the 2018 regional solicitation, and these changes have been recorded in the official map. The TAB will adopt the roadway functional classification map to provide an official map for applicants and project reviewers to use as a resource in determining project eligibility in the next regional solicitation.

The map will be made available on the Metropolitan Council's website and will be referenced in the next regional solicitation package, which is scheduled to be released in February 2020.

RELATIONSHIP TO REGIONAL POLICY: The Transportation Advisory Board maintains a roadway functional classification system for all regional roads. TAB has delegated the responsibility of approving changes to the system to the Technical Advisory Committee, with the exception of Principal Arterials. The TAB adopts a functional classification map with the approved changes.

STAFF ANALYSIS: If closer review is desired, contact Dave Vessel for GIS data or detailed map of smaller area. Data can also be downloaded from MnGeo by searching for "Regional Solicitation Functional Class" at <https://gisdata.mn.gov/>.

COMMITTEE COMMENTS AND ACTION: At its November 14, 2019, meeting, the TAC Planning Committee voted unanimously to recommend adoption of the map.

ROUTING

TO	ACTION REQUESTED	COMPLETION DATE
TAC Planning Committee	Review & Recommend	November 14, 2019
Technical Advisory Committee	Review & Recommend	
Transportation Advisory Board	Review & Approve	

Functional Classification Changes Made to the Regional TAB-Adopted Map since 2018

(Changes made since last Solicitation)

TAC Planning Date	Id	APPLICANT	NAME	ROAD_FROM	ROAD_TO	EXISTING	CURRENT_FC	REQUEST_FC	NOTES
TPP action	1347	MNDOT	Lake Dr / CR 23	CR 14	35W	YES	A Minor Reliever	Principal Arterial	MnDOT submitted as part of TPP process. Changed in TPP. Anoka County supported
TPP action	1348	MNDOT	CR 14	Lake Dr	35W underpass	YES	Principal Arterial	A Minor Expander	MnDOT submitted as part of TPP process. Changed in TPP. Anoka County supported
1/11/2018	1355	RAMSEY COUNTY	LEXINGTON AVE	Larpenteur	MONTREAL / NEW ALIGNMENT	YES	Other Arterial	A Minor Augmentor	Lexington Ave Realignment
1/11/2018	1356	RAMSEY COUNTY	LEXINGTON NEW	LEXINGTON EXISTING	SHEPARD	NO	NA	Planned A Minor Augmentor	Lexington Ave Realignment future project
5/9/2019	1357	SCOTT COUNTY	CSAH 42	CSAH 21	CSAH17	YES	A Minor Expander	Principal Arterial	Scott County PA requests
5/9/2019	1358	SCOTT COUNTY	CSAH 17	CSAH 42	HWY 169	YES	A Minor Expander	Principal Arterial	Scott County PA requests
5/9/2019	1360	SCOTT COUNTY	CSAH 21	CSAH 42	HWY 169	YES	Principal Arterial	A Minor Expander	Scott County PA requests
5/9/2019	1361	RAMSEY COUNTY	OLD HWY 8 (CSAH 77)	CR D	5TH	YES	Other Arterial	A Minor Reliever	

ACTION TRANSMITTAL – 2019-56

DATE: November 27, 2019
TO: Technical Advisory Committee
FROM: TAC Planning Committee
PREPARED BY: Steven Elmer, Planning Analyst (651) 602-1756
SUBJECT: RBTN Changes Map for Regional Solicitation
REQUESTED ACTION: Accept the RBTN Map and recommend approval for use in the 2019 Regional Solicitation project selection
RECOMMENDED MOTION: That the Technical Advisory Committee recommend to the Transportation Advisory Board adoption of the RBTN Map incorporating agency-requested administrative changes or corrections for use in the 2020 Regional Solicitation.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF ACTION:

The Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN) was established in the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan in 2015 as the region's official bicycle network for transportation, setting the region's priorities for bicycle planning and investment. The goal of the RBTN is to develop an integrated seamless network of on-street bikeways and off-road trails to effectively improve conditions for daily bicycle transportation and to encourage planning and implementation of RBTN bikeways by local and state agencies. RBTN-prioritized Tier 1 and Tier 2 corridors and alignments have been used in the Regional Solicitation project selection criteria since 2014. The purpose of this action is to accept the RBTN map with administrative changes as updated in November 2019 (<https://tinyurl.com/yynrshmv>), for application in the 2020 Regional Solicitation.

RELATIONSHIP TO REGIONAL POLICY:

The RBTN was established in the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan, adopted in January 2015. The RBTN sets the region's priorities for bicycle planning and investment.

STAFF ANALYSIS:

Staff received RBTN administrative change requests from three agencies. The requested changes were reviewed for consistency with the administrative change types as announced for consideration. All change requests that fit the administrative change types were accepted as proposed, or modified with agreeable adjustments.

COMMITTEE COMMENTS AND ACTION: At its November 14, 2019, meeting, the TAC Planning Committee voted unanimously to recommend acceptance of the map.

ROUTING

TO	ACTION REQUESTED	DATE COMPLETED
TAC Planning	Accept & Recommend	November 14, 2019
Technical Advisory Committee	Accept & Recommend	
Transportation Advisory Board	Adopt for use in 2020 Regional Solicitation	

ACTION TRANSMITTAL – 2019-64

DATE: November 27, 2019
TO: Technical Advisory Committee
FROM: TAC Planning Committee
PREPARED BY: Russell Owen (651) 602-1724
SUBJECT: Review of Metropolitan Airports Commission 2020-2026 CIP Capital Improvement Program (CIP)
REQUESTED ACTION: MAC requests that the Metropolitan Council review the 2020-2026 MAC CIP as required by MN Statutes 473.181 and 473.621
RECOMMENDED MOTION: Recommend acceptance of the staff analysis of the MAC 2020-2026 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and forward these comments to the Metropolitan Council for its consideration.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF ACTION: The MAC annually prepares a CIP for projects at MSP International Airport and their six General Aviation reliever airports. Under state statutes 473.181 and 473.621 the Council must:

- Determine adequacy of public participation in the CIP process,
- Approve CIP projects meeting certain dollar thresholds, \$5 Million at MSP and \$2 Million at all reliever airports and “significant effects” criteria (referenced in Table 4, A-H),
- Review and comment on all projects for consistency with the Transportation Policy Plan (TPP), including planning and environmental concerns.

In order to allow letting of projects early enough for construction to start in the spring, the Council has agreed to utilize the draft CIP document released in September to expedite the review. The MAC will take action on December 16th to adopt the final 2020-2026 CIP; any changes from the draft will be incorporated into the 2020 CIP review report that goes forward to the Met Council in January. Any changes identified after the MAC Commission action will be reported to TAB. Any comments provided by TAC/TAB will be included for consideration with the final review report submitted by staff for Council action. MAC staff has reported that there might be a few projects that will be moving in the final draft between 2020 and the out years. If any projects shift, they will be reported to TAC/TAB.

RELATIONSHIP TO REGIONAL POLICY: The Metropolitan Council is required by state law to annually review the MAC CIP to ensure consistency of proposed projects with regional plans. Although state law doesn’t require TAC/TAB to review the MAC CIP, staff traditionally has sought TAC/TAB comments in the review process.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Analysis confirms that an Assessment of Environmental Effects (AOEE) has been prepared for 2020 projects with potential environmental effects, and MAC has in place an adequate public participation process for development and review of its AOEE and CIP. MAC held a public hearing on the AOEE on November 4th, at 10:30 AM at the Planning, Development and Environment Committee meeting at the MSP Conference Room.

The following 2020 projects meet the dollar threshold levels but do not meet the other “significant effects” criteria to trigger project approval:

- MSP – Terminal 1, TSA Design and Construction for new Technology – \$12M
- MSP – Terminal 1, IT Miscellaneous Modifications – \$5.5M
- MSP – Terminal 1, Baggage Claim/Ticket Lobby Improvements - \$ 85.5M
- MSP – Terminal 1, Emergency Management Center Roof Replacement - \$8.3M
- MSP – Terminal 1, Safety/Ops Center - \$77.5M
- MSP – Terminal 1, Concourse G Infill/Delta Sky Club \$70.5M
- MSP – Airfield, Taxiway D Pavement Reconstruction \$15M
- MSP – Noise Mitigation - \$10.3M
- MIC – Runway 14R/32L Taxiway Modifications - \$5M
- 21D – Runway 14R/32 Runway Replacement - \$2M
- 21D – Runway 14R/32 Airfield Modifications - \$3M

Federal, state and MAC funding has been identified by the MAC for most projects in the 2020 CIP.

All projects in the 2020 CIP appear consistent with the Transportation Policy Plan (TPP). Many of the 2020 MSP projects were evaluated in the 2020 EA for MSP that received a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) in March of 2013 from the Federal Aviation Administration. Initial analysis of the future years (2021-2026) of the CIP shows that many projects will meet the dollar threshold of review but do not appear to meet the significant effects criteria. These projects will be re-evaluated on an annual basis.

The runway replacement project at Crystal Airport (MIC) and Lake Elmo Airport (21D) are projects that meets the financial threshold and significant effects criteria to where the Met Council will need to approve the project. The Lake Elmo Airport project was reviewed and approved by the Metropolitan Council last year, therefore it does not need to be approved this year. The updated long-term comprehensive plan for Crystal Airport proposes decommissioning a runway and reconstruct it as a parallel taxiway. This project will “right size” the airport infrastructure. The FAA issued a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) on July 31, 2019. The project is consistent with the TPP.

COMMITTEE COMMENTS AND ACTION: At its November 14, 2019, meeting, the TAC Planning Committee voted unanimously to recommend acceptance of staff analysis of the MAC 2020-2026 Capital Improvement Program and forward these comments for further consideration.

ROUTING

TO	ACTION REQUESTED	DATE COMPLETED
TAC Planning Committee	Review & Recommend	11/14/19
Technical Advisory Committee	Review & Recommend	
Transportation Advisory Board	Review & Recommend	
Metropolitan Council Transportation Committee	Review & Recommend	
Metropolitan Council	Review & Adopt	

MAC 2020 – 2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The MAC 2020 – 2026 Capital Improvement Program material included in this memorandum reflects the actions of the Commission's PD&E Committee on Sep. 3, 2019. Final action by the Commission is expected at their December 16, 2019, meeting. Any changes made on December 2nd PDE Committee Meeting that may affect the CIP review would be reported at the December 18th Transportation Advisory Board.

The overall review schedule for the CIP is listed below. Materials for the TAC - Planning review are included in the following summaries:

- **MAC 2020 CIP Public Review Schedule**
(See Attachment 1)

- **2020 Projects Requiring an Assessment of Environmental Effects (AOEE)**
(See Attachment 2)
No projects meet criteria for environmental review.

- **Projects Meeting \$5M and \$2M Thresholds 2020-2026**
(See Attachment 3)
A number of projects potentially meet the threshold dollar levels.

- **Projects Meeting Statutory Review Criteria & Requiring Approval**
(See Attachment 4)
One project meets the criteria and requires approval from the Met Council. The project is the Crystal Runway project. A few projects other projects in 2020 meet the dollar threshold levels, but do not meet the criteria requiring project "approval".

1) MAC PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS:

MAC - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	RESPONSIBILITY	SCHEDULE
PROJECTS DEFINITION		January 2019
Initial CIP Discussions -----	MAC Airport Development	January 1 st - June 1 st
Requests for CIP Projects to Airport Development -----	MAC Departments	January 1 st – May 1 st
Develop Projects Scopes, Costs, and Prioritization -----	MAC Dept's & Airport Dev.	Feb. 1 st - July 31 st
Develop Draft Preliminary CIP -----	Airport Development	Feb. 1 st - July 31 st
PROJECTS ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW		
Prepare AOEEs and EAWs as required-----	Environment	July 31 – Oct. 7 th
Notice of September PD&E Meeting mailed to Affected Municipalities -----	Airport Development	August 31 st
Recommendation by PD&E Committee to Commission of Preliminary CIP for Environmental Review/Authorization to Hold Public Hearing on AOEEs and EAWs -----	Airport Development	September 5 th
Minutes of September PD&E Committee Meeting and Notice of September Commission Meeting mailed to Affected Communities -----	Airport Development	September 23 rd
Approval of Preliminary CIP by Commission for Environmental Review/Authorization to Hold Public Hearing on AOEEs and EAWs -----	Airport Development	September 23 rd
Preliminary CIP Mailed to Affected Communities -----	Airport Development	September 17 th
AOEEs and EAWs to EQB -----	Environment	October 1 st
Public Hearing Notice Published in EQB Monitor, starting the 30-Day Comment Period-----	Environment	October 9 th
Minutes of September Commission Meeting mailed to Affected Communities -----	Airport Development	October 31 st
Public Hearing on AOEEs and EAWs at November FD&E Committee Meeting -----	Environment	November 5 th
Thirty-Day Comment Period on AOEEs and EAWs ends -----	Environment	November 8 th
Final Date for Affected Municipalities Comments on Preliminary CIP to MAC -----	Affected Communities	November 8 th
Metro Council TAC Planning Review	TAC-Planning	November 14 th
Metro Council – TAC -----	TAC	December 5 th
Notice of December PD&E Committee Meeting mailed to Affected Communities -----	Airport Development	November 24 th
Recommendation by PD&E Committee to Commission of Final CIP -----	Airport Development	December 4 th
Minutes of December PD&E Committee Meeting and Notice of December Commission Meeting mailed to Affected Communities -----	Airport Development	December 4 th
Metro Council – Transportation Advisory Board -----	TAB	December 18 th

PROJECTS PLANNING and FINANCIAL REVIEW		
Approval of Final CIP by Commission-----	Airport Development	December 16 th
Notification of Commission action to EQB-----	Airport Development	December 20 th
CIP Distributed to MAC Departments, Met Council, State Historical Society and Affected Municipalities -----	Airport Development	December 20 th
Metro Council – Committee Action-----	Transportation Committee	January 13 th
Metro Council – Council Action-----	Metro Council	January 27 th
Minutes of December Commission Meeting mailed to Affected Communities -----	Airport Development	

Note: 1) All dates are tentative and subject to change. **2)** Shaded items represent actions/dates which pertain to the Affected Communities as defined in Minnesota Statutes § 473.621, Subd. 6, as amended. **3)** MAC = Metropolitan Airports Commission **4)** PD&E = MAC Planning, Development and Environment Committee **5)** AOEE = Assessment Of Environmental Effects **6)** EAW = Environmental Assessment Work Sheet **7)** EQB = [MN] Environmental Quality Board

2) PROJECTS REQUIRING AN ASSESSMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS (AOEE's):

Project Description	Are the Effects of the project Addressed in an Approved EAW, EA or EIS?	Environmental Categories Affected by the Project												
		Air Quality	Compatible Land Use	Fish Wild-life and Plants	Flood-plains and Flood-ways	Hazardous Materials, Pollution Prevention and Solid Waste	Historical, Architectural, Archaeological and Cultural Resources	Light Emissions and Visual Effects	Parks & Rec. Areas and Trails	Noise	Water Quality (Storm, Waste and Ground Water)	Wet lands	Infra-structure and Public Services	Farm land
MSP AIRPORT PROJECTS														
No EA or EIS Required for 2020 projects	MSP 2020 Environmental Assessment findings. Concourse G Environmental Assessment	No Effects												
RELIEVER PROJECTS														
Crystal Airport	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A			

3) MAC PROJECTS ANTICIPATED TO MEET THE \$5M AND \$2M THRESHOLDS FROM 2020 – 2026:

Airport	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
MSP Environmental	Noise Mitigation	Noise Mitigation	Noise Mitigation	Noise Mitigation	Noise Mitigation	Noise Mitigation	Noise Mitigation
MSP Terminal 1 Lindbergh	-TSA Design and Construction for new Technology - \$12M -IT Miscellaneous Modifications - \$5.5M -Emergency Management Center Roof Replacement - \$8.3M -Safety Ops/Center - \$77.5M -Baggage Claim/Ticket Lobby Improvements - \$85.5M -Concourse G Infill and Delta Sky Club - \$70.5M	-Passenger Boarding Bridge Replacements - \$8M -Shoulder Reconstruction - \$5M -Taxiway P Reconstruction - \$12M -IT Modifications - \$9M -Baggage Claim/Ticket Lobby Operational Improvements - \$26M -Baggage Handling System - \$39M -Delivery Node Redevelopment - \$7.8M -Air Handling Unit Replacement - \$6.5M	-Shoulder Reconstruction - \$7M -IT Modifications - \$10.5M -FIS Operational Improvements - \$8.4M -Concourse G Moving Walkways - \$6M -Concourse G Rehab - \$5M -Baggage Claim/Ticket Lobby Operational Improvements - \$45.8M -Folded Plate Repairs -\$8.9 M -Mechanical Room Upgrade - \$5.5M -Parking Guidance System - \$6.5M -MAC Storage Facility - \$10M -Perimeter Gate Security improvements - \$6.5M -Air Handling Unit Replacement -\$6.5M -34 th Ave. Reconstruction - \$7M	-Recarpeting Program - \$7M -Shoulder Reconstruction - \$7.5M -IT Modifications - \$10M -Baggage Claim/Ticket Lobby Operational Improvements - \$6M -Apron LED Lighting - \$5M -Tunnel Fan Replacement - \$5M -Perimeter Gate Security Improvements - \$6.5 M -Air Handling Unit Replacement -\$6.5M -Concourse G Rehabilitation \$5M -Glumack Dr. reconstruction - \$9.3M -34 th Ave. Reconstruction - \$6M	-Recarpeting Program - \$7M -Shoulder Reconstruction - \$7M -IT Modifications - \$10M -Checkpoint Expansion – \$11M --Folded Plate Repairs -\$8.9 M -Tunnel Fan Replacement - \$6.8M -Air Handling Unit Replacement -\$6.5M -Concourse G Rehabilitation \$5 M	-Recarpeting Program - \$7M -Shoulder Reconstruction - \$6.5M -Taxiway A/B Pavement Reconstruction - \$6.5M -Concourse Tram Replacement - \$300M -IT Modifications - \$10M -Checkpoint Expansion - \$11M -Concourse G Rehabilitation \$5 M -Air Handling Unit Replacement -\$6.5M	-Concourse Tram Replacement - \$300M -Shoulder Reconstruction - \$7M -Taxiway A/B Pavement Reconstruction - \$9.5M -IT Modifications - \$10M -Delivery Node Redevelopment - \$5M --Folded Plate Repairs -\$8.9 M -D Pod Outbound Baggage System - \$5.0 M
MSP Airfield	-Taxiway D Reconstruction - \$12 M	-30L EMAS Replacement - \$19M	-Runway 30R Parallel Taxiway – \$12M -Terminal 1 Apron Reconstruction - \$13.5M	-Terminal 1 Apron Reconstruction - \$10.5M	-Runway 30R Parallel Taxiway – \$10M -Terminal 1 Apron Reconstruction - \$11.5M		-Runway 30R Parallel Taxiway – \$14M -Terminal 1 Apron Reconstruction - \$11M

MSP Terminal Humphrey				-Terminal 2 North Gate Expansion Design - \$5M			
Lake Elmo Airport	Runway 14/32 Replacement- \$5M			Runway 4/22 Rehabilitation - \$4M			
Airlake Airport			Runway 12/30 Improvements \$3.5M				
Flying Cloud Airport							
Anoka County-Blaine Airport							Runway 18/36 Pavement Rehabilitation - \$2.5M
St. Paul Downtown Airport			Runway 13/31 Pavement Reconstruction - \$5 M		Runway 14/32 Reconstruction - \$5 M	Runway 14/32 Reconstruction - \$5 M	CBP Ga Facility - \$2M Runway 14/32 EMAS Replacement - \$10M
Crystal Airport	Runway 14R/32L & Taxiway "E" Mods - \$5M						

4) 2020 PROJECTS MEETING STATUTORY REVIEW CRITERIA AND REQUIRING APPROVAL:

2020 CIP PROJECTS	Prior Reviews/Actions		Capital				Review		Criteria *		
	LTCP	AOEE***	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)**	
AIRPORT / PROJECT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review Action 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EA-EAW Prepared EIS Reviewed NPDES Approved Legislative Requirement Regulatory Requirement Legal Requirement 	Project meets Dollar threshold at: MSP = \$5M Relievers = \$2M	Loc. of a New Airport	New Runway at an Existing Airport	A Runway Extension at an Existing Airport	Runway Strengthening other than routine Maintenance.	New or Expanded Passenger Handling or Parking Facilities for 25% or more capacity Increase.	Land Acquisition associated with the other criteria, or that would cause relocation of residential or business Activities.	Project information made available by the MAC to affected cities for review.	
MSP International Airport 2020 Program:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2030 LTCP Update Approved in 2010 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TSA New Technology IT Modifications EMC Roof Replacement Safety/Ops Center Baggage Claim Improvements Concourse G Infill 	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	

<i>ST. PAUL DOWNTOWN</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2025 LTCP Approved in 2010 		None								
<i>FLYING CLOUD</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2025 LTCP Approved in 2010 	MAC-City Agreement concluded; FAA review of Agreement & R.O.D. on FEIS completed as part of MAC/Airline Agreement. 2010 Plan being implemented.		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>CRYSTAL</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Runway 14/32L Decommission and convert to a parallel taxiway - \$5M 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2035 LTCP Approved in 2017 	(FAA Issues FONSI in July 2019)	None								
<i>ANOKA CO. -BLAINE</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2025 LTCP Approved in 2010 		None								
<i>LAKE ELMO</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Runway 14/32 Replacement – Estimated Cost \$3M 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2035 LTCP Approved 2016 	(FAA issues Finding of No Significant Impact in Aug 2018)	None		X						Y
<i>AIRLAKE</i>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2035 LTCP Approval expected in 2018 	(negotiations on sewer & water service).	None								Y

* Criteria as defined under MS 473.

** Requirements defined under MS 473

*** Per AOEE 2020-2026 Summary Environmental Assessment

Transportation Advisory Board
of the Metropolitan Council of the Twin Cities

ACTION TRANSMITTAL – 2019-62

DATE: November 26, 2019

TO: Technical Advisory Committee

FROM: TAC Funding & Programming Committee

PREPARED BY: Elaine Koutsoukos, TAB Coordinator (651-602-1717)
Steve Peterson, Manager of Highway Planning and TAB/TAC
Process (651-602-1819)
David Burns, Senior Planning (651-602-1887)

SUBJECT: 2020 Regional Solicitation Public Comment Report

REQUESTED ACTION: Recommend the acceptance of the public comments for the 2020 Regional Solicitation for Transportation Projects.

RECOMMENDED MOTION: That the Transportation Advisory Board accept the public comments for the 2018 Regional Solicitation for Transportation Projects and insert language into the qualifying criterion that states transit operators must have the funds to cover the project: "...and certify that they will provide funding, if the service or facility project continues beyond the initial three-year funding period for transit operating funds."

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF ACTION: Following completion of the 2018 Regional Solicitation, staff worked with the TAC Funding & Programming Committee, TAC, and TAB on updating measures and scoring guidelines for the 2020 Regional Solicitation. A draft Solicitation with approved changes was subsequently released for public review. Comments were received from 12 respondents in response to the public review period, which ended on November 8, 2019. The comments are attached to this item. Comment letters were received from 12 commenters:

1. Minnesota Valley Transit Association
2. City of Apply Valley
3. Carver County
4. Scott County
5. Washington County
6. East Metro Strong
7. Metro Transit
8. City of Minneapolis
9. City of Burnsville
10. Anoka County
11. City of Eagan
12. City of Cottage Grove

Committee members should review the comments and determine whether any changes should be made, based on the recommendations in the comments.

RELATIONSHIP TO REGIONAL POLICY: TAB develops and issues a Regional Solicitation for transportation funding.

Committee Comments and Action: At its November 21, 2019, meeting, the TAC Funding & Programming Committee unanimously recommended that the Transportation Advisory Board accept the public comments for the 2018 Regional Solicitation for Transportation Projects. During discussion a motion was approved to recommend reinserting funding commitment language into the qualifying criterion stating that transit operators must have the funds to cover the project. The language is "...and certify that they will provide funding, if the service or facility project continues beyond the initial three-year funding period for transit operating funds."

Other discussion points included:

- Motion made to return to the original modal funding ranges since highways are adding a new application category, a higher maximum award for the Strategic Capacity application category and will be experiencing a \$4M reduction with the proposed modal shift. The motion failed on a 9-7 vote.
- Having one Multiuse Trails and Bicycle Facilities project funded at \$5.5 million with a \$4 million maximum for other projects is feasible. However, it causes confusion for applicants regarding how to size their projects and how much local match may be needed.
- Rather than retaining the rigid \$10 million Bridge category funding minimum, TAB could consider a "target."
- A competitive scoring process should be completed in time for the 2022 regional solicitation so all BRT project types can compete for the \$25 million maximum award.
- Whether to allow specific amendments to the Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN) map is a question related to the process to approve the map for use in the Solicitation, as opposed to a direct Solicitation question. Therefore, the committee did not consider this question.

ROUTING

TO	ACTION REQUESTED	DATE COMPLETED
TAC Funding & Programming Committee	Review & Recommend	11/21/2019
Technical Advisory Committee	Review & Recommend	
Transportation Advisory Board	Review & Accept	

2020 REGIONAL SOLICITATION APPLICATION UPDATE

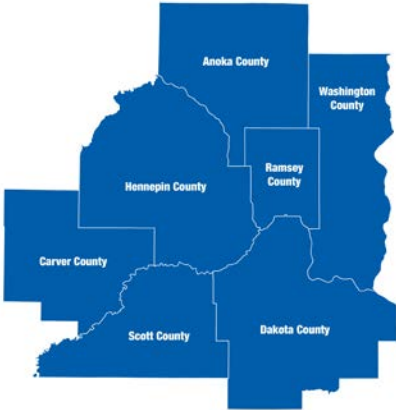
Public Comment Report

November 2019

The Council's mission is to foster efficient and economic growth for a prosperous metropolitan region

Metropolitan Council Members

Molly Cummings	Interim Chair	Raymond Zeran	District 9
Judy Johnson	District 1	Peter Lindstrom	District 10
Reva Chamblis	District 2	Susan Vento	District 11
Christopher Ferguson	District 3	Francisco J. Gonzalez	District 12
Deb Barber	District 4	Chai Lee	District 13
Molly Cummings	District 5	Kris Fredson	District 14
Lynnea Atlas-Ingebretson	District 6	Phillip Sterner	District 15
Robert Lilligren	District 7	Wendy Wulff	District 16
Abdirahman Muse	District 8		



The Metropolitan Council is the regional planning organization for the seven-county Twin Cities area. The Council operates the regional bus and rail system, collects and treats wastewater, coordinates regional water resources, plans and helps fund regional parks, and administers federal funds that provide housing opportunities for low- and moderate-income individuals and families. The 17-member Council board is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the governor.

On request, this publication will be made available in alternative formats to people with disabilities. Call Metropolitan Council information at 651-602-1140 or TTY 651-291-0904.

Overview

This public comment report summarizes the comments received for the proposed changes to the 2020 Regional Solicitation application. The draft document was released for public comment on September 18, 2019, and comments were accepted through November 8, 2019. During this time, the document was available on the Metropolitan Council’s website and through printed copies as requested.

Eleven commenters, including representatives of partner agencies provided feedback on the draft 2020 Regional Solicitation application. The comments from the 11 partner agencies are referenced in the tables on the following pages by the corresponding number shown below:

People engaged	Nearly 900
Communities and interest groups engaged	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Minnesota Valley Transit Association (MVTA) – 6 comments 2. The City of Apple Valley – 5 comments 3. Carver County – 4 comments 4. Scott County – 8 comments 5. Washington County – 3 comments 6. East Metro Strong – 4 comments 7. Metro Transit – 3 comments 8. The City of Minneapolis – 9 comments 9. The City of Burnsville – 4 comments 10. Anoka County – 4 comments 11. City of Eagan – 5 comments 12. City of Cottage Grove – 12 comments
Methods used	Web announcement and web page notice GovDelivery email announcement Newsletter story Facebook Twitter
Comments received through	Email Mail

This report includes a table, categorized by the Regional Solicitation topic or proposed change, that summarizes each comment received, and for each, identifies the person/organization(s) who made the comment.

The full text of the comment letters received during the public comment period are attached after the summary table.

Comments Related to Modal Funding Ranges and Unique Project Funding

The Regional Solicitation was released for public comment with the following changes proposed related to Modal Funding Ranges, including the creation of a Unique Projects category with a 2.5% funding set-aside for the 2022 Solicitation:

	Roadways	Transit / TDM	Bicycle / Ped	Total
Modal Funding Levels	Range of 48%-68%	Range of 22%-32%	Range of 10%-20%	100% \$180M (Est)*
	<u>Range of 46%-65%</u>	<u>Range of 25%-35%</u>	<u>Range of 9%-20%</u>	
	Range of \$86M-\$122M	Range of \$40M-\$58M	Range of \$18M-\$36M	
	<u>Range of \$83M-\$117M</u>	<u>Range of \$45M-\$63M</u>	<u>Range of \$16M-\$36M</u>	
	<u>Midpoint \$100M</u>	<u>Midpoint \$54M</u>	<u>Midpoint \$26M</u>	

*Includes a 2.5% unique projects set-aside, which amounts to \$4M-\$5M

Comments received on modal funding ranges and Unique Project funding:

Comment	Comment Summary	Commenter
1	Increase roadway modal category by \$4 million and the bicycle/pedestrian modal category by \$1 million, bringing them back to their traditional proportions.	2, 3, 4, 10
2	Support the proposed additional regional funding to transit, whether through an increase to the modal funding range of transit projects or by over-programming across all modes.	1, 2, 11
3	Eliminate the proposed 2.5% set-aside for the Unique Projects category.	3
4	Supports the creation of the Unique Projects category.	2, 7
5	Redirect the \$5 million proposed for Unique projects to restore roadway and bike/pedestrian amounts; then backfill Unique projects as additional funds become available.	2
6	Recommend that highways receive a minimum of 60% of available funding, consistent with historical levels.	4

Minimum and Maximum Awards

The Regional Solicitation was released for public comment with the following changes proposed related to minimum and maximum awards:

Mode	Application Categories	Minimum Federal Award	Maximum Federal Award
Roadways	Traffic Management Technologies	\$250,000	\$7,000,000 <u>\$3,500,000</u>
	<u>Spot Mobility and Safety</u>	<u>\$1,000,000</u>	<u>\$3,500,000</u>
	Strategic Capacity (Roadway Expansion)	\$1,000,000	\$7,000,000 <u>\$10,000,000</u>
	Roadway Reconstruction/ Modernization	\$1,000,000	\$7,000,000
	Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement	\$1,000,000	\$7,000,000
Transit / TDM	<u>Arterial Bus Rapid Transit Project</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>\$25,000,000</u>
	Transit Expansion	\$500,000	\$7,000,000
	Transit Modernization	\$100,000 <u>\$500,000</u>	\$7,000,000
	Travel Demand Management	\$75,000 <u>\$100,000</u>	\$500,000
Bicycle / Ped	Multiuse Trails and Bicycle Facilities	\$250,000	\$5,500,000 <u>\$4,000,000</u>
	Pedestrian Facilities	\$250,000	\$1,000,000
	Safe Routes to School	\$250,000	\$1,000,000

Comments received on funding minimums and maximums:

Comment	Comment Summary	Commenter
7	The proposed adjustments to the minimum and maximum project awards will have a positive impact.	10, 12
8	The increase to the \$10 M for Roadway Expansion is inconsistent with the other categories – all categories are experiencing inflation.	8
9	One or more projects should be eligible for a \$5.5 million max in the multiuse trail application category.	2, 8
10	Support a \$10 M million maximum for bridge projects.	4

Bridge Funding Category Minimum

The Regional Solicitation was released for public comment with the \$10 million minimum set-aside for the Bridge category in total removed. The maximum award for a bridge project remains at \$7 million.

Comment received on bridge funding:

Comment	Comment Summary	Commenter
11	Support keeping the \$10 million minimum set-aside for the Bridge application category	4

Arterial Bus Rapid Transit Program and Transit New Market Guarantee

The Regional Solicitation was released for public comment with a new “Arterial Bus Rapid Transit Program” with up to \$25 million to fund large-scale regional transit projects and a total bus rapid transit funding maximum of \$32 million across all transit categories. Along with these changes, a “transit new market guarantee” was created to fund at least one project that is outside of Transit Market Areas 1 and 2 for at least one end of the project. Comments received related to the ABRT program and new market guarantee:

Comment	Comment Summary	Commenter
12	The creation of a new category specifically for Arterial Bus Rapid Transit precludes other agencies to compete for these funds. Support a broader interpretation of Bus Rapid Transit, which would allow multiple agencies to compete in this new category.	1, 4, 5, 9, 11
13	Supports the proposed Arterial BRT category.	6, 7, 8, 12
14	The proposed \$25 million maximum for Arterial BRT projects and up to \$7 million for an additional BRT project selected through Transit Expansion of Transit Modernization categories leaves little funding for fixed route services.	1, 9, 11, 12
15	The addition of the Arterial BRT category will reduce funding in other modal categories and limit the ability to improve the A-minor arterial roadway system, which is the primary system used by buses.	4, 10
16	Support creation of a Transit New Market guarantee.	1, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12
17	If broader BRT is not feasible, award at least one project in Transit Expansion and at least one project in Transit Modernization to a Suburban Transit Association provider.	1, 4, 11
18	Support limiting BRT funding to ensure other transit projects can still be funded.	12

Long-Term Transit Operations

The Regional Solicitation was released for public comment with the following change in the qualifying requirements: “*The applicant must have the capital and operating funds necessary to implement the entire project ~~and commit to continuing the service or facility project beyond the initial three-year funding period for transit operating funds.~~*” Comments received related to long-term transit operations:

Comment	Comment Summary	Commenter
19	Reinstate the requirement that transit applicants must demonstrate financial capacity to operate projects beyond the life of awarded projects.	1, 9

Multiuse Trails and Bicycle Facilities Measures

The Regional Solicitation was released for public comment with the two changes related to scoring measures for Multiuse Trail and Bicycle Facilities:

- New Measure: In Measure 4A Deficiencies and Safety, points are awarded based on a project's place in the Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossing Study or status as a Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossing. This includes bonus points for multiple Tier 2 and 3 Crossings.
- Measure 2A Potential Usage: 50 points were shifted to the Potential Usage measure, bringing the measure up to 200 points. In the 2018 Solicitation, 50 points were given for a new measure on snow and ice control. This measure is proposed to be eliminated for 2020 and instead making snow and ice control a qualifying requirement. The 50 points are proposed to be shifted back to Potential Usage as in the 2014 and 2016 Solicitations point distribution.

Comments received related to Multiuse Trails and Bicycle Facilities:

Comment	Comment Summary	Commenter
20	Revise the new bonus point scoring added to criterion 4A (Deficiencies and Safety). Remove Part 2 scoring and bonus point option.	3
21	Revise and redistribute the 50 additional points proposed for criterion 2A Potential Usage to other measures. This measure of population and employment within 1-mile does not accurately capture facility usage in rural or rural center communities or for bicycle and pedestrian facilities that serve as the primary connection between communities.	3
22	Develop a process to update the RBTN map.	5, 6
23	Give multiuse trails that connect to an existing or future transitway station the full 200 points in the RBTN criteria.	5,6

Roadways and Spot Mobility Categories and Measures

The Regional Solicitation was released for public comment with a new "Spot Mobility" funding category meant to fund low-cost intersection improvement projects. In addition, changes were made to some of the scoring measures within the Roadways categories. Comments received related to the Roadway categories and measures:

Comment	Comment Summary	Commenter
24	The Spot Mobility category will be beneficial in allocating funding to small improvement projects that will provide significant value at lower costs	10
25	Support new emphasis given to pedestrian safety. However, 41% of scoring is still related to existing congestion and mitigation, which may counteract potential safety improvements.	6, 8
26	Safety scores based on travel speeds is counter-intuitive and has inverse relationship with crash severity and lacks context sensitivity with new state law allowing cities to set speed limits.	8
27	Consider the addition of negative points for projects that negatively impact non-motorized travel.	8
28	Scoring should be based upon new/improved pedestrian facilities, not for upgrading facilities to ADA standards.	8
29	Measures A and B in the roadway modernization/reconstruction category should both use daily person throughput	8
30	The measures have a continued focus on congestion, vehicle mobility, capacity expansion and highway investment which is counter to regional policy, climate change and greenhouse gas reduction.	8
31	There is a new roadway measure for pedestrian safety, however, most of the measures and points continue to emphasize travel time and congestion displacement.	8

General Comments

The Regional solicitation uses the results of regional studies in some of its scoring criteria and measures. General comments received, including comments related to the use of these studies and the process:

Comment	Comment Summary	Commenter
32	<p>Completed Council-led studies are used in the scoring criteria, but the results of these studies, in particular the maps, are often out-of-date. With no process to update these maps and rankings to reflect changing demographics, potential projects are unable to be considered for funding.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Add an option to allocate points for projects that meet the intent of the study map or used in the scoring criteria, specifically: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Give the at-grade intersection with the highest traffic volumes on Highway 36 the full 80 points from the PAICS and b. Roadways with a heavy commercial vehicle volume of 1,000 should receive the full 80 points from the Truck Freight Corridor study map. 2. Develop a process to update maps and investment rankings prior to each future regional solicitation, specifically including the RBTN map, Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study rankings, and Truck Freight Corridor Study map 	5
33	Support inclusion of the Bike Barriers Study results into the scoring	6
34	The 2020 Regional Solicitation process circumvented the role of technical committees.	4, 5
35	Support the required completion of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) transition plans.	12

ACTION TRANSMITTAL – 2019-63

DATE: November 26, 2019

TO: Technical Advisory Committee

FROM: TAC Funding & Programming Committee

PREPARED BY: Elaine Koutsoukos, TAB Coordinator (651-602-1717)
Steve Peterson, Manager of Highway Planning and TAB/TAC Process (651-602-1819)
Joe Barbeau, Senior Planning (651-602-1705)

SUBJECT: Release of 2020 Regional Solicitation for Transportation Projects

REQUESTED ACTION: Release of the 2020 Regional Solicitation.

RECOMMENDED MOTION: That the Transportation Advisory Board release the 2020 Regional Solicitation for Transportation Projects inclusive of the following change:

- Addition of the following language: “and certify that they will provide funding, if the service or facility project continues beyond the initial three-year funding period for transit operating funds” to the qualifying criterion that transit applicants must have the capital and operating funds necessary to implement the entire project.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF ACTION: The Regional Solicitation for Federal Transportation Projects is part of the Metropolitan Council’s federally required continuing, comprehensive, and cooperative transportation planning process for the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area. The Twin Cities Metropolitan Area selects projects for funding from two federal programs: the Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program and the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) Program. Following completion of the 2018 Regional Solicitation, staff worked with the TAC Funding & Programming Committee, TAC, and TAB on updating measures and scoring guidelines. A draft Solicitation with approved changes was subsequently released for public review. The attached materials include the applications, introduction, forms, and qualifying criteria for the 2020 Regional Solicitation. Approximately \$180 million is expected to be available in this solicitation. Most of the funding is for fiscal years 2024 and 2025. The exception is for the travel demand management application, which will solicit about \$1.2 million for 2022 and 2023.

RELATIONSHIP TO REGIONAL POLICY: TAB develops and issues a Regional Solicitation for transportation funding.

COMMITTEE COMMENTS AND ACTION: At its November 21, 2019, meeting, the TAC Funding & Programming Committee unanimously recommended release the 2020 Regional Solicitation for Transportation Projects inclusive of the following change: Addition of “and certify that they will provide funding, if the service or facility project continues beyond the initial three-

year funding period for transit operating funds” to the qualifying criterion that transit applicants must have the capital and operating funds necessary to implement the entire project.

ROUTING

TO	ACTION REQUESTED	DATE COMPLETED
TAC Funding & Programming Committee	Review & Recommend	11/21/2019
Technical Advisory Committee	Review & Recommend	
Transportation Advisory Board	Release for Public Comment	
Transportation Advisory Board	Review & Approve	
Transportation Committee	Review & Recommend	
Metropolitan Council	Approve	

Introduction to the Regional Solicitation for Transportation Projects

September 18, 2019

The Regional Solicitation is a competitive process to award for federal transportation project-funding to projects that meet regional transportation needs. The solicitation is part of the Metropolitan Council's federally-required continuing, comprehensive, and cooperative transportation planning process for the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area. The funding program and related rules and requirements are established by the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) and administered locally through collaboration with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT).

The online application can be accessed at: <https://metro council.org/Transportation/Planning-2/Transportation-Funding/Regional-Solicitation.aspx>

Federal Program Overview

As authorized by the most recent federal surface transportation funding act, Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, projects will be selected for funding as part of two federal programs: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STBGP) and the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) Program. The Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) was folded into STBGP in the FAST Act. It is assumed that federal funding will continue to be available in 2022-2024 and 2023-2025, but there is no money set aside at the current time with current federal legislation.

Connection to the Regional Policy

The Regional Solicitation process and criteria were overhauled in 2014 to reflect new federal guidance and regional goals. These regional goals were defined through *Thrive MSP 2040*, the regional development framework for the metropolitan area. The region's long-range transportation plan, the *2040 Transportation Policy Plan (TPP)*, was developed to meet federal requirements but also reflect and help implement the regional goals established in *Thrive*. It is useful to understand the intent behind both *Thrive* and the *TPP* to ensure that all projects funded through the Regional Solicitation meet these shared goals. These funds are intended to implement the region's transportation plan and to address local problems identified in required comprehensive plans.

While there are national goals for the region's transportation system, including the implementation of a performance-based planning approach to investments, federal legislation requires metropolitan areas to set their own goals. Projects funded through the Regional Solicitation do not need to be specifically named in the *TPP* because they must prove consistency with regional goals and policies to pass the qualifying review step of the Regional Solicitation process. In addition, the goals of the *TPP* are strongly reflected in the prioritizing criteria used to select projects shown in the following table.

Table 1: Regional Solicitation Connection to Regional Policy

Prioritizing Criteria	Thrive Outcomes	TPP Goals
Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Prosperity – Livability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Access to Destinations – Competitive Economy
Usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Livability – Prosperity 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Access to Destinations – Competitive Economy
Equity and Housing Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Equity – Livability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Access to Destinations – Leveraging Transportation Investments to Guide Land Use
Infrastructure Age	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Stewardship – Sustainability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Transportation System Stewardship
Congestion Reduction/Air Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Prosperity – Livability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Healthy Environment – Competitive Economy
Safety	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Livability – Sustainability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Safety and Security
Multimodal Facilities and Existing Connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Prosperity – Equity – Livability – Sustainability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Access to Destinations – Transportation and Land Use – Competitive Economy
Risk Assessment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Stewardship 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Transportation System Stewardship
Cost Effectiveness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Stewardship 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Transportation System Stewardship

Modal Categories and Application Categories

As depicted in on the following page, the applications are grouped into three primary modal categories:

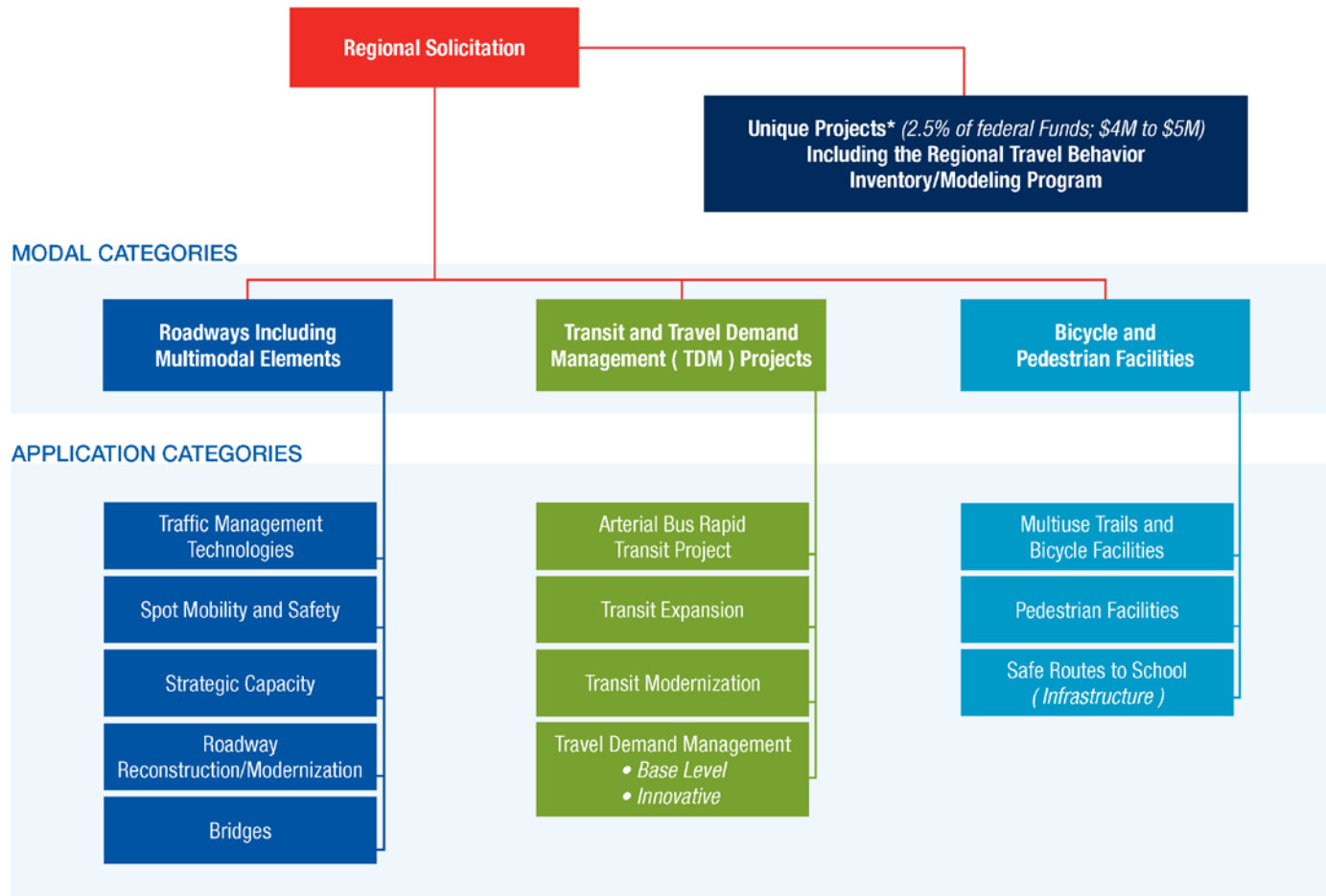
1. Roadways Including Multimodal Elements
2. Transit and Travel Demand Management (TDM) Projects
3. Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities

Each of these modal categories includes three to ~~four~~ five application categories for a total of ~~10-12~~ 11 categories. Applicants for the Regional Solicitation will select the appropriate application category for their proposed project based on the mode requiring the largest percentage of cost. For instance, a roadway reconstruction project that includes a new sidewalk would apply under the Roadway Reconstruction/ Modernization application category because the roadway improvements are the largest cost for the project. If an applicant submits a project in the incorrect application category, the application may be disqualified. It is advised that applicants contact Metropolitan Council staff prior to submission if there are any questions about which application category is the most appropriate for their project.

Figure 1: TAB-Approved Application Categories

REGIONAL SOLICITATION MODAL AND APPLICATION CATEGORIES

SEPTEMBER 2019



*Unique projects are projects that do not fit in the scoring measures for other application categories. TAB will accept applications in the 2022 Solicitation for Unique projects to be funded with federal funds in 2024 and 2025.

Funding Availability, Minimums, and Maximums

A total of approximately \$200 million in federal funds is anticipated to be available in this solicitation for program years ~~2022-2024~~ and ~~2023-2025~~. As shown in Table 2, modal funding ranges have been established by TAB, based on historic levels, to give applicants an understanding of the general funding levels available by mode. TAB reserves the right to adjust these modal funding levels depending on the amount and quality of projects submitted. ~~In addition, TAB approved allocating minimum of \$10 million to the Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement application category, with this money coming from Roadways Including Multimodal Elements.~~ Base-level ~~2022-2024~~ and ~~2023-2025~~ TDM funding for the TMOs and Metro Transit will be taken out of the Transit and TDM category for the next solicitation. Additionally, there is \$1.2 million of TDM funding that is available for ~~2020-2022~~ and ~~2021-2023~~ for innovative projects from the previous solicitation.

Table 2: Modal Funding Levels*

	Roadways Including Multimodal Elements	Transit and TDM	Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities	Total
Modal Funding Levels	Range of 48.46% - 68.65% Range of \$86M 83M - \$122M 117M <u>Midpoint \$100M</u>	Range of 22.25% - 32.35% Range of \$40M 45M - \$58M 63M <u>Midpoint \$54M</u>	Range of 10.9% -20% Range of \$18M 16M - \$36M <u>Midpoint \$26M</u>	100% \$180M (Est)*

** 2.5% (\$4M-\$5M) will be set aside for unique projects out of the total funds available, leaving the remaining funds to be distributed to the above modes within the percentage ranges shown. Amounts shown assume that some level of overprogramming will occur, but TAB will determine the exact amount as part of project selection.*

Within Roadways Including Multimodal Elements, at least one project will be funded from each of the five eligible functional classifications: A-minor arterial augmentors, connectors, expanders, and relievers, as well as non-freeway principal arterials.

Within the Transit modal category, there is a new Arterial Bus Rapid Transit Project category. There is also a New Market guarantee to ensure that at least one Transit Expansion or Modernization project is funded that serves areas outside of Transit Market Area 1 and 2 from the Transportation Policy Plan for at least one end of the project. The combined maximum funding amount for bus rapid transit projects funded in the Arterial Bus Rapid Transit Project, Transit Expansion, and Transit Modernization categories will be \$32,000,000.

For the first time, 2.5% of the total available funds available will be set-aside for Unique Projects, including the Travel Behavior Inventory/Regional Travel Model. These 2024 and 2025 funds will be allocated as part of the 2022 Regional Solicitation, closer to project implementation. TAB will first approve a funding level for the Travel Behavior Inventory/Regional Travel Model and then the remaining funds will be considered for any submitted Unique Projects. TAB may elect to fund Unique Projects at an amount lower than 2.5% (approximately \$4.5 million), depending on the amount and quality of the submittals. Details on project selection and eligibility will be worked out prior to the 2022 funding cycle.

Table 3 shows the minimum and maximum federal award for application categories that applicants can apply for as part of the Regional Solicitation. The values do not account for 20 percent local match minimum that applicants must contribute to the project.

Table 3: Regional Solicitation Funding Award Minimums and Maximums

Modal Categories	Regional Solicitation		
	Application Categories	Minimum Federal Award	Maximum Federal Award
Roadways Including Multimodal Elements	Traffic Management Technologies (Roadway System Management)	\$250,000	\$7,03,500,000
	<u>Spot Mobility and Safety</u>	<u>\$1,000,000</u>	<u>\$3,500,000</u>
	<u>Strategic Capacity</u> (Roadway Expansion)	\$1,000,000	\$7,10,000,000
	Roadway Reconstruction/ Modernization and <u>Spot Mobility</u>	\$1,000,000	\$7,000,000
	Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement	\$1,000,000	\$7,000,000
Transit and TDM Projects	<u>Arterial Bus Rapid Transit Project</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>\$25,000,000</u>
	Transit Expansion	\$500,000	\$7,000,000
	Transit Modernization	\$100,500,000	\$7,000,000
	Travel Demand Management (TDM)	\$75,100,000	\$500,000
Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities	Multiuse Trails and Bicycle Facilities	\$250,000	\$5,54,000,000
	Pedestrian Facilities	\$250,000	\$1,000,000
	Safe Routes to School (Infrastructure Projects)	\$250,000	\$1,000,000

The following pages include definitions, examples, and scoring overviews of each of the application categories.

Traffic Management Technologies

Definition: An intelligent transportation system (ITS) or similar projects that primarily benefit roadway users. Roadway System Management projects can include project elements along a continuous route (could be more than one roadway) or defined geographic area such as a downtown area. The system management project must make improvements to at least one A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial as part of the project. Projects that are more transit-focused must apply in the Transit Modernization application category.

Examples of Traffic Management Technologies Projects:

- Flashing yellow arrow traffic signals
- Traffic signal retiming projects
- Integrated corridor signal coordination
- Traffic signal control system upgrades
- New/replacement detectors
- Passive detectors for bicyclists and pedestrians
- New or replacement traffic management centers
- Other emerging ITS technologies
- New or replacement traffic communication
- New or replacement closed-circuit television (CCTV) cameras
- New or replacement variable message signs and other traveler information improvements
- New or replacement detectors
- Incident management coordination
- Vehicle-to-infrastructure technology

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	175	16%
Measure A - Functional classification of project	50	
Measure B - Regional Truck Corridor Study tiers	50	
Measure C - Integration within existing traffic management systems	50	
Measure D - Coordination with other agencies	25	
2. Usage	125	11%
Measure A - Current daily person throughput	85	
Measure B - Forecast 2040 average daily traffic volume	40	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	100	9%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations <u>Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits</u>	30 <u>50</u>	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score/ <u>affordable housing connection</u>	70 <u>50</u>	
4. Infrastructure Age	75	7%
Measure A - Date of construction	75	
5. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality	200	18%
Measure A - Vehicle delay reduced	150	
Measure B - Kg of emissions reduced	50	
6. Safety	200	18%
Measure A - Crashes reduced	50	
Measure B – Safety issues in project area	150	
7. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections	50	5%

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
Measure A - Transit, bicycle, or pedestrian project elements and connections	50	
8. Risk Assessment	75	7%
Measure A- Risk Assessment Form	75	
9. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

Spot Mobility and Safety

Definition: An at-grade intersection or corridor-level intersection improvement project that focuses on mobility and safety (described as a Regional Mobility project under Spot Mobility in the TPP). New interchanges or projects that add new thru lane capacity (e.g., two-lane to four-lane expansions) should apply in the Strategic Capacity application category. Projects that address mobility and safety at multiple intersections on a corridor are encouraged. However, projects that propose to reconstruct the roadway for the length of the corridor should apply in the Roadway Reconstruction/Modernization application category.

Examples of Spot Mobility and Safety Projects:

- New or extended turn lanes at one or more intersections
- New intersection controls such as roundabouts or traffic signals
- Unsignalized or signalized reduced conflict intersections
- Other innovative/alternative intersection designs such as green t-intersections

Scoring:

<u>Criteria and Measures</u>	<u>Points</u>	<u>% of Total Points</u>
<u>1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>16%</u>
- <u>Measure A - Congestion within the Project Area, Level of Adjacent Congestion, Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study Priorities, or Congestion Management Safety Plan Opportunity Areas</u>	<u>100</u>	
- <u>Measure B - Regional Truck Corridor Study Tiers</u>	<u>75</u>	
<u>2. Equity and Housing Performance</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>9%</u>
- <u>Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations</u>	<u>50</u>	
- <u>Measure B - Housing Performance Score / affordable housing connection</u>	<u>50</u>	
<u>3. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality</u>	<u>275</u>	<u>25%</u>
- <u>Measure A - Vehicle delay reduced</u>	<u>200</u>	
- <u>Measure B - Kg of emissions reduced</u>	<u>75</u>	
<u>4. Safety</u>	<u>275</u>	<u>25%</u>
- <u>Measure A - Crashes reduced</u>	<u>225</u>	
- <u>Measure B - Pedestrian Crash Reduction (Proactive)</u>	<u>50</u>	
<u>5 Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>9%</u>
- <u>Measure A - Transit, bicycle, or pedestrian project elements & connections</u>	<u>100</u>	
<u>6. Risk Assessment</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>7%</u>
- <u>Measure A - Risk Assessment Form</u>	<u>75</u>	
<u>7 Cost Effectiveness</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>9%</u>
- <u>Measure A - Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)</u>	<u>100</u>	
<u>Total</u>	<u>1,100</u>	

Strategic Capacity (Roadway Expansion)

Definition: A roadway project that adds thru-lane capacity (described as a Regional Mobility project under Strategic Capacity Enhancements in the TPP). Projects must be located on a non-freeway principal arterial or A-minor arterial functionally-classified roadway, consistent with the latest TAB approved functional classification map. However, A-minor connectors cannot be expanded with new thru-lane capacity with these federal funds per regional policy and must apply in the Reconstruction/Modernization and Spot Mobility application category.

Examples of Roadway Expansion Projects:

- New roadways
- Two-lane to four-lane expansions
- Other thru-lane expansions (excludes additions of a continuous center turn lane)
- Four-lane to six-lane expansions
- New interchanges with or without associated frontage roads
- Expanded interchanges with either new ramp movements or added thru lanes
- New bridges, overpasses and underpasses

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	210	19%
Measure A – Congestion within Project Area, Level of Adjacent Congestion, and/or Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study Priorities	80	
Measure B - Connection to Total Jobs, Manufacturing/Distribution Jobs, and Students	50	
Measure C - Regional Truck Corridor Study Tiers	80	
2. Usage	175	16%
Measure A - Current daily person throughput	110	
Measure B - Forecast 2040 average daily traffic volume	65	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	100	9%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits, impacts, and mitigation	30 50	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score/ affordable housing connection	70 50	
4. Infrastructure Age	40	4%
Measure A - Date of construction	40	
5. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality	150	14%
Measure A - Vehicle delay reduced	100	
Measure B - Kg of emissions reduced	50	
6. Safety	150	14%
Measure A - Crashes reduced	150 120	
Measure B – Pedestrian Crash Reduction (Proactive)	30	
7. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections	100	9%
Measure A - Transit, bicycle, or pedestrian project elements and connections	100	

8. Risk Assessment	75	7%
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	75	
9. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A - Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

Roadway Reconstruction/Modernization and Spot Mobility

Definition: A roadway project that does not add thru-lane capacity, but reconstructs, reclaims, and/or modernizes a corridor with improved safety, multimodal, or, or adds new spot mobility elements (e.g., new turn lanes, traffic signal, or roundabout). Routine maintenance including mill and overlay projects are not eligible. Projects must be located on a non-freeway principal arterial or A-minor arterial functionally classified roadway, consistent with the latest TAB approved functional classification map.

Examples of Roadway Reconstruction/Modernization and Spot Mobility Projects:

- Intersection improvements, including innovative intersection designs
- Alternative intersections such as unsignalized or signalized reduced conflict intersections (one intersection or multiple intersections)
- Interchange reconstructions that do not involve new ramp movements or added thru lanes
- Turn lanes
- Two-lane to three-lane conversions (with a continuous center turn lane)
- Four-lane to three-lane conversions
- Roundabouts
- Addition or replacement of traffic signals
- Shoulder improvements
- Strengthening a non-10-ton roadway
- Raised medians, frontage roads, access modifications, or other access management
- Roadway improvements with the addition of multimodal elements
- Roadway improvements that add safety elements
- New alignments that replace an existing alignment and do not expand the number of lanes

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	170 105	15 10%
Measure A – Level of Congestion, Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study Priorities, and Congestion Management and Safety Plan Opportunity Areas	65	
Measure B - Connection to Total Jobs and Manufacturing/Distribution Jobs	40 65	
Measure C - Regional Truck Corridor Study Tiers	65 40	
2. Usage	175	16%
Measure A - Current daily person throughput	110	
Measure B - Forecast 2040 average daily traffic volume	65	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	100	9%
Measure A - <u>Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations</u> Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits	30 50	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score/ <u>affordable housing connection</u>	70 50	
4. Infrastructure Age/Condition	150 175	14 16%
Measure A - Date of construction	50	
Measure B - Geometric, structural, or infrastructure deficiencies	100 125	
5. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality	80	7%
Measure A - Vehicle delay reduced	50	
Measure B - Kg of emissions reduced	30	
6. Safety	150 180	14 16%
Measure A - Crashes reduced	150	

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
<u>Measure B – Pedestrian Crash Reduction (Proactive)</u>	<u>30</u>	
7. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections	100 110	91 910%
Measure A - Transit, bicycle, or pedestrian project elements and connections	100 <u>110</u>	
8. Risk Assessment	75	7%
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	75	
9. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement

Definition: A bridge rehabilitation or replacement project located on a non-freeway principal arterial or A-minor arterial functionally classified roadway, consistent with the latest TAB-approved functional classification map. Bridge structures that have a separate span for each direction of travel can apply for both spans as part of one application.

The bridge must carry vehicular traffic, but may also include accommodations for other modes. Bridges that are exclusively for bicycle or pedestrian traffic must apply under one of the Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities application categories. Rail-only bridges are not eligible for funding. Completely new bridges, interchanges, or overpasses should apply in the Roadway Expansion application category.

Examples of Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Projects:

- Bridge rehabilitation of 20 or more feet with a sufficiency rating less than 80 and classified as structurally deficient or functionally obsolete.
- Bridge replacement of 20 or more feet with a sufficiency rating less than 50 and classified as structurally deficient or functionally obsolete.

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	195	18%
Measure A - Distance to the nearest parallel bridge	100	
Measure B - Connection to Total Jobs, Manufacturing/Distribution Jobs, and post-secondary students	30	
Measure C - Regional Truck Corridor Study tiers	65	
2. Usage	130	12%
Measure A - Current daily person throughput	100	
Measure B - Forecast 2040 average daily traffic volume	30	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	100	9%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations <u>Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits, impacts, and mitigation</u>	30 <u>50</u>	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score/ <u>affordable housing connection</u>	70 <u>50</u>	
4. Infrastructure Condition	400	36%
Measure A – Bridge Sufficiency Rating	300	
Measure B – Load-Posting	100	
5. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections	100	9%
Measure A - Transit, bicycle, or pedestrian project elements and connections	100	
6. Risk Assessment	75	7%
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	75	
7. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

Arterial Bus Rapid Transit Project

Definition: An arterial bus rapid transit expansion project that is consistent with the definition in the Transportation Policy Plan (TPP). A new project can include extensions to existing or planned lines. Improvements to existing arterial BRT lines are not eligible and should apply under Transit Modernization. Highway BRT and Dedicated Guideway BRT are eligible in the Transit Expansion and Transit Modernization categories.

Scoring and Project Selection: The arterial bus rapid transit project will not be evaluated with a scored application. TAB will select the arterial BRT project concurrent with other Regional Solicitation project selections. Background information on the potential arterial BRT lines and the prioritization through Network Next will be provided by Metro Transit along with a funding recommendation for TAB decision-making.

Transit Expansion

Definition: A transit project that provides new or expanded transit service/facilities with the intent of attracting new transit riders to the system. Expansion projects may also benefit existing or future riders, but the projects will be scored primarily on the ability to attract new riders. Routine facility maintenance and upkeep and fleet replacement is not eligible. Projects that deliver elements of a new arterial bus rapid transit (BRT) line are not eligible, although projects that benefit a wide range of services and users that includes BRT lines may be eligible. If a project includes both expansion and modernization elements, it is the applicant’s discretion to choose which application category the project would best fit. However, an application can be disqualified if it is submitted to the wrong category. It is suggested that applicants contact Council staff for consultation before the application deadline to determine eligibility.

Examples of Transit Expansion Projects:

- Operating funds for new or expanded transit service
- Transit vehicles for new or expanded service
- Customer facilities along a route for new or expanded service, new transit centers or stations along a route
- Park-and-ride facilities or expansions
- Highway BRT and Dedicated Guideway BRT

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	100	9%
Measure A - Connection to Jobs and Educational Institutions	50	
Measure B – Average number of weekday transit trips connected to the project	50	
2. Usage	350	32%
Measure A - New Annual Riders	350	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	200	18%
Measure A - <u>Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations</u> Connection to disadvantaged populations and projects benefits	130 <u>150</u>	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score/ <u>affordable housing connection</u>	70 <u>50</u>	
4. Emissions Reduction	200	18%
Measure A - Total emissions reduced	200	
5. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections	100	9%
Measure A - Bicycle and pedestrian elements of the project and connections	100	
6. Risk Assessment	50	5%
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	50	
7. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total annual project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

Transit Modernization

Definition: A transit project that makes transit more attractive to existing riders by offering faster travel times between destinations or improving the customer experience. Modernization projects may also benefit new or future riders, but the projects will be scored primarily on the benefit to existing riders. Routine facility maintenance and upkeep and fleet replacement is not eligible. Projects that deliver elements of a new arterial bus rapid transit (BRT) line are not eligible, although projects that benefit a wide range of services and users that includes BRT lines may be eligible. Projects associated wholly or in part with new service/facilities intended to attract new transit riders, such as the purchase of new buses or expansion of an existing park-and-ride, should apply in the Transit Expansion application category. If a project includes both expansion and modernization elements, it is the applicant’s discretion to choose which application category the project would best fit. Only capital expenditures are eligible for transit modernization; operating expenses are ineligible unless transit operations are expanded. Council staff can be consulted before the application deadline to determine a project’s eligibility.

Examples of Transit Modernization Projects:

- Improved boarding areas, lighting, or safety and security equipment, real-time signage;
- Passenger waiting facilities, heated facilities or weather protection
- New transit maintenance and support facilities/garages or upgrades to existing facilities
- Intelligent transportation system (ITS) measures that improve reliability and the customer experience on a specific transit route or in a specific area
- Improved fare collection systems
- Multiple eligible improvements along a route
- Highway BRT and Dedicated Guideway BRT

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	100	9%
Measure A - Connection to Jobs and Educational Institutions	50	
Measure B – Average number of weekday transit trips connected to the project	50	
2. Usage	325	30%
Measure A - Total existing annual riders	325	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	175	16%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations <u>Connection to disadvantaged populations and project’s benefits</u>	105 <u>125</u>	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score/ <u>affordable housing connection</u>	70 <u>50</u>	
4. Emissions Reduction	50	5%
Measure A – Description of emissions reduced	50	
5. Service and Customer Improvements	200	18%
Measure A - Project improvements for transit users	200	
6. Multimodal Facilities and Connections	100	9%
Measure A - Bicycle and pedestrian elements of the project and connections	100	
7. Risk Assessment	50	5%

Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	50	
8. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

Travel Demand Management (TDM)

Definition: Travel demand management (TDM) provides residents/commuters of the Twin Cities Metro Area with greater choices and options regarding how to travel in and throughout the region. Projects should reduce the congestion and emissions during the peak period. Similar to past Regional Solicitations, base-level TDM funding for the Transportation Management Organizations (TMOs) and Metro Transit will be not part of the competitive process.

Examples of TDM Projects:

- Bikesharing
- Carsharing
- Telework strategies
- Carpooling
- Parking management
- Managed lane components

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	200	18%
Measure A - Ability to capitalize on existing regional transportation facilities and resources	200	
2. Usage	100	9%
Measure A - Users	100	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	150	14%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits, impacts, and mitigation	80 100	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score / affordable housing connection	70 50	
4. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality	300	27%
Measure A - Congested roadways in project area	150	
Measure B - VMT reduced	150	
5. Innovation	200	18%
Measure A - Project innovations and geographic expansion	200	
6. Risk Assessment	50	5%
Measure A - Technical capacity of applicant's organization	25	
Measure B - Continuation of project after initial federal funds are expended	25	
7. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

Multiuse Trails and Bicycle Facilities

Definition: A project that benefits bicyclists (or bicyclists and other non-motorized users). All projects must have a transportation purpose (i.e., connecting people to destinations). A facility may serve both a transportation purpose and a recreational purpose. Multiuse trail bridges or underpasses should apply in this application category instead of the Pedestrian Facilities application category given the nature of the users and the higher maximum award amount. Routine maintenance activities on a multiuse trail or bicycle facility are not eligible for funding. As defined by the FHWA, examples of routine maintenance activities include shrub and brush removal or minor drainage improvements. In order to be eligible for funding, reconstruction projects must be replacing a facility at the end of its useful life or include improvements to the facility (e.g., ADA, safety, other deficiencies). Resurfacing of a facility is eligible only if other improvements to the facility are also included in the proposed project.

Examples of Multiuse Trail and Bicycle Facility Projects:

- Multiuse trails
- Trail bridges/underpasses
- On-street bike lanes
- Filling multiple gaps, improving multiple crossings, or making other similar improvements along a trail corridor

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	200	18%
Measure A - Identify location of project relative to Regional Bicycle Transportation Network	200	
2. Potential Usage	200	18%
Measure A - Existing population and employment within 1 mile	150 200	
Measure B – Snow and ice control	50	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	120	11%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations Connection to disadvantaged populations and project’s benefits, impacts, and mitigation	50 70	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score/ affordable housing connection	70 50	
4. Deficiencies and Safety	250	23%
Measure A – Gaps closed/barriers removed and/or continuity between jurisdictions improved by the project	100	
Measure B - Deficiencies corrected or safety problems addressed	150	
5. Multimodal Facilities and Existing Connections	100	9%
Measure A - Transit or pedestrian elements of the project and connections	100	
6. Risk Assessment/Public Engagement	130	12%
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	130	
7. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

Pedestrian Facilities (Sidewalks, Streetscaping, and ADA)

Definition: A project that primarily benefits pedestrians as opposed to multiple types of non-motorized users. Most non-motorized projects should apply in the Multiuse Trail and Bicycle Facilities application category. All projects must relate to surface transportation. A facility may serve both a transportation purpose and a recreational purpose; a facility that connects people to recreational destinations may be considered to have a transportation purpose. Multiuse trail bridges or underpasses should apply in the Multiuse Trail and Bicycle Facilities application category instead of this application category given the nature of the users and the higher maximum awards. Routine maintenance activities on a pedestrian facility are not eligible for funding. As defined by the FHWA, examples of routine maintenance activities include shrub and brush removal or minor drainage improvements. In order to be eligible for funding, reconstruction projects must be replacing a facility at the end of its useful life or include improvements to the facility (e.g., ADA, safety, other deficiencies). Resurfacing of a facility is eligible only if other improvements to the facility are also included in the proposed project.

Examples of Pedestrian Facility Projects:

- Sidewalks
- Streetscaping
- Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements
- Making similar improvements in a concentrated geographic area, such as sidewalk gap closure throughout a defined neighborhood or downtown area

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	150	14%
Measure A - Connection to Jobs and Educational Institutions	150	
2. Potential Usage	150	14%
Measure A - Existing population within 1/2 mile	150	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	120	11%
Measure A - <u>Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations</u> Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits, impacts, and mitigation	50 <u>70</u>	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score/ <u>affordable housing connection</u>	70 <u>50</u>	
4. Deficiencies and Safety	300	27%
Measure A - Barriers overcome or gaps filled	120	
Measure B - Deficiencies corrected or safety problems addressed	180	
5. Multimodal Facilities and Existing Connections	150	14%
Measure A - Transit or bicycle elements of the project and connections	150	
6. Risk Assessment	130	12%
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	130	
7. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

Safe Routes to School (Infrastructure Projects)

Definition: An infrastructure project that is within a two-mile radius and directly benefiting a primary, middle, or high school site.

Examples of Safe Routes to School Infrastructure Projects:

- Sidewalks benefiting people going to the school
- Multiuse trails benefiting people going to the school
- Improved crossings benefiting people going to the school
- Multiple improvements

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Relationship between Safe Routes to School Program Elements	250	23%
Measure A - Describe how project addresses 5 Es* of SRTS program	150 250	
<u>Measure B – Completion of Safe Routes to School Plan or local plan</u>	<u>100</u>	
2. Potential Usage	250	23%
Measure A - Average share of student population that bikes or walks	170	
Measure B - Student population within school's walkshed	80	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	120	11%
Measure A - <u>Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations</u> Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits, impacts, and mitigation	50 70	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score/ <u>affordable housing connection</u>	70 50	
4. Deficiencies and Safety	250	23%
Measure A - Barriers overcome or gaps filled	100	
Measure B - Deficiencies corrected or safety or security addressed	150	
5. Public Engagement/Risk Assessment	130	12%
Measure A - Public engagement process	45	
Measure B - Risk Assessment Form	85	
6. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

* The 5 Es of Safe Routes to School include Evaluation, Engineering, Education, Encouragement, and Enforcement.

Project applicants can also “bundle” two or more projects together, ~~but they must either be to meet the funding minimum. Bundled projects must fall into one of two types:~~

- Projects located along the same corridor (e.g., filling multiple trail gaps along a trail corridor or projects at stops/stations along a transit route)
- Similar improvements within a defined neighborhood or downtown area (e.g., adding benches along the sidewalks in a downtown area)

Traffic management technologies projects are exempt from the bundling rules.

Bundling of independent projects that ~~can each meet the project minimum and~~ are not related to one another as described above are not allowed. For eligible bundled projects, when doing scoring of multiple locations, an average will be used for geographically based measures.

Applicants are encouraged to contact TAB Coordinator Elaine Koutsoukos (Elaine.koutsoukos@metc.state.mn.us; 651-602-1717) if they have questions regarding project bundling.

General Process and Rules

1. TAB selected ~~58-57~~ transportation projects as part of the ~~2016-2018~~ Regional Solicitation. An evaluation process took place in the ~~summer and fall of 2017~~ Spring and Summer of 2019 to continue to improve all aspects of the Regional Solicitation including the scoring criteria. The following are the major changes that are implemented in the ~~2018-2020~~ Regional Solicitation:
 - Required completion of an ADA transition plan as a qualifying criterion. Only substantial work toward completion of a plan was required in the last funding cycle.
 - Added a new Arterial Bus Rapid Transit Project category and created a \$32M maximum funding amount for all bus rapid transit projects awarded in the Regional Solicitation.
 - Created a Transit New Market guarantee to fund at least one Transit Expansion or Transit Modernization project that is outside of Transit Market Areas 1 and 2 for at least one end of the project.
 - Set aside 2.5% of the total available funds for Unique Projects, including the Travel Behavior Inventory/Regional Travel Model. These 2024 and 2025 funds will be allocated as part of the 2022 Regional Solicitation, closer to project implementation.
 - Adjusted the modal funding ranges to increase the transit funding range by \$5M and reduce the Roadway midpoint by \$4M and Bicycle and Pedestrian midpoint by \$1M.
 - Improved the equity scoring measure to focus less on geography and more on the benefits and outreach specific to the project.
 - Added as a qualifying criterion that Multiuse Trails and Bicycle Facilities project sponsors include a letter from the operator of the facility confirming that they will maintain trails for year-round bicycle and pedestrian use, including snow and ice control.
 - Eliminated the \$10 million minimum set-aside for the Bridge application category.
 - Added a new roadways application category, Spot Mobility and Safety, with a minimum award of \$1M and a maximum federal award of \$3.5M.
 - Change the following federal award limits:
 - Decreased the Traffic Management Technologies maximum federal award from \$7M to \$3.5M.

- Increased the Strategic Capacity (Roadway Expansion) maximum federal award from \$7M to 10M.
 - Decreased the Multiuse Trail and Bicycle Facilities maximum award from \$5.5M to \$4M
 - Increased the Transit Modernization minimum award from \$100,000 to \$500,000.
 - Increased the TDM minimum award from \$75,000 to \$100,000.
 - Began implementation of the region’s Congestion Management Process (CMP) using a new congestion measure in the roadway applications.
 - Added a new pedestrian safety measure in the roadway application categories to emphasize the regional need for improved pedestrian safety.
 - Included a new provision in the roadway Cost Effectiveness measure that allows projects that have been awarded other outside, competitive funding (e.g., state bonding, Transportation Economic Development Program, Minnesota Highway Freight Program), to reduce the total project cost for the purposes of the scoring measure by the amount of the outside funding award.
 - Added a new sub-part to the Risk Assessment measure that asks applicants about public and stakeholder involvement on the proposed project.
 - Included the Bike Barriers Study into the scoring in the Multiuse Trails and Bicycle Facilities application category and the roadways application (Multimodal Facilities and Connections measure).
2. Project sponsors must incur the cost of the project prior to repayment. Costs become eligible for reimbursement only after a project has been approved by MnDOT State-Aid and the appropriate USDOT modal agency.
 - ~~3. The construction cost of projects listed in the region’s draft or adopted TIP is assumed to be fully funded. TAB will not consider projects already listed in the draft or adopted TIP, nor the reimbursement of advanced construction funds for those projects, for funding through the solicitation process.~~
 3. Projects may apply for both the Regional Solicitation and the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP), but projects can only be awarded funds from one of the two programs.
 4. Projects selected to receive federal funding through this solicitation will be programmed in the regional TIP in years 2022-2024 and 2023-2025, taking into consideration the applicant’s request and the TAB’s balancing of available funds.
 5. The fundable amount of a project is based on the original submittal. TAB must approve any significant change in the scope or cost of an approved project as described in the TAB’s Scope Change Policy~~scope change process memo~~.
<http://www.metrocouncil.org/Transportation/Planning-2/Transportation-Funding/Regional-Solicitation/Regional-Scope-Change-Policy.aspx>
 6. **A project will be removed from the program if it does not meet its program year.** The program year aligns with the state fiscal year. For example, if the project is programmed for 2022-2024 in the TIP, the project program year begins July 1, 2021-2023, and ends June 30, 2022-2024. Projects selected from this solicitation will be programmed in 2022-2024 and 2023-2025. The Regional Program Year Policy outlines the process to request a one-time program year extension.
[http://www.metrocouncil.org/Transportation/Planning-2/Transportation-Funding/Regional-Solicitation/TAB-Regional-Program-Year-Policy-\(PDF-154-KB\).aspx](http://www.metrocouncil.org/Transportation/Planning-2/Transportation-Funding/Regional-Solicitation/TAB-Regional-Program-Year-Policy-(PDF-154-KB).aspx)

7. Applicants for transit projects should be aware of the schedule and associated time lag for receiving federal funds for transit vehicle and transit operating projects. Applicants are encouraged to contact [Michael Hochhalter](mailto:Michael.Hochhalter@metc.state.mn.us) at the Metropolitan Council (Michael.hochhalter@metc.state.mn.us or 651-602-1961) for more details on selecting a preferred program year as part of the application given this time lag.
8. Transit projects will be given an opportunity to have their ridership projections reviewed by Council staff prior to submittal in order to determine whether the scoring methodology is sound. Any applicant wanting to have an optional review should submit draft ridership information to the TAB Coordinator two weeks prior to the application deadline.
9. The announcement of funding availability is posted on the Metropolitan Council website and emailed to local stakeholders.
10. The applicant must show that the project meets all of the qualifying requirements of the appropriate application category to be eligible to be scored and ranked against other projects. Applicants whose projects are disqualified may appeal and participate in the review and determination of eligibility at the Technical Advisory Committee Funding & Programming (TAC F&P) Committee meeting.
11. A set of prioritizing criteria with a range of points assigned is provided for each application category. The applicant must respond directly to each prioritizing criterion in order for it to be scored and receive points. Projects are scored based on how well the response meets the requirements of the prioritizing criteria and, in some cases, how well the responses compare to those of other qualifying applications in the same project application category.
12. Members of the TAC Funding and Programming Committee or other designees will evaluate the applications and prepare a ranked list of projects by application category based on a total score of all the prioritizing criteria. The TAC will forward the ranked list of projects with funding options to TAB. TAB may develop its own funding proposals. TAB will then recommend a list of projects to be included in the region's TIP ~~to receive federal funds~~ and the Metropolitan Council concurs. TAB submits the Draft TIP to the Metropolitan Council for concurrence.
13. TAB may or may not choose to fund at least one project from each application category.
14. Scoring committees have the option to recommend a deviation from the approved scoring guidance if a rationale for the deviation is provided to the TAC Funding and Programming Committee.
15. For many of the quantitative measures in the Regional Solicitation, the scoring guidance gives the top project 100% of the points and the remaining projects a proportionate share of the full points. If there is a high-scoring outlier on a particular measure, the scorer will have the option to prorate the other scores based on the second highest scoring project instead of the top project.
16. TAB will only fund a roadway or bridge project on a roadway that is spaced at least 3.5 miles away from the center point of another funded project on the same roadway (only applies to two separate applications selected in the same solicitation).
17. TAB will not fund more than one transit capital project in a transitway corridor (only applies to two separate applications selected in the same solicitation).
18. TAB will not fund more than one bicycle or pedestrian facility project in the same corridor (only applies to two separate applications selected in the same solicitation). For trails, a funded

project may be on the same trail facility as another funded project as long as the two projects serve different users and destinations.

Project Schedule

Table 4 shows the key milestones in the Regional Solicitation review, scoring, and selection process. All applications are due by 4:00 P.M. on April 16, 2020*.

Table 4: Regional Solicitation Schedule

Date	Process
2/1/2020 (Tentative)	Applicants can obtain on-line access at this time.
4/09/2020	Applicants must apply for on-line access by 4:00 P.M.
4/16/2020	Application deadline – 4:00 P.M.
4/22/2020	Qualifying reviews begin.
5/14/2020	Qualifying review completed (staff notify applicants that do not qualify).
5/21/2020	TAC F&P Committee meeting: Qualifying appeals heard.
5/25/2020	Scoring committees begin evaluating all qualified applications.
7/5/2020	Scoring completed. Staff prepares results for TAC F&P Committee meeting (7/16/20).
7/17/2020	TAC F&P releases project scores.
7/17/2020	Scores distributed to applicants; appeal period begins.
7/31/2020	Scoring appeal deadline.
8/20/2020	TAC F&P Committee meeting: Scoring appeals reviewed, funding options developed.
9/17/2020	TAC F&P considers funding options presented by staff and votes to eliminate, modify or create options and forwards them to the TAC.
10/7/2020	TAC review of funding options and recommendation to TAB.
11/18/2020	TAB approval of funding recommendations and direct staff to include them into the draft 2021-2024 TIP. Council concurrence on 12/9/2020.

*Subject to change based on TAB and Metropolitan Council approval.

Contacts

For general questions about the Regional Solicitation, please contact:

Elaine Koutsoukos, TAB Coordinator
 Metropolitan Council
 390 North Robert Street
 St. Paul, MN 55101
 (651) 602-1717

Elaine.Koutsoukos@metc.state.mn.us

[To request special accommodation for submitting Regional Solicitation applications, please email webteam@metc.state.mn.us.](mailto:webteam@metc.state.mn.us)

Technical Assistance Contacts

Table 5 provides contacts for technical assistance in providing necessary data in order to address various prioritizing criteria. Before contacting any technical expert below, please use existing local sources. Local experts in many cases are the appropriate contact for much of the data needed to respond to criteria. In some instances, it may take five or more workdays to provide the requested data. Please request data as soon as possible.

Table 5. Technical Assistance Contacts

Subject	Name	Agency	Email	Phone Number
General	Elaine Koutsoukos	TAB	Elaine.koutsoukos@metc.state.mn.us	(651) 602-1717
	Joe Barbeau	Met Council	Joseph.barbeau@metc.state.mn.us	(651) 602-1705
Traffic Volumes				
Freeways	Jason Junge	MnDOT	Jason.Junge@state.mn.us	(651) 234-7875
State Roads	Christy Prentice	MnDOT	Christy.prentice@state.mn.us	(651) 366-3844
	Gene Hicks	MnDOT	Gene.hicks@state.mn.us	(651) 366-3856
Heavy Commercial	John Hackett	MnDOT	John.Hackett@state.mn.us	(651) 366-3851
2040 Projections	Mark Filipi	Met Council	Mark.Filipi@metc.state.mn.us	(651) 602-1725
Synchro	Kevin Schwartz	MnDOT	Kevin.schwartz@state.mn.us	(651) 234-7840
Crashes	Cherzon Riley	MnDOT	Cherzon.riley@state.mn.us	(651) 234-7836
Freeway Management	Terry Haukom	MnDOT	Terry.haukom@state.mn.us	(651) 234-7980
Trunk Highway Traffic Signals				
Signal Operations	Mike Fairbanks	MnDOT	Mike.Fairbanks@state.mn.us	(651) 234-7819
Signal/Lighting Design	Michael Gerbensky	MnDOT	Michael.gerbensky@state.mn.us	(651) 234-7816
State Aid Standards	Colleen Brown	MnDOT	Colleen.brown@state.mn.us	(651) 234-7779
Bikeway/Walkway Standards	Mackenzie Turner Barga	MnDOT	Mackenzie.turnerbarga@state.mn.us	(651) 234-7879
Interchange Approvals	Michael Corbett	MnDOT	Michael.J.Corbett@state.mn.us	(651) 234-7793
Safe Routes to School	Dave Cowan	MnDOT	Dave.Cowan@state.mn.us	(651) 366-4180
Regional Bicycle Transportation	Steve Elmer	Met Council	Steven.elmer@metc.state.mn.us	(651) 602-1756

Subject	Name	Agency	Email	Phone Number
Network and Bicycle Barriers				
Housing Performance Scores	Hilary Lovelace	Met Council	hilary.lovelace@metc.state.mn.us	(651)-602-1555
Equity Measures	Heidi Schallberg	Met Council	Heidi.schallberg@metc.state.mn.us	(651)602-1721
Demographics by TAZ	Mark Filipi	Met Council	Mark.Filipi@metc.state.mn.us	(651) 602-1725
Transit Ridership	Daniel Pena	Met Council	daniel.pena@metc.state.mn.us	(651) 602-1721
Transit Funding Timeline	Michael Hochhalter	Met Council	Michael.hochhalter@metc.state.mn.us	(651) 602-1961
Emissions Data	Mark Filipi	Met Council	Mark.Filipi@metc.state.mn.us	(651) 602-1725
Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study	Steve Peterson	Met Council	Steven.peterson@metc.state.mn.us	(651) 602-1819
Regional Truck Highway Corridor Study	Steve Elmer	Met Council	Steven.elmer@metc.state.mn.us	(651) 602-1756
Congestion Management Safety Plan	Michael Corbett	MnDOT	Michael.J.Corbett@state.mn.us	(651) 234-7793

Qualifying Requirements

September 18, 2019

The applicant must show that the project meets all of the qualifying requirements to be eligible to be scored and ranked against other projects. All qualifying requirements must be met before completing an application. Applicants whose projects are disqualified may appeal and participate in the review and determination of eligibility at the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) Funding & Programming Committee meeting. For questions contact Elaine Koutsoukos at Elaine.Koutsoukos@metc.state.mn.us.

By selecting each checkbox, the applicant confirms compliance with the following project requirements:

All Projects

1. The project must be consistent with the goals and policies in these [adopted regional plans](#): Thrive MSP 2040 (2014), the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan (~~2015~~2018), the 2040 Regional Parks Policy Plan (~~2015~~2018), and the 2040 Water Resources Policy Plan (2015).
<https://metrocouncil.org/Planning/Projects/Thrive-2040.aspx>
 Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.
2. The project must be consistent with the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan. Reference the 2040 Transportation Plan goals, objectives, and strategies that relate to the project. [Briefly list](#) the goals, objectives, strategies, and associated pages):
3. The project or the transportation problem/need that the project addresses must be in a local planning or programming document. Reference the name of the appropriate comprehensive plan, regional/statewide plan, capital improvement program, corridor study document [studies on trunk highway must be approved by the Minnesota Department of Transportation and the Metropolitan Council], or other official plan or program of the applicant agency [includes Safe Routes to School Plans] that the project is included in and/or a transportation problem/need that the project addresses. List the applicable documents and pages):
4. The project must exclude costs for studies, preliminary engineering, design, or construction engineering. Right-of-way costs are only eligible as part of transit stations/stops, transit terminals, park-and-ride facilities, or pool-and-ride lots. Noise barriers, drainage projects, fences, landscaping, etc., are not eligible for funding as a standalone project, but can be included as part of the larger submitted project, which is otherwise eligible.
 Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.
5. Applicants that are not [State Aid](#) cities or counties in the seven-county metro area with populations over 5,000 must contact the MnDOT Metro State Aid Office prior to submitting their application to determine if a public agency sponsor is required.
 Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

6. Applicants must not submit an application for the same project elements in more than one funding application category.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

7. The requested funding amount must be more than or equal to the minimum award and less than or equal to the maximum award. The cost of preparing a project for funding authorization can be substantial. For that reason, minimum federal amounts apply. Other federal funds may be combined with the requested funds for projects exceeding the maximum award, but the source(s) must be identified in the application. Funding amounts by application category are listed below in Table 1.

Table 1: Regional Solicitation Funding Award Minimums and Maximums-

Modal Categories	Regional Solicitation		
	Application Categories	Minimum Federal Award	Maximum Federal Award
Roadways Including Multimodal Elements	Traffic Management Technologies (Roadway System Management)	\$250,000	\$73,500,000
	<u>Spot Mobility and Safety</u>	<u>\$1,000,000</u>	<u>\$3,500,000</u>
	<u>Strategic Capacity (Roadway Expansion)</u>	\$1,000,000	<u>\$710,000,000</u>
	Roadway Reconstruction/ Modernization <u>and Spot Mobility</u>	\$1,000,000	\$7,000,000
	Bridges Rehabilitation/ Replacement	\$1,000,000	\$7,000,000
Transit and TDM Projects	<u>Arterial Bus Rapid Transit Project</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>\$25,000,000</u>
	Transit Expansion	\$500,000	\$7,000,000
	Transit Modernization	\$100,500,000	\$7,000,000
	Travel Demand Management (TDM)	\$75,100,000	\$500,000
Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities	Multiuse Trails and Bicycle Facilities	\$250,000	\$5,500,000 <u>\$4,000,000</u>
	Pedestrian Facilities (Sidewalks, Streetscaping, and ADA)	\$250,000	\$1,000,000
	Safe Routes to School	\$250,000	\$1,000,000

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement

8. The project must comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

9. In order for a selected project to be included in the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and approved by USDOT, the public agency sponsor must either have ~~a~~, ~~or be substantially working towards, completing a~~ current Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) self-evaluation or transition plan that covers the public right of way/transportation, as required under Title II of the ADA. The plan must be completed by the local agency before the Regional Solicitation application deadline. For the 2022 Regional Solicitation funding cycle, this requirement may include that the plan is updated within the past five years.

The applicant is a public agency that employs 50 or more people and has ~~an a completed~~~~adopted~~ ADA transition plan that covers the public right of way/transportation. Date plan ~~adopted~~~~completed~~ by governing body and link to plan: _____

The applicant is a public agency that employs 50 or more people and does not have a completed ADA transition plan that covers the public right of way/transportation. Date plan adopted by governing body: _____ is currently working towards completing an ADA transition plan that covers the public rights of way/transportation. Date process started _____ Date of anticipated plan completion/adoption: _____

The applicant is a public agency that employs fewer than 50 people and has a completed ADA self-evaluation that covers the public rights of way/transportation. Date self-evaluation completed and link to plan: _____

The applicant is a public agency that employs fewer than 50 people and does not have a completed is working towards completing an ADA self-evaluation that covers the public rights of way/transportation. Date process started _____ Date of anticipated plan completion/adoption: _____

(TDM Applicants Only) The applicant is not a public agency subject to the self-evaluation requirements in Title II of the ADA.

10. The project must be accessible and open to the general public.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

11. The owner/operator of the facility must operate and maintain the project year-round for the useful life of the improvement, per FHWA direction established 8/27/2008 and updated 6/27/2017.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

12. The project must represent a permanent improvement with independent utility. The term "independent utility" means the project provides benefits described in the application by itself and does not depend on any construction elements of the project being funded from other sources outside the regional solicitation, excluding the required non-federal match.

Projects that include traffic management or transit operating funds as part of a construction project are exempt from this policy.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

13. The project must not be a temporary construction project. A temporary construction project is defined as work that must be replaced within five years and is ineligible for funding. The project must also not be staged construction where the project will be replaced as part of future stages. Staged construction is eligible for funding as long as future stages build on, rather than replace, previous work.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

14. The project applicant must send written notification regarding the proposed project to all affected state and local units of government prior to submitting the application.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

Roadways Including Multimodal Elements

1. All roadway and bridge projects must be identified as a principal arterial (non-freeway facilities only) or A-minor arterial as shown on the latest TAB approved roadway functional classification map.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

2. Roadway Expansion and Reconstruction/Modernization and Spot Mobility projects only: The project must be designed to meet 10-ton load limit standards.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

3. **Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement and Strategic Capacity projects only:** Projects requiring a grade-separated crossing of a principal arterial freeway must be limited to the federal share of those project costs identified as local (non-MnDOT) cost responsibility using MnDOT's "Cost Participation for Cooperative Construction Projects and Maintenance Responsibilities" manual. In the case of a federally funded trunk highway project, the policy guidelines should be read as if the funded trunk highway route is under local jurisdiction.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

4. **Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement projects only:** The bridge must carry vehicular traffic. Bridges can carry traffic from multiple modes. However, bridges that are exclusively for bicycle or pedestrian traffic must apply under one of the Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities application categories. Rail-only bridges are ineligible for funding.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

5. **Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement projects only:** The length of the bridge must equal or exceed 20 feet.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

6. **Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement projects only:** The bridge must have a sufficiency rating less than 80 for rehabilitation projects and less than 50 for replacement projects. Additionally, the bridge must also be classified as structurally deficient or functionally obsolete.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

- 7. Roadway Expansion, Reconstruction/Modernization~~and Spot Mobility~~, and Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement projects only:** All roadway projects that involve the construction of a new/expanded interchange or new interchange ramps must have approval by the Metropolitan Council/MnDOT Interchange Planning Review Committee prior to application submittal. Please contact Michael Corbett at MnDOT (Michael.J.Corbett@state.mn.us or 651-234-7793) to determine whether your project needs to go through this process as described in Appendix F of the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities Projects Only

- All projects must relate to surface transportation. As an example, for multiuse trail and bicycle facilities, surface transportation is defined as primarily serving a commuting purpose and/or that connect two destination points. A facility may serve both a transportation purpose and a recreational purpose; a facility that connects people to recreational destinations may be considered to have a transportation purpose.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

- 2. Multiuse Trails on Active Railroad Right-of-Way:** All multiuse trail projects that are located within right-of-way occupied by an active railroad must attach an agreement with the railroad that this right-of-way will be used for trail purposes.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement. (Attach agreement)

Check the box to indicate that the project is not in active railroad right-of-way.

- 3. Multiuse Trails and Bicycle Facilities projects only:** All applications must include a letter from the operator of the facility confirming that they will remove snow and ice for year-round bicycle and pedestrian use. The Minnesota Pollution Control Agency has a [resource for best practices when using salt](#).

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

- 3.4. Safe Routes to School projects only:** All projects must be located within a two-mile radius of the associated primary, middle, or high school site.

Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

- 4.5. Safe Routes to School projects only:** All schools benefitting from the SRTS program must conduct after-implementation surveys. These include the [student travel tally form](#) and the [parent survey](#) available on the [National Center for SRTS website](#). The school(s) must submit the after-evaluation data to the National Center for SRTS within a year of the project completion date. Additional guidance regarding evaluation can be found at the [MnDOT SRTS website](#).

Check the box to indicate that the applicant understands this requirement and will submit data to the National Center for SRTS within one year of project completion.

Transit and Travel Demand Management (TDM) Projects Only

1. **Transit Expansion projects only:** The project must provide a new or expanded transit facility or service ~~(includes peak, off-peak, express, limited stop service, or dial-a-ride)~~.
 Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.
2. **Transit Expansion projects only:** The applicant must have the capital and operating funds necessary to implement the entire project ~~and commit to continuing the service or facility project beyond the initial three-year funding period for transit operating funds~~.
 Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.
3. **Transit Expansion and Transit Modernization projects only:** The project is not eligible for either capital or operating funds if the corresponding capital or operating costs have been funded in a previous solicitation. However, Transit Modernization projects are eligible to apply in multiple solicitations if new project elements are being added with each application. Each transit application must show independent utility and the points awarded in the application should only account for the improvements listed in the application.
 Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.
4. **Transit Expansion and Transit Modernization projects only:** The applicant must affirm that they are able to implement a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funded project in accordance with the grant application, Master Agreement, and all applicable laws and regulations, using sound management practices. Furthermore, the applicant must certify that they have the technical capacity to carry out the proposed project and manage FTA grants in accordance with the grant agreement, sub recipient grant agreement (if applicable), and with all applicable laws. The applicant must certify that they have adequate staffing levels, staff training and experience, documented procedures, ability to submit required reports correctly and on time, ability to maintain project equipment, and ability to comply with FTA and grantee requirements.
 Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.
5. **Travel Demand Management projects only:** The applicant must be properly categorized as a subrecipient in accordance with [2CFR200.330](#).
 Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.
6. **Travel Demand Management projects only:** The applicant must adhere to Subpart E Cost Principles of [2CFR200](#) under the proposed subaward.
 Check the box to indicate that the project meets this requirement.

Application: Regional Solicitation for Transportation Projects in 2022-2024 and 2023-2025

September 18, 2019

Complete and submit the following online application by **4:00 PM on April 16, 2020**.

For questions contact Elaine Koutsoukos at Elaine.Koutsoukos@metc.state.mn.us.

PROJECT INFORMATION

1. PROJECT NAME:
2. PRIMARY COUNTY WHERE THE PROJECT IS LOCATED: (Select from drop down list)
3. CITIES OR TOWNSHIPS WHERE THE PROJECT IS LOCATED:
4. JURISDICTIONAL AGENCY (IF DIFFERENT THAN THE APPLICANT):
5. BRIEF PROJECT DESCRIPTION (Include location, road name/functional class, type of improvement, etc. – limit to 400 words):
6. TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (TIP) DESCRIPTION – will be used in TIP if the project is selected for funding. See MnDOT's TIP description guidance.(Link) :
7. PROJECT LENGTH (to the nearest one-tenth of a mile):

PROJECT FUNDING

8. Are you applying for competitive funds from another source(s) to implement this project? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, please identify the source(s):
9. FEDERAL AMOUNT: \$
10. MATCH AMOUNT: \$ (Minimum of 20% of the project total)
11. PROJECT TOTAL: \$
12. MATCH PERCENTAGE (Minimum of 20%): (Compute the match percentage by dividing the match amount by the project total)
13. SOURCE OF MATCH FUNDS (A minimum of 20% of the total project cost must come from non-federal sources; additional match funds over the 20% minimum can come from other federal sources):
14. PROGRAM YEARS (Check all years that are feasible): <input type="checkbox"/> 2020-2022 (TDM Only) <input type="checkbox"/> 2021-2023 (TDM Only) <input type="checkbox"/> <u>2022-2024</u> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>2023-2025</u>
15. ADDITIONAL PROGRAM YEARS (Check all years that are feasible if funding in an earlier year becomes available): <input type="checkbox"/> 2019 2021 <input type="checkbox"/> 2020 2022 <input type="checkbox"/> 2021-2023

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

Upload a PDF for the applicable project elements listed below. Multiple files can be uploaded with the attachment link below.

Each individual attachment must be saved as an 8.5"X11"pdf and cannot be more than 15 pages in length to be considered. Only pdf files that meet the size and length limits will be accepted.

Documents to Upload Below:

1. SUMMARY:

- Applicants are required to submit a one-page project summary to be used by the scoring committees and TAB members. This one-pager may include the project name, applicant, route, a map, township/city/county where project is located, requested award amount, total project cost, before photo, project description, list of project benefits, or other pertinent information.
- ~~A photograph showing the existing conditions within the project area. If awarded funds, this photograph will be utilized in the Metropolitan Council's online mapping tool to show a before-and-after comparison of the improvement. By submitting the application, the applicant is agreeing to allow the Council to use this photograph. If applicants wish to use a google street view, they should adhere to the copyright guidelines, on the Google website:~~
- ~~<https://www.google.com/permissions/geoguidelines.html#streetview>.~~

2. MAPS:

- A map or concept drawing of the proposed improvements that clearly labels the beginning and end of the project, all roadways in the project area, roadway geometry, and any bicycle, pedestrian, and transit components upon completion of the project.
- All project information maps generated through the Metropolitan Council Make-A-Map web-based application completed at the beginning of the application process. Attachment/upload locations are placed throughout all appropriate web-based application forms. Attach additional maps here.

3. COORDINATION

- The applicant must include a letter of support from the agency that owns/operates the facility and/or the agency that will be operating the transit service (if different than the applicant) indicating that it is aware of and understands the project being submitted, and that it commits to operate and maintain the facility for its design life.
- If the applicant expects any other agency or competitive grant program to provide part of the local match, the applicant must include a letter or resolution from the other agency agreeing to financially participate/documentation of the competitive award.
- **For Transit Expansion projects that include service expansion only:** Applicants must provide a letter of support for the project from the transit provider that will commit to providing the service or manage the contract for the service provider.
- Transit projects including last-mile shuttle service, upload Letter of Commitment.

4. OTHER

- **For Roadway ~~Expansion, Roadway Reconstruction/Modernization, and Traffic Management Technologies (Roadway System Management)~~ projects only:** The Synchro/Highway Capacity Manual emission reduction reports including the Timing Page Report that displays input and output information. *This report must be attached within the web-based application form for Measure 5A (Congestion Reduction/Air Quality). Upload additional attachments for multiple intersection reports.*
- **For Roadway projects only:** The applicant should attach the listing of crashes, the B/C worksheet, and the crash modification factors used. These documents must be attached within the web-based application form for Measure 6A (Crashes Reduced).
- **For Bridge projects only:** The applicant should attach the latest Structure Inventory Report. These documents must be attached within the web-based application form for Measure 4B (Bridge Sufficiency Rating).
- **For Roadway projects only:** The applicant should attach documentation of any outside, competitive funding awarded to the project. This award amount can be used to reduce the total project cost for the purposes of the Cost Effectiveness scoring measure. These documents must be attached within the web-based application form for the Cost Effectiveness Measure.
- **For Transit and TDM Projects that include public/private joint-use parking facilities only:** The applicant must upload a plan for and make a commitment to the long-term management and enforcement of ensuring exclusive availability of parking to public transit users during commuting times. Federal rules require that parking spaces funded be available exclusively to transit users during the hours of transit service. In the plan, the applicant must indicate how commuter and transit parking will coexist with parking needs for joint use tenants. The entity charged with ensuring exclusive parking for transit commuters after the facility opens must be designated in the plan.
- **TDM Projects only:** Upload Project Budget (budget should include applicable costs, such as, salary, fringe benefits, overhead expenses, marketing, materials, etc.). If using a sub-vendor as part of the project, proper procurement procedures must be used after the project is awarded to select the vendor.
- **For Safe Routes to School Projects only:** The completed travel tally and parent survey results from the SRTS planning process. The travel tally form can be found on the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) SRTS website: http://saferoutesdata.org/downloads/SRTS_Two_Day_Tally.pdf. *The travel tally and parent survey results must be attached within the web-based application form for Measure 2A (Usage).*

Project Information Form – Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities

(To be used to assign State Project Number after project is selected)

Please fill in the following information as it pertains to your proposed project. Items that do not apply to your project, please label N/A.

COUNTY, CITY, OR LEAD AGENCY _____

ZIP CODE WHERE MAJORITY OF WORK IS BEING PERFORMED _____

APPROXIMATE BEGIN CONSTRUCTION DATE (MO/YR) _____

APPROXIMATE END CONSTRUCTION DATE (MO/YR) _____

NAME OF TRAIL/PED FACILITY: _____ (i.e., CEDAR LAKE TRAIL)

TERMINI: (Termini listed must be within 0.3 miles of any work)

From: _____

To: _____

(DO NOT INCLUDE LEGAL DESCRIPTION; INCLUDE NAME OF ROADWAY IF MAJORITY OF FACILITY RUNS ADJACENT TO A SINGLE CORRIDOR)

OR At: _____

MILES OF TRAIL (nearest 0.1 miles) _____

MILES OF TRAIL ON THE REGIONAL BICYCLE TRANSPORTATION NETWORK (nearest 0.1 miles) _____

Is this a new trail? (yes or no): _____

PRIMARY TYPES OF WORK _____

Examples: GRADE, AGG BASE, BIT BASE, BIT SURF, SIDEWALK, SIGNALS, LIGHTING, GUARDRAIL, BIKE PATH, PED RAMPS, BRIDGE, PARK AND RIDE, ETC.

BRIDGE/CULVERT PROJECTS (IF APPLICABLE)

OLD BRIDGE/CULVERT NO.: _____

NEW BRIDGE/CULVERT NO.: _____

STRUCTURE IS OVER/UNDER: _____

Project Information Form – Roadways Including Multimodal Elements

(To be used to assign State Project Number after project is selected)

Please fill in the following information as it pertains to your proposed project. Items that do not apply to your project, please label N/A.

COUNTY, CITY, OR LEAD AGENCY _____

FUNCTIONAL CLASS OF ROAD _____

ROAD SYSTEM _____ (TH, CSAH, MSAS, CO. RD., TWP. RD., CITY STREET)

ROAD/ROUTE NO. _____ (i.e., 53 FOR CSAH 53)

NAME OF ROAD _____ (Example; 1st ST., MAIN AVE)

ZIP CODE WHERE MAJORITY OF WORK IS BEING PERFORMED _____

APPROXIMATE BEGIN CONSTRUCTION DATE (MO/YR) _____

APPROXIMATE END CONSTRUCTION DATE (MO/YR) _____

TERMINI: (Termini listed must be within 0.3 miles of any work)

From: _____

To: _____
(DO NOT INCLUDE LEGAL DESCRIPTION)

OR At: _____

MILES OF SIDEWALK (nearest 0.1 miles) _____

MILES OF TRAIL (nearest 0.1 miles) _____

MILES OF TRAIL ON THE REGIONAL BICYCLE TRANSPORTATION NETWORK (nearest 0.1 miles) _____

PRIMARY TYPES OF WORK _____

Examples: GRADE, AGG BASE, BIT BASE, BIT SURF, SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER, STORM SEWER, SIGNALS, LIGHTING, GUARDRAIL, BIKE PATH, PED RAMPS, BRIDGE, PARK AND RIDE, ETC.

BRIDGE/CULVERT PROJECTS (IF APPLICABLE)

OLD BRIDGE/CULVERT NO.: _____

NEW BRIDGE/CULVERT NO.: _____

STRUCTURE IS OVER/UNDER: _____

Project Information Form – Transit and TDM ~~(for Park-and-Ride and Transit Station Projects Only)~~

(To be used to assign State Project Number after project is selected)

For All Projects

Identify the Transit Market Areas that the project serves: _____

For Park-and-Ride and Transit Station Projects Only

Please fill in the following information as it pertains to your proposed project. Items that do not apply to your project, please label N/A.

COUNTY, CITY, OR LEAD AGENCY _____

ZIP CODE WHERE MAJORITY OF WORK IS BEING PERFORMED _____

APPROXIMATE BEGIN CONSTRUCTION DATE (MO/YR) _____

APPROXIMATE END CONSTRUCTION DATE (MO/YR) _____

NAME OF PARK AND RIDE OR TRANSIT STATION: _____

(i.e., MAPLE GROVE TRANSIT STATION)

TERMINI: (Termini listed must be within 0.3 miles of any work)

From: _____

To: _____
(DO NOT INCLUDE LEGAL DESCRIPTION)

OR At: _____

PRIMARY TYPES OF WORK _____

Examples: GRADE, AGG BASE, BIT BASE, BIT SURF, SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER, STORM SEWER, SIGNALS, LIGHTING, GUARDRAIL, BIKE PATH, PED RAMPS, PARK AND RIDE, ETC.

Estimate of TAB-Eligible Project Costs

Fill out the scoping sheet below and provide the estimate of TAB-eligible costs for the project. Applicants are not required to fill out each row of the cost estimate. The list of project elements is meant to provide a framework to think about the types of costs that may be incurred from the project. The total cost should match the total cost reported for the project on the first page of this application. Costs for specific elements are solely used to help applicants come up with a more accurate total cost; adjustments to these specific costs are expected as the project is more fully developed. Per TAB direction, the project must exclude costs for studies, preliminary engineering, design, or construction engineering. Right-of-way costs are only eligible as part of transit stations/stops, transit terminals, park-and-ride facilities, or pool-and-ride lots. Noise barriers, drainage projects, fences, landscaping, etc., are not eligible for funding as a standalone project, but can be included as part of the larger submitted project, which is otherwise eligible.

Please use ~~2018-2020~~ cost estimates for all project elements including transit vehicle and operating costs.

It is important that applicants accurately break out costs for the project's various multimodal elements. ~~These costs will be used, in part, to help determine the score for the Multimodal Facilities scoring criterion. If no dollar amount is placed in the cost estimate form below, then it will be assumed that no multimodal elements are included with the project.~~

TAB-ELIGIBLE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT ELEMENTS/COST ESTIMATES		
Check all that apply	ITEM	COST
Specific Roadway Elements		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mobilization (approx. 5% of total cost)	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Removals (approx. 5% of total cost)	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Roadway (grading, borrow, etc.)	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Roadway (aggregates and paving)	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Subgrade Correction (muck)	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Storm Sewer	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ponds	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Concrete Items (curb & gutter, sidewalks, median barriers)	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Traffic Control	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Striping	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Signing	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lighting	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Turf - Erosion & Landscaping	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bridge	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Retaining Walls	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Noise Wall (do not include in cost effectiveness measure)	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Traffic Signals	\$

<input type="checkbox"/>	Wetland Mitigation	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Natural and Cultural Resource Protection	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Railroad Crossing	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Roadway Contingencies	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Roadway Elements	\$
Specific Bicycle and Pedestrian Elements		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Path/Trail Construction	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sidewalk Construction	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	On-Street Bicycle Facility Construction	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pedestrian Curb Ramps (ADA)	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Crossing Aids (e.g., Audible Pedestrian Signals, HAWK)	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pedestrian-Scale Lighting	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Streetscaping	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Wayfinding	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bicycle and Pedestrian Contingencies	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Bicycle and Pedestrian Elements	\$
Specific Transit and TDM Elements		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fixed Guideway Elements	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Stations, Stops, and Terminals	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Support Facilities	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Transit Systems (e.g. communications, signals, controls, fare collection, etc.)	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Vehicles	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Contingencies	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Right-of-Way	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Transit and TDM Elements	\$
TOTAL TAB-ELIGIBLE CONSTRUCTION COSTS		\$
Transit Operating Costs		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Number of platform hours	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cost per platform hour (fully loaded costs)	\$
	Subtotal - _____	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Costs – Administration, Overhead, etc.	\$
	Total Transit Operating Costs	\$
<input type="checkbox"/>	TDM Operating Costs	\$
TOTAL TAB-ELIGIBLE TRANSIT AND TDM OPERATING COSTS		\$
TOTAL TAB-ELIGIBLE COSTS		\$

Traffic Management Technologies (Roadway System Management) – Prioritizing Criteria and Measures

September 18, 2019

Definition: An Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) or similar project that primarily benefits roadway users. Traffic Management Technology projects can include project elements along a single corridor, multiple corridors, or within a specific geographic area such as a downtown area. To be eligible, projects must make improvements to at least one A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial. Projects that are more transit-focused must apply in the Transit Modernization application category.

Examples of Traffic Management Technology Projects:

- Flashing yellow arrow traffic signals
- Traffic signal retiming projects
- Integrated corridor signal coordination
- Traffic signal control system upgrades
- New/replacement detectors
- Passive detectors for bicyclists and peds
- Other emerging ITS technologies
- New/replacement traffic mgmt. centers
- New/replacement traffic communication
- New/replacement CCTV cameras
- New/replacement variable message signs & other info improvements
- Incident management coordination
- Vehicle to Infrastructure Technology

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	175	16%
Measure A - Functional classification of project	50	
Measure B - Regional Truck Corridor Study Tiers	50	
Measure C - Integration within existing traffic management systems	50	
Measure D - Coordination with other agencies	25	
2. Usage	125	11%
Measure A - Current daily person throughput	85	
Measure B - Forecast 2040 average daily traffic volume	40	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	100	9%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations <u>Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits</u>	30 <u>50</u>	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score / <u>affordable housing connection</u>	70 <u>50</u>	
4. Infrastructure Age	75	7%
Measure A - Upgrades to obsolete equipment	75	
5. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality	200	18%
Measure A - Congested roadway	150	
Measure B - Emissions and congestion benefits of project	50	
6. Safety	200	18%
Measure A - Crashes reduced	50	
Measure B - Safety issues in project area	150	
7. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections	50	5%
Measure A - Transit, bicycle, or pedestrian project elements and connections	50	
8. Risk Assessment	75	7%
Measure A- Risk Assessment Form	75	
9. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/ total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy (175 Points) – Tying regional policy (Thrive MSP2040) to the Regional Solicitation, this criterion measures the project’s ability to serve a transportation purpose within the regional transportation system and economy based on how well it fulfills its functional classification role, aligns with the Regional Truck Corridor Study, and integrates with existing traffic management systems, and provides coordination across agencies. The project must be located on at least one non-freeway principal arterial or A-minor arterial.

A. *MEASURE*: Reference the functional classification(s) that the project would serve. Investment in a higher functionally-classified roadway (i.e., the principal arterial system) serves a more regional purpose and will result in more points.

RESPONSE (Select one):

- The majority of the project funds will be invested on the principal arterial system: (50 points)
- The majority of the project funds will be invested on the A-minor arterial system: (25 points)
- The majority of the project funds will be invested on the collector or local system with some investment either on the principal arterial or A-minor arterial system: (0 points)

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The scorer will assign points based on which of the above scores applies. Note that multiple applicants are able to score the maximum point allotment. If no applicant scores 50 points, the 25-point projects will be adjusted to 50 points, while the zero-point projects will remain at zero.

B. *MEASURE*: This criterion relies on the results of the Regional Truck Corridor Study, which prioritized all principal and minor arterials based on truck volume, truck percentage of total traffic, proximity to freight industry clusters, and proximity to regional freight terminals. (50 points)

Use the final study report for this measure:

<https://metro council.org/Transportation/Planning-2/Transit-Plans,-Studies-Reports/Highways-Roads/Truck-Freight-Corridor-Study.aspx>

RESPONSE (Select one for your project, based on the Regional Truck Corridor Study):

- The majority of the project funds will be invested on either a Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3 corridor: (50 Points) Miles (to the nearest 0.1 miles) : _____
- A majority of the project funds will NOT be invested on a Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3 corridor, but at least 10 percent of the funds will be invested on these corridors: (25 Points) Miles (to the nearest 0.1 miles) : _____
- No project funds will be invested on a Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3 corridor: (0 Points)

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The scorer will assign points based on which of the scores applies. Note that multiple applicants can score the maximum point allotment. If no applicant scores 50 points, the 25-point projects will be adjusted to 50 points, while the zero-point projects will remain at zero.

C. *MEASURE*: Discuss how the proposed project integrates and/or builds on existing traffic management infrastructure (examples of systems include traffic signal systems, freeway management systems, and incident management systems). (50 Points)

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The applicant will describe how the project would build on other infrastructure and management systems. Prioritizing projects that complement existing infrastructure and management methods, the scorer will award the full share of points to the project that best builds on other infrastructure and management systems. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion. This response is intended to be qualitative.

- D. MEASURE: Demonstrate how the project provides or enhances coordination among operational and management systems and/or jurisdictions. (25 points)

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (25 Points)

The project that best provides or enhances coordination among operational and management systems and/or jurisdictions will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

2. Usage (125 Points) – This criterion quantifies the project’s potential impact by measuring the current daily person throughput and future vehicular traffic that will be served by the project. These roadway users directly benefit from the project improvements.

A. **MEASURE:** Metropolitan Council staff will calculate the current daily person throughput at one location along the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial project length using the current average annual daily traffic (AADT) volume and average daily transit ridership. If more than one corridor or location is included in the project, then the applicant should select the corridor where the most investment is being made with the project. The applicant must identify the location along the project length and provide the current AADT volume from the MnDOT 50-series maps. Reference the “Transit Connections” map for transit routes along the project. Ridership data will be provided by the Metropolitan Council staff, if public transit is currently provided on the project length. (85 points)

- Current Daily Person Throughput = (current average annual daily traffic volume x 1.30 vehicle occupancy) + average annual daily transit ridership (20197)

RESPONSE:

- Location: _____
- Current AADT volume: _____
- Existing transit routes at the location noted above: _____

Upload the “Transit Connections” map.

SCORING GUIDANCE (85 Points)

The project with highest current daily person throughput will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a daily person throughput of 1,000 ~~vehicles-people~~ and the top project had a daily person throughput of 1,500 ~~peoplevehicles~~, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500)*85$ points or 56 points.

- B. MEASURE: Provide the forecast (2040) average daily traffic volume at the same location along the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial project length, as identified in the previous measure. The applicant may choose to use a county or city travel demand model based on the Metropolitan Council model to identify the forecast (2040) average daily traffic volume or have Metropolitan Council staff determine the forecast volume using the Metropolitan Council model and project location. Respond as appropriate to the use of one type of forecast model. (40 points)

RESPONSE:

- Use Metropolitan Council model to determine forecast (2040) ADT volume
- If checked, METC Staff will provide Forecast (2040) ADT volume

OR

RESPONSE:

- Identify the approved county or city travel demand model to determine forecast (2040) ADT volume
- Forecast (2040) ADT volume: _____

SCORING GUIDANCE (40 Points)

The applicant with the highest forecast (2040) ADT volume will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a daily forecast of 28,000 vehicles and the top project had a daily forecast of 32,000 vehicles, this applicant would receive $(28,000/32,000)*40$ points or 35 points.

3. Equity and Housing Performance (100 Points) – This criterion addresses the Council’s role in advancing equity by examining how a project directly provides benefits to, or impacts (positive and negative) low-income populations, people of color, people with disabilities, youth and the elderly. The criterion evaluates whether the applicant engaged these populations to identify transportation needs and potential solutions and how the project will address these identified needs. The criterion also evaluates a community’s overall efforts to implement affordable housing and how the project improves multimodal access to affordable housing residentsthe project’s positive and negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly along with outreach to those groups. The criterion also evaluates a community’s efforts to promote affordable housing.

A. MEASURE: Socio-Economic Equity

1. Sub-measure: Equity Population Engagement (0 to 20 points): A successful project is one that is the result of active engagement of low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. Engagement should occur prior to and during a project’s development, with the intent to provide direct benefits to, or solve, an expressed transportation issue, while also limiting and mitigating any negative impacts. Describe and map the location of any low-income populations, people of color, disabled populations, youth or the elderly within a ½ mile of the proposed project. Describe how these specific populations were engaged and provided outreach to, whether through community planning efforts, project needs identification, or during the project development process. Describe what engagement methods and tools were used and how the input is reflected in the projects’ purpose and need and design. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach and engagement to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in community engagement related to transportation projects; feedback from these populations identifying potential positive and negative elements of the proposed project through engagement, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

2. Sub-measure: Equity Population Benefits and Impacts (0 to 30 points): A successful project is one that has been designed to provide direct benefits to low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. All projects must mitigate potential negative benefits as required under federal law. Projects that are designed to provide benefits go beyond the mitigation requirement to proactively provide transportation benefits and solve transportation issues experienced by Equity populations.

a. (0 to 30 points) Describe the project’s benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements; public health benefits; direct access improvements for residents or improved access to destinations such as jobs, school, health care or other; travel time improvements; gap closures; new transportation services or modal options, leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community connection and cohesion improvements. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

- b. (-10 to 0 points) Describe any negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly created by the project, along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative impacts that are not adequately mitigated can result in a reduction in points.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.
- Mitigation of temporary construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings.
- Other

3. **Sub-measure: Bonus Points (0 to 25 points)** Those projects that score at least 80% of the maximum total points available through measures A and B will be awarded bonus points based on the geographic location of the project. These points will be assigned as follows, based on the highest-scoring geography the project contacts:

- a. 25 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more people of color
- b. 20 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty
- c. 15 points to projects within census tracts with the percent of population in poverty or population of color above the regional average percent
- d. 10 points for all other areas

Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):

- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty where 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50):
- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty:
- Project’s census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color:
- Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly:

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Each application will be qualitatively scored based on the available points for each measure and will receive the number of points awarded. If the applicant receives at least 80% of the available points, i.e., 40 points for the Roadway applications, the project will receive Bonus points as described under Measure C. If an applicant qualifies for Bonus points it will result in a Socio-Economic Equity score of more than the total points available.

~~A. **MEASURE:** Reference the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map generated at the beginning of the application process. Identify the project’s location from the list below, as depicted on the map. Geographic proximity alone is not sufficient to receive the full points. In order to receive the maximum points, the response should address equitable distribution of benefits, mitigation of negative impacts, and community engagement for the populations selected. (30 Points)~~

~~Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.~~

~~**RESPONSE** (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):~~

- ~~Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50): (up to 100% of maximum score)~~
- ~~Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty: (up to 80% of maximum score)~~
- ~~Project’s census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color: (up to 60% of maximum score)~~
- ~~Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly: (up to 40% of maximum score)~~

~~1. (0 to 3 points) A successful project is one that has actively engaged in low income populations, people of color, children, persons with disabilities, and the elderly during the project’s development with the intent to limit negative impacts on them and, at the same time, provide the most benefits. Describe how the project has encouraged or will engage the full cross-section of community in decision-making. Identify the communities to be engaged and where in the project development process engagement has occurred or will occur. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in the community engagement related to transportation projects; residents or users identifying potential positive and negative elements of the project; and surveys, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.~~

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

2. (0 to 7 points) Describe the project's benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to safety; public health; access to destinations; travel time; gap closure; leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community cohesion. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

3. (3 to 0 points) Describe any negative externalities created by the project along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative externalities can result in a reduction in points, but mitigation of externalities can offset reductions.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or "cut through" traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.
- Construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings. These tend to be temporary.
- Other

SCORING GUIDANCE (30 Points)

Each application will be scored on a 10-point scale as described below.

1. (3 points): The project(s) with the most impactful and meaningful community engagement will receive the full three points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

- ~~1. (7 points) The project(s) with the most positive benefits will receive the full seven points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.~~
- ~~2. (3 to 0 points) The scorer will reduce the score by one point (up to three total) for each negative externality. Note that the scorer can deduct points for negatives not acknowledged in the application; the scorer will document any negatives not acknowledged in the application and the reasons for any associated point reductions. The scorer can add one to three points for successful mitigation of negative project elements based on the degree to which they are mitigated. Note that this score cannot provide more points than are deducted.~~

~~Each score from the above 10 point scale will then be adjusted to the appropriate geography.~~

~~Note: Due to the geographic adjustment to scores, it is possible that the above process will result in no project receiving the maximum allotment of points. In this case, the highest-scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 10 points and the top project had 20 points, this applicant would receive $(10/20)*30$ points or 15 points. Note also that it is possible to score negative points on this measure.~~

- B. MEASURE: Projects will be scored based on two housing measures: 1. the 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located (40 points) and 2. the project's connection to affordable housing (10 points) as described below. Metropolitan Council staff will award points to the project based on the 2017 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located. The score includes consideration of affordability and diversification, local initiatives to facilitate affordable workforce housing development or preservation, and density of residential development. If the project is in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using the percent of total funds to be spent in each jurisdiction.

Part 1 (40 points): Housing Performance Score

A city or township's housing performance score is calculated annually by the Metropolitan Council using data from four categories: new affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years; preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years; housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances; and characteristics of the existing housing stock. Data for the housing performance scores are updated each year by the Council, and the city or township is provided with an opportunity to review and revise the information

Council staff will use the most current housing score for each city or township. If the project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using the percent of total funds to be spent in each jurisdiction. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted during scoring to remove this scoring measure.

~~If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered~~

development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted during scoring as a result.

RESPONSE:

- City/Township: _____
- Total Project Cost: _____
- Funds to be spent within each City/Township: _____
- Percent of total funds to be spent within City/Township: _____ (online calculation)

Part 2 (10 points): Affordable Housing Connection

This measure is a qualitative scoring measure. Describe and map any affordable housing developments— planned, under construction or existing, within ½ mile of the proposed project. The applicant should note the development stage, number of units, number of bedrooms per unit, and level of affordability using 2019 affordability limits. Also note whether the affordability is guaranteed through funding restrictions (i.e. LIHTC, 4d) or is unsubsidized, if housing choice vouchers are/will be accepted, and if there is a fair housing marketing plan required or in place.

Describe how the proposed project will improve or impact access for residents of the affordable housing locations within ½ mile of the project. This should include a description of improved access by all modes, automobiles, transit, bicycle and pedestrian access. Since residents of affordable housing are more likely not to own a private vehicle, higher points will be provided to roadway projects that include other multimodal access improvements.

RESPONSE:

(Limit 2,100 characters; approximately 300 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (70-50 Points)

Part 1 (40 points): The applicant with the highest ~~2017-2019~~ Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90) * \del{70-40} points or ~~43-24~~ points.$

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone roadway (intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange) projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development),

then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result. If this is the case, then the total points possible in the application will be ~~930-960~~ instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by ~~930-960~~, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of ~~930-960~~, will equate to ~~968-938~~ points on a 1,000-point scale. If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the weighted average and no affordable housing methodologies should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between ~~930-960~~ and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale.

Part 2 (10 points): The project that best provides meaningful access to the affordable housing units will receive the full 10 points. Multiple projects may receive the highest possible score of 10 points based on this assessment. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

Final Score (50 points): The scores in Parts 1 and 2 will be totaled. If no application gets 50 points, the highest-scoring project will be awarded 50 points, with other projects adjusted proportionately.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

4. Infrastructure Age (75 Points) – This criterion will assess the degree to which functionally obsolete infrastructure elements are being replaced and improved.

A. *MEASURE*: Describe how various equipment will be improved or replaced as part of this project relative to its age and whether it is functionally obsolete.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (75 Points)

The project that best provides for stewardship of public funds and resource by replacing functionally obsolete equipment and finding cost-effective solutions to upgrade viable equipment will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

5. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality (200 Points) – This criterion measures the project’s ability to make improvements in congested corridors using speed data from the Congestion Management Process Plan. The project will also be measured based on its ability to reduce emissions.

- A. *MEASURE*: Council staff will provide travel speed data to compare the peak hour travel speed in the project area to free flow conditions on the “Level of Congestion” map. If more than one corridor or location is included in the project, then the applicant should select the corridor on which the most investment is being made with the project. The applicant must identify the corridor as part of the response. It is anticipated that the Congestion Management Process Plan will be further incorporated into the Regional Solicitation as part of the 2022 Regional Solicitation funding cycle. (150 Points)

RESPONSE:

- Corridor: _____
- Corridor Start and End Points: _____
- Free-Flow Travel Speed: _____
- Peak Hour Travel Speed: _____
- Percentage Decrease in Travel Speed in Peak Hour Compared to Free-Flow (online calculation): _____

Upload the “Level of Congestion” map used for this measure.

SCORING GUIDANCE (150 Points)

The applicant with the most congestion (measured by the largest percentage decrease in peak hour travel speeds relative to free flow conditions) will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the points. For example, if the application being scored showed a 5% decrease of travel speeds in the peak hour relative to free flow conditions and the top project had a 10% reduction, this applicant would receive $(5/10) * 150$ points, or 75 points.

- B. *MEASURE*: Discuss how the project will reduce emissions and congestion. The applicant should focus on any reduction in CO, NO_x, and VOC. Projects on roadways that provide relief to congested, parallel principal arterial roadways should reference the current [MnDOT Metro Freeway Congestion Report](#) and discuss the systemwide emissions and congestion impact of the proposed improvements.

RESPONSE: (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The project that is most likely to reduce emissions and congestion will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.

6. Safety (200 Points) – This criterion addresses the project’s ability to correct deficiencies and improve the overall safety of an existing or future roadway facility. It will assess the project’s monetized safety benefits.

A. **MEASURE:** Calculate the reduction in the total number of crashes due to improvements on the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial made by the project. The applicant must base the estimate of crash reduction on the methodology consistent with the latest MnDOT Metro District Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) application (www.dot.state.mn.us/stateaid/trafficsafety.html). Applicants should focus on the crash analysis for reactive projects.

Crash data must be obtained for the project length using the MnDOT TIS system average for calendar years ~~2013-2016~~ through ~~2015-2018~~. Crash data should include all crash types and severities, including pedestrian and bicycle crashes.

Applicants should request crash data from MnDOT as early as possible. The applicant must then attach a listing of the crashes reduced and the HSIP Benefit/Cost (B/C) worksheet (www.dot.state.mn.us/stateaid/trafficsafety.html) that identifies the resulting benefit associated with the project. As part of the response, please detail and attach the crash modification factor(s) used from FHWA’s Crash Modification Factors Clearinghouse: <http://www.cmfclearinghouse.org/>. This measure requests the monetized safety benefit of the project. The cost of the project is scored in the Cost Effectiveness criterion.

RESPONSE:

- Crash Modification Factors Used _____
- Rationale for Crash Modifications Selected (*Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words*):

- Project Benefit (\$) from B/C ratio: _____
- **Total Fatal (K) Crashes:** _____
- **Total Serious Injury (A) Crashes:** _____
- **Total Non-Motorized Fatal and Serious Injury Crashes:** _____
- **Total Crashes:** _____
- **Total Fatal (K) Crashes Reduced by Project:** _____
- **Total Serious Injury (A) Crashes Reduced by Project:** _____
- **Total Non-Motorized Fatal and Serious Injury Crashes Reduced by Project:** _____
- **Total Crashes Reduced by Project:** _____

Upload Crash Modification Factors and B/C Worksheet.

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The applicant with the highest dollar value of benefits will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had safety benefits of \$11,000,000 and the top project had safety benefits of \$16,000,000, this applicant would receive $(11,000,000/16,000,000)*50$ points or 34 points.

B. **MEASURE:** Discuss how the project will improve safety issues in the project area. As part of the response, the applicant may want to reference the project relative to County Highway Safety Plan or similar planning documents and what the project will specifically do to improve the safety issue.

RESPONSE (*Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words*):

SCORING GUIDANCE (150 Points)

The project that will provide the most safety benefits and alleviate identified safety concerns will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

7. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections (50 Points) – This criterion measures how the project improves the travel experience, safety, and security for other modes of transportation, and addresses the safe integration of these modes. The *Transportation Policy Plan* requires that explicit consideration of all users of the transportation system be considered in the planning and scoping phase of roadway projects.

A. MEASURE: Describe how the project positively affects the multimodal system.

- Discuss any bicycle, pedestrian, or transit elements that are included as part of the project and how they improve the travel experience, safety, and security for users of these modes. Applicants should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for as part of the cost estimate form earlier in the application. Applicants should note if there is no transit service in the project area and identify supporting studies or plans that address why a mode may not be incorporated in the project (e.g., a bicycle system plan that locates bikeway facilities on a lower-volume parallel route).
- Describe how the proposed multimodal improvements positively affect identified alignments in the Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN) or along a regional trail, if applicable.
- Describe how the proposed multimodal improvements either provide a new, or improve an existing a Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossing (MRBBC) as defined in the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan (TPP) or an identified Regional Bicycle Barrier Improvement Area as defined in the TPP and Technical Addendum to the Regional Bicycle Barriers Study (May 2019), if applicable.
- Discuss the existing bicycle, pedestrian, and transit connections and how the project enhances these connections.
- Discuss whether the project implements specific locations identified as being deficient in a completed ADA Transition Plan.

RESPONSE (Limit 2, 800 characters; approximately 400 words) :

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The project that most positively affects the multimodal system will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion. The project score will be based on the quality of the improvements, as opposed to being based solely on the number of modes addressed. Points can be earned for incorporating multimodal project elements, positively affecting identified alignments in the Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN) ~~or~~ regional trail, Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossing, or Regional Bicycle Barrier,~~or~~ for making connections with existing multimodal systems, or helping to implement an ADA Transition Plan. ~~Projects do not need all of these elements to be awarded all of the points.~~

~~Scorers should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for on the cost estimate form earlier in the application.~~

8. Risk Assessment (75 Points) – This criterion measures the number of risks associated with successfully building the project. High-risk applications increase the likelihood that projects will withdraw at a later date. If this happens, the region is forced to reallocate the federal funds in a short amount of time or return them to the US Department of Transportation. These risks are outlined in the checklist in the required Risk Assessment.

A. **MEASURE:** Applications involving construction must complete the Risk Assessment. This checklist includes activities completed to-date, as well as an assessment of risks (e.g., right-of-way acquisition, proximity to historic properties, etc.).

RESPONSE (Complete Risk Assessment):

Please check those that apply and fill in anticipated completion dates for all projects, except for new/expanded transit service projects or transit vehicle purchases.

1) Layout (30 Percent of Points)

- Layout should include proposed geometrics and existing and proposed right-of-way boundaries
- 100% Layout approved by the applicant and all impacted jurisdictions (i.e., cities/counties that the project goes through or agencies that maintain the roadway(s)). **A PDF of the layout must be attached along with letters from each jurisdiction to receive points.**
- 50% Layout completed but not approved by all jurisdictions. **A PDF of the layout must be attached to receive points.**
- 0% Layout has not been started

Anticipated date or date of completion: _____

2) Review of Section 106 Historic Resources (20 Percent of Points)

- 100% No known historic properties eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places are located in the project area, and project is not located on an identified historic bridge
- 100% There are historical/archeological properties present but determination of “no historic properties affected” is anticipated.
- 80% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “no adverse effect” anticipated
- 40% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “adverse effect” anticipated
- 0% Unsure if there are any historic/archeological properties in the project area.

Project is located on an identified historic bridge:

3) Right-of-Way (30 Percent of Points)

- 100% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements either not required or all have been acquired
- 50% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, plat, legal descriptions, or official map complete
- 25% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels identified
- 0% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels not all identified

Anticipated date or date of acquisition _____

4) Railroad Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

100% No railroad involvement on project or railroad Right-of-Way agreement is executed
(include signature page, if applicable)

50% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have begun

0% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have not begun.

Anticipated date or date of executed Agreement _____

5) Public Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

Projects that have been through a public process with residents and other interested public entities are more likely than others to be successful. The project applicant must indicate that events and/or targeted outreach (e.g., surveys and other web-based input) were held to help identify the transportation problem, how the potential solution was selected instead of other options, and the public involvement completed to date on the project.

List Dates of most recent meetings and outreach specific to this project:

- Meeting with general public: _____
- Meeting with partner agencies: _____
- Targeted online/mail outreach: _____
 - Number of respondents: _____

100% Meetings specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

75% Targeted outreach specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with the general public has been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with key partner agencies has been used to help identify the project need.

25% No meeting or outreach specific to the project was conducted, but the project was identified through meetings and/or outreach related to a larger planning effort.

0% No outreach has led to the selected of this project.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (75 Points)

The applicant with the most points on the Risk Assessment (more points equate to less project risk) will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 40 points and the top project had 70 points, this applicant would receive $(40/70)*75$ points or 43 points.

9. Cost Effectiveness (100 Points) – This criterion will assess the project’s cost effectiveness based on the total TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls) and total points awarded in the previous 8 criteria.

A. MEASURE:

Calculate the cost effectiveness of the project. Metropolitan Council staff will divide the number of points awarded in the previous criteria by the TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls). If a project has been awarded other outside, competitive funding (e.g., state bonding, Transportation Economic Development Program, Minnesota Highway Freight Program), project sponsors may reduce the total project cost for the purposes of this scoring measure by the amount of the outside funding award.

- Cost effectiveness = total number of points awarded in previous criteria/total TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls)

RESPONSE (This measure will be calculated after the scores for the other measures are tabulated by the Scoring Committee):

- Total Project Cost (entered in Project Cost Form): _____ (automatically calculated)
- Enter amount of Noise Walls: _____
- Enter amount of any outside, competitive funding (attach documentation of award): _____
- Points Awarded in Previous Criteria: ____ (entered by Metropolitan Council staff)

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with the most points (i.e., the benefits) per dollar will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the top project received .0005 points per dollar and the application being scored received .00025 points per dollar, this applicant would receive $(.00025/.0005)*100$ points or 50 points.

The scorer for this measure will also complete a reasonableness check of the total project cost that is used for this measure. The scorer may follow up with the applicant to clarify any questions. Up to 50 percent of points awarded for this measure can be deducted if the scorer does not believe that the cost estimate is reasonable.

TOTAL: 1,100 POINTS

Spot Mobility and Safety– Prioritizing Criteria and Measures

September 18, 2019

Definition: An at-grade intersection or corridor-level intersection improvement project that focuses on mobility and safety (described as a Regional Mobility project under Spot Mobility in the TPP). New interchanges or projects that add new thru lane capacity (e.g., two-lane to four-lane expansions) should apply in the Strategic Capacity application category. Projects that address mobility and safety at multiple intersections on a corridor are encouraged. However, projects that propose to reconstruct the roadway for the length of the corridor should apply in the Roadway Reconstruction/Modernization application category.

Examples of Spot Mobility and Safety Projects:

- New or extended turn lanes at one or more intersections
- New intersection controls such as roundabouts or traffic signals
- Unsignalized or signalized reduced conflict intersections
- Other innovative/alternative intersection designs such as green t-intersections

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	175	16%
Measure A - Congestion within the Project Area, Level of Adjacent Congestion, Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study Priorities, or Congestion Management Safety Plan Opportunity Areas	100	
Measure B - Regional Truck Corridor Study Tiers	75	
2. Equity and Housing Performance	100	9%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits, impacts, and mitigation	30 50	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score / affordable housing connection	70 50	
3. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality	275	25%
Measure A - Vehicle delay reduced	200	
Measure B - Kg of emissions reduced	75	
4. Safety	275	25%
Measure A - Crashes reduced	225	
Measure B - Pedestrian Crash Reduction (Proactive)	50	
5 Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections	100	9%
Measure A - Transit, bicycle, or pedestrian project elements & connections	100	
6. Risk Assessment	75	7%
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	75	
7 Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A - Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy (175 Points) – Tying regional policy (Thrive MSP2040) to the Regional Solicitation, this criterion measures the project’s ability to serve a transportation purpose within the regional transportation system and economy based on the congestion in the project area, congestion levels along the regional transportation system near the project, how it aligns with the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study, Congestion Management Safety Plan IV, ~~how it connects to employment, manufacturing/distribution-related employment, and students~~, and the Regional Truck Corridor Study.

- A. **MEASURE:** Identify the level of congestion within the project area. This measure uses speed data as was used as part of the Congestion Management Process (CMP) Plan. It is anticipated that the CMP Plan will be further incorporated into the Regional Solicitation as part of the 2022 Regional Solicitation funding cycle. Also, identify the level of congestion on a parallel route and how the project area is prioritized in the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study and Congestion Management Safety Plan IV. Respond to each of the ~~two~~ four sub-sections below. Projects will get the highest score of the ~~two~~ four sub-sections sections.

Congestion within Project Area:

The measure will analyze the level of congestion within the project area. Council staff will provide travel speed data on the “Level of Congestion” map. The analysis will compare the peak hour travel speed within the project area to free-flow conditions.

RESPONSE:

- Free-Flow Travel Speed: _____
- Peak Hour Travel Speed: _____
- Percentage Decrease in Travel Speed in Peak Hour Compared to Free-Flow (calculation): _____

Upload the “Level of Congestion” map used for this measure.

Congestion on adjacent Parallel Routes:

The measure will analyze the level of congestion on an adjacent parallel A-minor arterial or principal arterial to determine the importance of the roadway in managing congestion on the Regional Highway System. Council staff will provide travel speed data on an applicant-selected adjacent parallel route that is adjacent to the proposed project on the “Level of Congestion” map. The analysis will compare the peak hour travel speed on an adjacent parallel route to free-flow conditions on this same route to understand congestion levels in the area of the project, which correlates to the role that the project plays in the regional transportation system and economy. The applicant must identify the adjacent parallel corridor as part of the response. The end points of this adjacent parallel corridor must align as closely as possible to the project end points.

RESPONSE:

- Adjacent Parallel Corridor: _____
- Adjacent Parallel Corridor Start and End Points: _____
- Free-Flow Travel Speed): _____
- Peak Hour Travel Speed: _____
- Percentage Decrease in Travel Speed in Peak Hour Compared to Free-Flow (calculation): _____

Upload the “Level of Congestion” map used for this measure.

Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study:

The measure relies on the results of the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study, which prioritized non-freeway principal arterial intersections. In addition to interchange projects, other lane expansion projects that make improvements to a low-, medium-, or high-priority intersection can also earn points in this measure.

Use the final study report for this measure: metro council.org/PAICS

RESPONSE (Select one for your project, based on the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study):

- Proposed at-grade project that reduces delay at a High Priority Intersection: (100 Points)
- Proposed at-grade project that reduces delay at a Medium Priority Intersection: (90 Points)
- Proposed at-grade project that reduces delay at a Low Priority Intersection: (80 Points)
- Not listed as a priority in the study: (0 Points)

Congestion Management Safety Plan IV:

The measure relies on the results on MnDOT's Congestion Management Safety Plan IV (CMSP IV), which prioritized lower cost/high benefit, spot mobility projects on MnDOT-owned roadways. For the Regional Solicitation, only the CMSP opportunity areas on the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial systems are eligible. Principal arterial projects on the freeway system are not eligible for funding per TAB-adopted rules.

Use the final list of [CMSP IV opportunity area locations](#) as depicted in the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan (2018).

RESPONSE (Select one for your project):

- Proposed at-grade project that reduces delay at a CMSP opportunity area: (100 Points)
- Not listed as a CMSP priority location: (0 Points)

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

Due to the ~~two~~-four scoring methods, more than one project can score the maximum points. In order to be awarded points for this measure the proposed project itself must show some delay reduction in measure 3A. If the project does not reduce delay, then it will score 0 points for this measure.

Congestion within Project Area: The applicant with the most congestion within the project area (measured by the largest percentage decrease in peak hour travel speeds relative to free-flow conditions) will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored showed a 5% decrease of travel speeds in the peak hour relative to free flow conditions and the top project had a 10% reduction, this applicant would receive $(5/10)*100$ points, or 50 points. If the project covers more than one segment of speed data, the applicants can use the one that is most beneficial to their score.

Congestion on adjacent Parallel Routes: The applicant with the most congestion on an adjacent parallel route (measured by the largest percentage decrease in peak hour travel speeds relative to free-flow conditions) will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored showed a 5% decrease of travel speeds in the peak hour on the adjacent parallel route relative to free flow conditions and the top project had a 10% reduction, this applicant would receive $(5/10)*100$ points, or 50 points. Applicants can use the adjacent parallel route that is most beneficial to their score.

Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study: Projects will be scored based on their Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study priorities.

Congestion Management and Safety Plan IV: Projects will be scored based on whether their project location is in a Congestion Management and Safety Plan opportunity area.

The scorer will assess if the applicant would score highest with congestion on adjacent parallel routes part of the measure, the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study part of the measure, or the CMSP IV part of the measure and give the applicant the highest of the four scores out of a maximum of 1000 points.

Note: Due to the use of multiple sub-sections, ~~two~~ multiple applicants may receive the full 100 points.

- B. **MEASURE:** This criterion relies on the results on the Truck Highway Corridor Study, which prioritized all principal and minor arterials based on truck volume, truck percentage of total traffic, proximity to freight industry clusters, and proximity to regional freight terminals. (75 points)

Use the final study report for this measure:

<https://metrocouncil.org/Transportation/Planning-2/Transit-Plans,-Studies-Reports/Highways-Roads/Truck-Freight-Corridor-Study.aspx>

RESPONSE: (Select one for your project, based on the Regional Truck Corridor Study):

- Along Tier 1: Miles (to the nearest 0.1 miles) : _____
- Along Tier 2: Miles (to the nearest 0.1 miles) : _____
- Along Tier 3: Miles (to the nearest 0.1 miles) : _____
- The project provides a direct and immediate connection (i.e., intersects) with either a Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3 corridor:
- None of the tiers:

SCORING GUIDANCE (75 Points)

Applicants will be awarded points as assigned in the above tiers:

- Projects along Tier 1: 75 points
- Projects along Tier 2: 65 points
- Projects along Tier 3: 55 points
- Projects that provide a direct and immediate connection to a corridor: 10 points.
- None of the tiers: 0 points

If no applicant is along Tier 1, the top-scoring application(s) will be adjusted to 75 points, with the others adjusted proportionately.

Note: Due to the use of tiered scoring, multiple applications can receive the full points.

2. Equity and Housing Performance (100 Points) –

This criterion addresses the Council’s role in advancing equity by examining how a project directly provides benefits to, or impacts (positive and negative) low-income populations, people of color, people with disabilities, youth and the elderly. The criterion evaluates whether the applicant engaged these populations to identify transportation needs and potential solutions and how the project will address these identified needs. The criterion also evaluates a community’s overall efforts to implement affordable housing and how the project improves multimodal access to affordable housing residents.~~the project’s positive and negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly along with outreach to those groups. The criterion also evaluates a community’s efforts to promote affordable housing.~~

A. MEASURE: Socio-Economic Equity

1. Sub-measure: Equity Population Engagement (0 to 20 points): A successful project is one that is the result of active engagement of low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. Engagement should occur prior to and during a project’s development, with the intent to provide direct benefits to, or solve, an expressed transportation issue, while also limiting and mitigating any negative impacts. Describe and map the location of any low-income populations, people of color, disabled populations, youth or the elderly within a ½ mile of the proposed project. Describe how these specific populations were engaged and provided outreach to, whether through community planning efforts, project needs identification, or during the project development process. Describe what engagement methods and tools were used and how the input is reflected in the projects’ purpose and need and design. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach and engagement to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in community engagement related to transportation projects; feedback from these populations identifying potential positive and negative elements of the proposed project through engagement, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

2. Sub-measure: Equity Population Benefits and Impacts (0 to 30 points): A successful project is one that has been designed to provide direct benefits to low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. All projects must mitigate potential negative benefits as required under federal law. Projects that are designed to provide benefits go beyond the mitigation requirement to proactively provide transportation benefits and solve transportation issues experienced by Equity populations.

- a. (0 to 30 points) Describe the project’s benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements; public health benefits; direct access improvements for residents or improved access to destinations such as jobs, school, health care or other; travel time improvements; gap closures; new transportation services or modal options,

leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community connection and cohesion improvements. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

b. (-10 to 0 points) Describe any negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly created by the project, along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative impacts that are not adequately mitigated can result in a reduction in points.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.
- Mitigation of temporary construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings.
- Other

3. **Sub-measure: Bonus Points (0 to 25 points)** Those projects that score at least 80% of the maximum total points available through measures A and B will be awarded bonus points based on the geographic location of the project. These points will be assigned as follows, based on the highest-scoring geography the project contacts:

- a. 25 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more people of color
- b. 20 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty
- c. 15 points to projects within census tracts with the percent of population in poverty or population of color above the regional average percent
- d. 10 points for all other areas

Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):

- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty where 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50):
- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty:
- Project’s census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color:
- Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly:

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Each application will be qualitatively scored based on the available points for each measure and will receive the number of points awarded. If the applicant receives at least 80% of the available points, i.e., 40 points for the Roadway applications, the project will receive Bonus points as described under Measure C. If an applicant qualifies for Bonus points it will result in a Socio-Economic Equity score of more than the total points available.

B. MEASURE: Projects will be scored based on two housing measures: 1. the 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located (40 points) and 2. the project’s connection to affordable housing (10 points) as described below.

Part 1 (40 points): Housing Performance Score

A city or township’s housing performance score is calculated annually by the Metropolitan Council using data from four categories: new affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years; preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years; housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances; and characteristics of the existing housing stock. Data for the housing performance scores are updated each year by the Council, and the city or township is provided with an opportunity to review and revise the information

Council staff will use the most current housing score for each city or township. If the project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using length or population of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project’s total score will be adjusted during scoring to remove this scoring measure.

RESPONSE: (NOTE: The below bullets vary slightly by funding category)

- City/Township: _____
- Total project cost: _____
- Length of Segment (For stand-alone projects, enter population from Regional Economy map) within each City/Township: _____
- Percent of total funds to be spent within City/Township: _____

Part 2 (10 points): Affordable Housing Access

This measure is a qualitative scoring measure. Describe and map any affordable housing developments— planned, under construction or existing, within ½ mile of the proposed project. The applicant should note the development stage, number of units, number of bedrooms per unit, and level of affordability using 2019 affordability limits. Also note whether the affordability is guaranteed through funding restrictions (i.e. LIHTC, 4d) or is unsubsidized, if housing choice vouchers are/will be accepted, and if there is a fair housing marketing plan required or in place.

Describe how the proposed project will improve or impact access for residents of the affordable housing locations within ½ mile of the project. This should include a description of improved access by all modes, automobiles, transit, bicycle and pedestrian access. Since residents of affordable housing are more likely not to own a private vehicle, higher points will be provided to roadway projects that include other multimodal access improvements.

RESPONSE:

(Limit 2,100 characters; approximately 300 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Part 1 (40 points): The applicant with the highest 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*40$ points or 24 points.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone roadway (intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange) projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project's total score will be adjusted as a result. If this is the case, the hold-harmless method will be used: the total points possible in the application will be 960 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 960, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 960, will equate to 938 points on a 1,000-point scale. If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a

combination of the Housing Performance Score (or weighted average) and the hold-harmless method should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 960 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale. NOTE: Any community without a Housing Performance Score in 2018 will be awarded the better of its new score in 2020 and the above method. NOTE: in these cases, the raw points from Part 2 will be included in the 960-point total.

Part 2 (10 points): The project that best provides meaningful improvements to access to the affordable housing units will receive the full 10 points. Multiple projects may receive the highest possible score of 10 points based on this assessment. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.

Final Score (50 points): The scores in Parts 1 and 2 will be totaled. If no application gets 50 points, the highest-scoring project will be awarded 50 points, with other projects adjusted proportionately.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

~~A. **MEASURE:** Reference the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map generated at the beginning of the application process. Identify the project’s location from the list below, as depicted on the map. Geographic proximity alone is not sufficient to receive the full points. In order to receive the maximum points, the response should address equitable distribution of benefits, mitigation of negative impacts, and community engagement for the populations selected. (30 Points)~~

~~Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.~~

~~**RESPONSE (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):**~~

- ~~● Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50): (up to 100% of maximum score)~~
- ~~● Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty: (up to 80% of maximum score)~~
- ~~● Project’s census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color: (up to 60% of maximum score)~~
- ~~● Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly: (up to 40% of maximum score)~~

~~1. (0 to 3 points) A successful project is one that has actively engaged in low-income populations, people of color, children, persons with disabilities, and the elderly during the project’s development with the intent to limit negative impacts on them and, at the same time, provide the most benefits. Describe how the project has encouraged or will engage the full cross-section of community in decision-making. Identify the communities to be engaged and where in the project development process engagement has occurred or will occur. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in the community engagement related to transportation projects; residents or users identifying potential positive and negative elements of the project; and surveys, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.~~

~~(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):~~

2. (0 to 7 points) Describe the project's benefits to low income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to safety; public health; access to destinations; travel time; gap closure; leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community cohesion. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

3. (3 to 0 points) Describe any negative externalities created by the project along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative externalities can result in a reduction in points, but mitigation of externalities can offset reductions.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or "cut-through" traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.
- Construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings. These tend to be temporary.
- Other

SCORING GUIDANCE (30 Points)

Each application will be scored on a 10-point scale as described below.

1. (3 points): The project(s) with the most impactful and meaningful community engagement will receive the full three points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.
2. (7 points) The project(s) with the most positive benefits will receive the full seven points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.
3. (3 to 0 points) The scorer will reduce the score by one point (up to three total) for each negative externality. Note that the scorer can deduct points for negatives not acknowledged in the application; the scorer will document any negatives not acknowledged in the application and the reasons for any associated point reductions. The scorer can add one to three points for

successful mitigation of negative project elements based on the degree to which they are mitigated. Note that this score cannot provide more points than are deducted.

Each score from the above 10-point scale will then be adjusted to the appropriate geography.

Note: Due to the geographic adjustment to scores, it is possible that the above process will result in no project receiving the maximum allotment of points. In this case, the highest-scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 10 points and the top project had 20 points, this applicant would receive $(10/20) * 30$ points or 15 points. Note also that it is possible to score negative points on this measure.

B. MEASURE: Metropolitan Council staff will award points to the project based on the 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located. The score includes consideration of affordability and diversification, local initiatives to facilitate affordable workforce housing development or preservation, and density of residential development. If the project is in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using the length or population of the project in each jurisdiction.

The housing performance score is calculated from data in these four categories:

- New affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years;
- Preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or Substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years;
- Housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances
- Characteristics of the existing housing stock.

For stand-alone intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.

RESPONSE:

- City/Township: _____
- Length of Segment (For stand-alone projects, enter population from Regional Economy map) within each City/Township: _____
- Housing Score: _____ (online calculation)

SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)

The applicant with the highest 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90) * 70$ points or 43 points.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone

intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange projects, a one-mile radius buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.

If this is the case, then the total points possible in the application will be 930 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 930, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 930, will equate to 968 points on a 1,000-point scale.

If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the weighted average and no affordable housing methodologies should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 930 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale.

3. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality (275 Points) – This criterion measures the project’s ability to reduce intersection delay and emissions during peak hour conditions. In addition, it will address its ability to improve congested intersections operating at unacceptable levels of service during peak hour conditions.

- A. **MEASURE:** Conduct a capacity analysis at one or more of the intersections being improved by the roadway project using existing turning movement counts (collected within the last three years) in the weekday a.m. or p.m. peak hour and Synchro or HCM software. The analysis must include build and no build conditions (with and without the project improvements). The applicant must show the current total peak hour delay at one or more intersections and the reduction in total peak hour intersection delay at these intersections in seconds, due to the project. If more than one intersection is examined, then the delay reduced by each intersection can be added together to determine the total delay reduced by the project.

The applicant should include the appropriate Synchro or HCM full reports (including the Timing Page Report) that support the improvement in total peak hour delay and should conduct the analysis using the following:

- Under the network settings, all defaults should be used for lanes, saturation flow rates, volumes, and simulation
- Use Synchro’s automatic optimization to determine cycle, offset and splits (for traffic signals). Use the setting when assessing delay both with and without the project. This methodology will ensure that all applicants start with their signal systems optimized when determining existing delay.
- Project improvements assumed in the build condition should be reflected in the total project cost, such as additional through or turn lanes and protective left-turn phasing
- Roadway lengths for intersection approaches must be the same length for before and after scenarios
- An average weekday should be used for the existing conditions instead of a weekend, peak holiday, or special event time period that is not representative of the corridor for most of the year
- For most projects, the volumes with and without the project should be the same; however, some project types such as new roadways, new ramps, or new interchanges may have different volumes.

Total Peak Hour Delay Reduced (Seconds) = Total Peak Hour Delay Per Vehicle x Vehicles Per Hour

RESPONSE:

- Total Peak Hour Delay/Vehicle without the Project (Seconds/Vehicle): _____
- Total Peak Hour Delay/Vehicle with the Project (Seconds/Vehicle): _____
- Total Peak Hour Delay/Vehicle Reduced by the Project (Seconds/Vehicle): _____
(automatically calculated)
- Volume without the Project (Vehicles Per Hour): _____
- Volume with the Project (Vehicles Per Hour): _____
- Total Peak Hour Delay Reduced by the Project (Seconds): _____ (automatically calculated)

EXPLANATION of date of last signal retiming for signalized corridors (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

Upload Synchro or HCM Report

SCORING GUIDANCE (200 Points)

The applicant with the most peak hour vehicle delay reduced by the project improvement will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the points. For example, if the application being scored reduced delay by 5,000 seconds and the top project reduced delay by 25,000 seconds, this applicant would receive $(5,000/25,000) * 200$ points, or 40 points.

B. MEASURE: Using the Synchro or HCM analysis completed in the previous measure, identify the total peak hour emissions reduction in kilograms (CO, NO_x, VOC) due to the project. The applicant should include the appropriate Synchro or HCM reports (including the Timing Page Report) that support the improvement in total peak hour emissions. If more than one intersection is examined, then the emissions reduced by each intersection can be added together to determine the total emissions reduced by the project.

- Total Peak Hour Emissions Reduced (Kilograms) = Total Peak Hour Emissions without the project – Total Peak Hour Emissions with the Project

RESPONSE (Calculation):

- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions without the Project (Kilograms): _____
- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions with the Project (Kilograms): _____
- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions Reduced by the Project (Kilograms): _____

EXPLANATION of methodology and assumptions used (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (75 Points)

The applicant with the most kilograms reduced by the project improvement will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full. For example, if the application being scored reduced emissions by 3 kilograms and the top project reduced emissions by 5 kilograms, this applicant would receive $(3/5) * 75$ points or 45 points.

4. Safety (275 Points) – This criterion addresses the project’s ability to correct deficiencies and improve the overall safety of an existing roadway facility. It will assess the project’s monetized safety benefits.

- A. **MEASURE:** Calculate the reduction in the total number of crashes due to improvements on the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial made by the project. The applicant must base the estimate of crash reduction on the methodology consistent with the latest Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) application (www.dot.state.mn.us/stateaid/trafficsafety.html). Applicants should focus on the crash analysis for reactive projects.

Crash data must be obtained for the project length using the MnDOT TIS system average for calendar years ~~2013-2016~~ through ~~2015-2018~~. Crash data should include all crash types and severities, including pedestrian and bicycle crashes.

Applicants should request crash data from MnDOT as early as possible. The applicant must then attach a listing of the crashes reduced and the HSIP Benefit/Cost (B/C) worksheet (www.dot.state.mn.us/stateaid/trafficsafety.html) that identifies the resulting benefit associated with the project. As part of the response, please detail and attach the crash modification factor(s) used from FHWA’s Crash Modification Factors Clearinghouse: <http://www.cmfclearinghouse.org/>. This measure requests the monetized safety benefit of the project. The cost of the project is scored in the Cost Effectiveness criterion.

RESPONSE:

- Crash Modification Factors Used (Limit 700 characters; approximately 100 words):
- Rationale for Crash Modifications Selected (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

- Project Benefit (\$) from B/C ratio:
- Explanation of Methodology:
- Total Fatal (K) Crashes:
- Total Serious Injury (A) Crashes:
- Total Non-Motorized Fatal and Serious Injury Crashes:
- Total Crashes:
- Total Fatal (K) Crashes Reduced by Project:
- Total Serious Injury (A) Crashes Reduced by Project:
- Total Non-Motorized Fatal and Serious Injury Crashes Reduced by Project:
- Total Crashes Reduced by Project:

SCORING GUIDANCE (225 Points)

The applicant with the highest dollar value of benefits will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had safety benefits of \$11,000,000 and the top project had safety benefits of \$16,000,000, this applicant would receive $(11,000,000/16,000,000)*225$ points or 155 points.

- B. **MEASURE:** Discuss how the project will improve safety for pedestrians. Safety countermeasures for pedestrians can include those identified by the FHWA as part of its Safe Transportation for Every Pedestrian program or others in its Proven Safety Countermeasures (e.g., pedestrian refuge islands, raised crosswalks, pedestrian hybrid beacons, leading pedestrian intervals). More information about pedestrian

safety best practices is also available in MnDOT's *Best Practices for Pedestrian/Bicycle Safety*.

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The project that will provide the most improvement to pedestrian safety will receive full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

5. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections (100 Points) – This criterion measures how the project improves the travel experience, safety, and security for other modes of transportation and addresses the safe integration of these modes. The *Transportation Policy Plan* requires that explicit consideration of all users of the transportation system be considered in the planning and scoping phase of roadway projects.

A. **MEASURE:** Describe how the project positively affects the multimodal system.

- Discuss any bicycle, pedestrian, or transit elements that are included as part of the project and how they improve the travel experience, safety, and security for users of these modes. Applicants should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for as part of the cost estimate form earlier in the application. Applicants should note if there is no transit service in the project area and identify supporting studies or plans that address why a mode may not be incorporated in the project (e.g., a bicycle system plan that locates bikeway facilities on a lower-volume parallel route).
- Describe how the proposed multimodal improvements positively affect identified alignments in the Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN) or along a regional trail, if applicable.
- Describe how the proposed multimodal improvements either provide a new, or improve an existing a Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossing (MRBBC) as defined in the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan (TPP) or an identified Regional Bicycle Barrier Improvement Area as defined in the TPP and Technical Addendum to the Regional Bicycle Barriers Study (May 2019), if applicable.
- Discuss the existing bicycle, pedestrian, and transit connections and how the project enhances these connections.
- Discuss whether the project implements specific locations identified as being deficient in a completed ADA Transition Plan.

RESPONSE (Limit 2, 800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The project that most positively affects the multimodal system will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion. The project score will be based on the quality of the improvements, as opposed to being based solely on the number of modes addressed. Points can be earned for incorporating multimodal project elements, positively affecting identified alignments in the Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN), ~~or~~ regional trail, Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossing, or Regional Bicycle Barrier, for making connections with existing multimodal systems, or helping to implement an ADA Transition Plan. Projects do not need all of these elements to be awarded all of the points. Multimodal elements for rural roadway projects may include wider shoulders that will be used by bicyclists and pedestrians. Multimodal elements for rural roadway projects may include wider shoulders that will be used by bicyclists and pedestrians.

~~Scorers should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for on the cost estimate form earlier in the application.~~

6. Risk Assessment (75 Points) – This criterion measures the number of risks associated with successfully building the project. High-risk applications increase the likelihood that projects will withdraw at a later date. If this happens, the region is forced to reallocate the federal funds in a short amount of time or return them to the US Department of Transportation. These risks are outlined in the checklist in the required Risk Assessment.

- A. **MEASURE:** Applications involving construction must complete the Risk Assessment. This checklist includes activities completed to-date, as well as an assessment of risks (e.g., right-of-way acquisition, proximity to historic properties, etc.).

RESPONSE (Complete Risk Assessment):

Please check those that apply and fill in anticipated completion dates for all projects, except for new/expanded transit service projects or transit vehicle purchases.

1) Layout (30-25 Percent of Points)

- Layout should include proposed geometrics and existing and proposed right-of-way boundaries
- 100% Layout approved by the applicant and all impacted jurisdictions (i.e., cities/counties that the project goes through or agencies that maintain the roadway(s)). **A PDF of the layout must be attached along with letters from each jurisdiction to receive points.**
- 50% Layout completed but not approved by all jurisdictions. **A PDF of the layout must be attached to receive points.**
- 0% Layout has not been started

Anticipated date or date of completion: _____

2) Review of Section 106 Historic Resources (20-15 Percent of Points)

- 100% No known historic properties eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places are located in the project area, and project is not located on an identified historic bridge
- 100% There are historical/archeological properties present but determination of “no historic properties affected” is anticipated.
- 80% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “no adverse effect” anticipated
- 40% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “adverse effect” anticipated
- 0% Unsure if there are any historic/archaeological properties in the project area.

Project is located on an identified historic bridge:

3) Right-of-Way (30-25 Percent of Points)

- 100% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements either not required or all have been acquired
- 50% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, plat, legal descriptions, or official map complete
- 25% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels identified
- 0% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels not all identified

Anticipated date or date of acquisition _____

4) Railroad Involvement (20-15 Percent of Points)

100% No railroad involvement on project or railroad Right-of-Way agreement is executed
(include signature page, if applicable)

50% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have begun

0% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have not begun.

Anticipated date or date of executed Agreement _____

5) Public Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

Projects that have been through a public process with residents and other interested public entities are more likely than others to be successful. The project applicant must indicate that events and/or targeted outreach (e.g., surveys and other web-based input) were held to help identify the transportation problem, how the potential solution was selected instead of other options, and the public involvement completed to date on the project.

List Dates of most recent meetings and outreach specific to this project:

- Meeting with general public: _____
- Meeting with partner agencies: _____
- Targeted online/mail outreach: _____
 - Number of respondents: _____

100% Meetings specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

75% Targeted outreach specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with the general public has been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with key partner agencies has been used to help identify the project need.

25% No meeting or outreach specific to the project was conducted, but the project was identified through meetings and/or outreach related to a larger planning effort.

0% No outreach has led to the selected of this project.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (75 Points)

The applicant with the most points on the Risk Assessment (more points equate to less project risk) will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 40 points and the top project had 70 points, this applicant would receive $(40/70)*75$ points or 43 points.

7. Cost Effectiveness (100 Points) – This criterion will assess the project’s cost effectiveness based on the total TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls) and total points awarded in the previous 8 criteria. If a project has been awarded other outside, competitive funding (e.g., state bonding, Transportation Economic Development Program, Minnesota Highway Freight Program), project sponsors may reduce the total project cost for the purposes of this scoring measure by the amount of the outside funding award.

A. MEASURE:

This measure will calculate the cost effectiveness of the project. Metropolitan Council staff will divide the number of points awarded in the previous criteria by the TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls).

- Cost effectiveness = total number of points awarded in previous criteria/total TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls)

RESPONSE (This measure will be calculated after the scores for the other measures are tabulated by the Scoring Committee):

- Total Project Cost (entered in Project Cost Form): _____ (automatically calculated)
- Enter amount of Noise Walls: _____
- Enter amount of any outside, competitive funding (attach documentation of award): _____
- Points Awarded in Previous Criteria: ____ (entered by Metropolitan Council staff)

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with the most points (i.e., the benefits) per dollar will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the top project received .0005 points per dollar and the application being scored received .00025 points per dollar, this applicant would receive $(.00025/.0005)*100$ points or 50 points.

The scorer for this measure will also complete a reasonableness check of the total project cost that is used for this measure. The scorer may follow up with the applicant to clarify any questions. Up to 50 percent of points awarded for this measure can be deducted if the scorer does not believe that the cost estimate is reasonable.

TOTAL: 1,100 POINTS

Strategic Capacity (Roadway Expansion)– Prioritizing Criteria and Measures

September 18, 2019

Definition: A roadway project that adds thru-lane capacity ~~(-described as a Regional Mobility project under Strategic Capacity Enhancements in the TPP)~~. Projects must be located on a non-freeway principal arterial or A-minor arterial functionally-classified roadway, consistent with the latest TAB approved functional classification map. However, A-minor connectors cannot be expanded with new thru-lane capacity with these federal funds per regional policy ~~and must apply in the Reconstruction/Modernization and Spot Mobility application category.~~

Examples of Roadway Expansion Projects:

- New roadways
- Two-lane to four-lane expansions
- Other thru-lane expansions (excludes additions of a continuous center turn lane)
- Four-lane to six-lane expansions
- New interchanges with or without associated frontage roads
- Expanded interchanges with either new ramp movements or added thru lanes
- New bridges, overpasses and underpasses

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	210	19%
Measure A – Congestion within Project Area, Level of Adjacent Congestion, and-or Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study Priorities	80	
Measure B - Project Location Relative to Jobs, Manufacturing, and Education	50	
Measure C - Regional Truck Corridor Study Tiers	80	
2. Usage	175	16%
Measure A - Current daily person throughput	110	
Measure B - Forecast 2040 average daily traffic volume	65	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	100	9%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits, impacts, and mitigation	30 50	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score / affordable housing connection	70 50	
4. Infrastructure Age	40	4%
Measure A - Date of construction	40	
5. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality	150	14%
Measure A - Vehicle delay reduced	100	
Measure B - Kg of emissions reduced	50	
6. Safety	150	14%
Measure A - Crashes reduced	150 120	
Measure B - Crashes reduced <u>Pedestrian Crash Reduction (Proactive)</u>	30	
7. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections	100	9%
Measure A - Transit, bicycle, or pedestrian project elements & connections	100	
8. Risk Assessment	75	7%
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	75	
9. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%

Measure A - Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100
Total	1,100

1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy (210 Points) – Tying regional policy (Thrive MSP2040) to the Regional Solicitation, this criterion measures the project’s ability to serve a transportation purpose within the regional transportation system and economy based on congestion in the project area, congestion levels along the regional transportation system near the project, how it aligns with the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study, how it connects to employment, manufacturing/distribution-related employment, and students, and how it aligns with the Regional Truck Corridor Study.

- A. **MEASURE:** Identify the level of congestion within the project area. This measure uses speed data as was used as part of the Congestion Management Process (CMP) Plan. It is anticipated that the CMP Plan will be further incorporated into the Regional Solicitation as part of the 2022 Regional Solicitation funding cycle. Also, identify the level of congestion on a parallel route and how the project area is prioritized in the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study. Respond to each of the ~~two~~ three sub-sections below. Projects will get the highest score of the ~~two~~ three sub-sections.

Congestion within Project Area:

The measure will analyze the level of congestion within the project area. Council staff will provide travel speed data on the “Level of Congestion” map. The analysis will compare the peak hour travel speed within the project area to free-flow conditions.

RESPONSE:

- Free-Flow Travel Speed: _____
- Peak Hour Travel Speed: _____
- Percentage Decrease in Travel Speed in Peak Hour Compared to Free-Flow (calculation): _____

Upload the “Level of Congestion” map used for this measure.

Congestion on adjacent Parallel Routes:

The measure will analyze the level of congestion on an adjacent parallel A-minor arterial or principal arterial to determine the importance of the roadway in managing congestion on the Regional Highway System. Council staff will provide travel speed data on an applicant-selected adjacent parallel route that is adjacent to the proposed project on the “Level of Congestion” map. The analysis will compare the peak hour travel speed on an adjacent parallel route to free-flow conditions on this same route to understand congestion levels in the area of the project, which correlates to the role that the project plays in the regional transportation system and economy. The applicant must identify the adjacent parallel corridor as part of the response. The end points of this adjacent parallel corridor must align as closely as possible to the project end points.

RESPONSE:

- Adjacent Parallel Corridor: _____
- Adjacent Parallel Corridor Start and End Points: _____
- Free-Flow Travel Speed): _____
- Peak Hour Travel Speed: _____
- Percentage Decrease in Travel Speed in Peak Hour Compared to Free-Flow (calculation): _____

Upload the “Level of Congestion” map used for this measure.

Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study:

The measure relies on the results of the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study, which prioritized non-freeway principal arterial intersections. In addition to interchange projects, other lane expansion projects that make improvements to a low-, medium-, or high-priority intersection can also earn points in this measure.

Use the final study report for this measure: metro council.org/PAICS

RESPONSE (Select one for your project, based on the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study):

- Proposed interchange or at-grade project that reduces delay at a High Priority Intersection: (80 Points)
- Proposed at-grade project that reduces delay at a Medium Priority Intersection: (60 Points)
- Proposed at-grade project that reduces delay at a Low Priority Intersection: (50 Points)
- Proposed interchange project that reduces delay at a Medium Priority Intersection: (40 Points)
- Proposed interchange project that reduces delay at a Low Priority Intersection: (0 Points)
- Not listed as a priority in the study: (0 Points)

SCORING GUIDANCE (80 Points)

Due to the ~~two~~-~~three~~ scoring methods, more than one project can score the maximum points. In order to be awarded points for this measure the proposed project itself must show some delay reduction in measure 5A. If the project does not reduce delay, then it will score 0 points for this measure.

Congestion within Project Area: The applicant with the most congestion within the project area (measured by the largest percentage decrease in peak hour travel speeds relative to free-flow conditions) will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored showed a 5% decrease of travel speeds in the peak hour relative to free flow conditions and the top project had a 10% reduction, this applicant would receive $(5/10)*80$ points, or 40 points. If the project covers more than one segment of speed data, the applicants can use the one that is most beneficial to their score.

Congestion on adjacent Parallel Routes: The applicant with the most congestion on an adjacent parallel route (measured by the largest percentage decrease in peak hour travel speeds relative to free-flow conditions) will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored showed a 5% decrease of travel speeds in the peak hour on the adjacent parallel route relative to free flow conditions and the top project had a 10% reduction, this applicant would receive $(5/10)*80$ points, or 40 points. Applicants can use the adjacent parallel route that is most beneficial to their score.

Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study: Projects will be scored based on their Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study priorities.

The scorer will assess if the applicant would score highest with congestion on the adjacent parallel routes part of the measure or the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study part of the measure and give the applicant the highest of the two scores out of a maximum of 80 points. However, all interchange projects must only use the scoring output from the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study.

Note: Due to the use of multiple sub-sections, ~~two~~-~~multiple~~ applicants may receive the full 80 points.

B. Reference the “Regional Economy” map generated at the beginning of the application process. Report the existing employment, manufacturing/distribution-related employment, and post-secondary students enrolled within one mile, as depicted on the “Regional Economy” map.

RESPONSE (Data from the “Regional Economy” map):

- Existing Employment within 1 Mile: _____ (Maximum of 50 points)
- Existing Manufacturing/Distribution-Related Employment within 1 Mile: _____ (Maximum of 50 points)
- Existing Post-Secondary Students within 1 Mile: _____ (Maximum of 30 points)

Upload the “Regional Economy” map used for this measure.

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

All Census block groups that are included within or intersect the buffer area around the project will be included.

The applicant with the highest existing total employment will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 workers within one mile and the top project had 1,500 workers, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500)*50$ points or 33 points.

The applicant with the highest existing manufacturing/distribution-related employment will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points equal to the existing manufacturing/distribution-related employment within one mile of the project being scored divided by the project with the highest manufacturing/distribution-related employment within one mile multiplied by the maximum points available for the measure. For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 manufacturing/distribution-related workers within one mile and the top project had 1,500 manufacturing/distribution-related workers, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500)*50$ points or 33 points.

The applicant with the highest number of post-secondary students will receive 30 points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the 30 points. For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 students within one mile and the top project had 1,500 students, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500)*30$ points or 20 points.

The scorer will assess if the applicant would score highest with the total employment part of the measure, the manufacturing/distribution employment part of the measure, or the education part of the measure and give the applicant the highest of the three scores out of a maximum of 50 points.

Note: Due to the use of multiple sub-measures, two applicants can receive the full 50 points.

C. MEASURE: This criterion relies on the results on the Truck Highway Corridor Study, which prioritized all principal and minor arterials based on truck volume, truck percentage of total traffic, proximity to freight industry clusters, and proximity to regional freight terminals. (80 points)

Use the final study report for this measure:

<https://metro council.org/Transportation/Planning-2/Transit-Plans,-Studies-Reports/Highways-Roads/Truck-Freight-Corridor-Study.aspx>

RESPONSE: (Select one for your project, based on the Regional Truck Corridor Study):

- Along Tier 1: Miles (to the nearest 0.1 miles) : _____
- Along Tier 2: Miles (to the nearest 0.1 miles) : _____

- Along Tier 3: Miles (to the nearest 0.1 miles) : _____
- The project provides a direct and immediate connection (i.e., intersects) with either a Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3 corridor:
- None of the tiers:

SCORING GUIDANCE (80 Points)

Applicants will be awarded points as assigned in the above tiers:

- Projects along Tier 1: 80 points
- Projects along Tier 2: 60 points
- Projects along Tier 3: 40 points
- Projects that provide a direct and immediate connection to a corridor: 10 points.
- None of the tiers: 0 points

If no applicant is along Tier 1, the top-scoring application(s) will be adjusted to 80 points, with the others adjusted proportionately.

Note: Due to the use of tiered scoring, multiple applications can receive the full points.

2. Usage (175 Points) – This criterion quantifies the project’s potential impact by measuring the current daily person throughput and future vehicular traffic that will be served by the project. These roadway users directly benefit from the project improvements on the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial.

A. **MEASURE:** The applicant must identify the location along the project length and provide the current AADT volume from the [MnDOT 50-series maps](#) (select *Twin Cities Metro Area Street Series* under *Traffic Volume (AADT)*) and existing transit routes that travel on the road (reference “Transit Connections” map). Ridership data will be provided by the Metropolitan Council staff, if public transit is currently provided on the project length. Metropolitan Council staff will calculate the current daily person throughput at one location along the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial project length using the current average annual daily traffic (AADT) volume and average annual ridership.

- Current Daily Person Throughput = (current average annual daily traffic volume x 1.30 vehicle occupancy) + average annual daily transit ridership (~~2017~~2019)
- For new roadways, identify the estimated existing daily traffic volume based on traffic modeling.

RESPONSE:

- Location: _____
- Current AADT volume: _____
- Existing Transit Routes on the Project: _____

Transit routes that will likely be diverted to the new proposed roadway (if applicable): _____ Upload “Transit Connections” map.

SCORING GUIDANCE (110 Points)

The applicant with highest current daily person throughput will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a daily person throughput of 1,000 ~~vehicles-people~~ and the top project ~~within the same functional classification~~ had a daily person throughput of 1,500 ~~vehiclespeople~~, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500) * 110$ points or 73 points.

B. **MEASURE:** Provide the forecast (2040) average daily traffic volume at the same location along the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial project length, as identified in the previous measure. The applicant may choose to use a county or city travel demand model based on the Metropolitan Council model to identify the forecast (2040) average daily traffic volume or have Metropolitan Council staff determine the forecast volume using the Metropolitan Council model and project location. Respond as appropriate to the use of one type of forecast model. (65 Points)

- For new roadways, identify the modeled forecast daily traffic volume

RESPONSE:

- Use Metropolitan Council model to determine forecast (2040) ADT volume
- If checked, METC Staff will provide Forecast (2040) ADT volume _____

OR

RESPONSE:

- Identify the approved county or city travel demand model to determine forecast (2040) ADT volume: _____
- Forecast (2040) ADT volume : _____

SCORING GUIDANCE (65 Points)

The applicant with the highest forecast (2040) ADT volume will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a daily forecast of 28,000 vehicles and the top project had a daily forecast of 32,000 vehicles, this applicant would receive $(28,000/32,000) * 65$ points or 57 points.

3. Equity and Housing Performance (100 Points) – This criterion addresses the [Council’s role in advancing equity](#) by examining [how a project directly provides benefits to, or impacts \(positive and negative\) low-income populations, people of color, people with disabilities, youth and the elderly.](#) The criterion evaluates whether the applicant engaged these populations to identify transportation needs and potential solutions and how the project will address these identified needs. The criterion also evaluates a community’s overall efforts to implement affordable housing and how the project improves multimodal access to affordable housing residents.~~the project’s positive and negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly along with outreach to those groups. The criterion also evaluates a community’s efforts to promote affordable housing.~~

A. MEASURE: Socio-Economic Equity

1. Sub-measure: Equity Population Engagement (0 to 20 points): [A successful project is one that is the result of active engagement of low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. Engagement should occur prior to and during a project’s development, with the intent to provide direct benefits to, or solve, an expressed transportation issue, while also limiting and mitigating any negative impacts. Describe and map the location of any low-income populations, people of color, disabled populations, youth or the elderly within a ½ mile of the proposed project. Describe how these specific populations were engaged and provided outreach to, whether through community planning efforts, project needs identification, or during the project development process. Describe what engagement methods and tools were used and how the input is reflected in the projects’ purpose and need and design. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach and engagement to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in community engagement related to transportation projects; feedback from these populations identifying potential positive and negative elements of the proposed project through engagement, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.](#)

[\(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words\):](#)

2. Sub-measure: Equity Population Benefits and Impacts (0 to 30 points): [A successful project is one that has been designed to provide direct benefits to low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. All projects must mitigate potential negative benefits as required under federal law. Projects that are designed to provide benefits go beyond the mitigation requirement to proactively provide transportation benefits and solve transportation issues experienced by Equity populations.](#)

a. (0 to 30 points) [Describe the project’s benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to](#)

pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements; public health benefits; direct access improvements for residents or improved access to destinations such as jobs, school, health care or other; travel time improvements; gap closures; new transportation services or modal options, leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community connection and cohesion improvements. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

b. (-10 to 0 points) Describe any negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly created by the project, along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative impacts that are not adequately mitigated can result in a reduction in points.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.
- Mitigation of temporary construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings.
- Other

3. Sub-measure: Bonus Points (0 to 25 points) Those projects that score at least 80% of the maximum total points available through measures A and B will be awarded bonus

points based on the geographic location of the project. These points will be assigned as follows, based on the highest-scoring geography the project contacts:

- a. 25 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more people of color
- b. 20 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty
- c. 15 points to projects within census tracts with the percent of population in poverty or population of color above the regional average percent
- d. 10 points for all other areas

Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):

- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty where 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50):
- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty:
- Project’s census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color:
- Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly:

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Each application will be qualitatively scored based on the available points for each measure and will receive the number of points awarded. If the applicant receives at least 80% of the available points, i.e., 40 points for the Roadway applications, the project will receive Bonus points as described under Measure C. If an applicant qualifies for Bonus points it will result in a Socio-Economic Equity score of more than the total points available.

B. MEASURE: Projects will be scored based on two housing measures: 1. the 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located (40 points) and 2. the project’s connection to affordable housing (10 points) as described below.

Part 1 (40 points): Housing Performance Score

A city or township’s housing performance score is calculated annually by the Metropolitan Council using data from four categories: new affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years; preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years; housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances; and characteristics of the existing housing stock. Data for the housing performance scores are updated each year by the Council, and the city or township is provided with an opportunity to review and revise the information.

Council staff will use the most current housing score for each city or township. If the project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using length or population of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted during scoring to remove this scoring measure.

RESPONSE: (NOTE: The below bullets vary slightly by funding category)

- City/Township:
- Total project cost:
- Length of Segment (For stand-alone projects, enter population from Regional Economy map) within each City/Township:
- Percent of total funds to be spent within City/Township:

Part 2 (10 points): Affordable Housing Access

This measure is a qualitative scoring measure. Describe and map any affordable housing developments— planned, under construction or existing, within ½ mile of the proposed project. The applicant should note the development stage, number of units, number of bedrooms per unit, and level of affordability using 2019 affordability limits. Also note whether the affordability is guaranteed through funding restrictions (i.e. LIHTC, 4d) or is unsubsidized, if housing choice vouchers are/will be accepted, and if there is a fair housing marketing plan required or in place.

Describe how the proposed project will improve or impact access for residents of the affordable housing locations within ½ mile of the project. This should include a description of improved access by all modes, automobiles, transit, bicycle and pedestrian access. Since residents of affordable housing are more likely not to own a private vehicle, higher points will be provided to roadway projects that include other multimodal access improvements.

RESPONSE:

(Limit 2,100 characters; approximately 300 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Part 1 (40 points): The applicant with the highest 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive (55/90)*40 points or 24 points.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone roadway (intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange) projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project's total score will be adjusted as a result. If this is the case, the hold-harmless method will be used: the total points possible in the application will be 960 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 960, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 960, will equate to 938 points on a 1,000-point scale. If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the Housing Performance Score (or weighted average) and the hold-harmless method should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 960 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale. NOTE: Any community without a Housing Performance Score in 2018 will be awarded the better of its new score in 2020 and the above method. NOTE: in these cases, the raw points from Part 2 will be included in the 960-point total. Part 2 (10 points): The project that best provides meaningful improvements to access to the affordable housing units will receive the full 10 points. Multiple projects may receive the highest possible score of 10 points based on this assessment. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion. Final Score (50 points): The scores in Parts 1 and 2 will be totaled. If no application gets 50 points, the highest-scoring project will be awarded 50 points, with other projects adjusted proportionately. Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

A. ~~MEASURE:~~ Reference the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map generated at the beginning of the application process. Identify the project's location from the list below, as depicted on the map. Geographic proximity alone is not sufficient to receive the full points. In order to receive the maximum points, the response should address equitable distribution of benefits, mitigation of negative impacts, and community engagement for the populations selected. (30 Points)

Upload the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map):

- Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50): (up to 100% of maximum score)
- Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty: (up to 80% of maximum score)
- Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color: (up to 60% of maximum score)
- Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly: (up to 40% of maximum score)

1. (0 to 3 points) A successful project is one that has actively engaged in low-income populations, people of color, children, persons with disabilities, and the elderly during the project's development with the intent to limit negative impacts on them and, at the same time, provide

the most benefits. Describe how the project has encouraged or will engage the full cross-section of community in decision-making. Identify the communities to be engaged and where in the project development process engagement has occurred or will occur. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in the community engagement related to transportation projects; residents or users identifying potential positive and negative elements of the project; and surveys, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

2. (0 to 7 points) Describe the project's benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to safety; public health; access to destinations; travel time; gap closure; leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community cohesion. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

3. (-3 to 0 points) Describe any negative externalities created by the project along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative externalities can result in a reduction in points, but mitigation of externalities can offset reductions.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or "cut through" traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.

- Construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings. These tend to be temporary.
- Other

SCORING GUIDANCE (30 Points)

Each application will be scored on a 10-point scale as described below.

1. (3 points): The project(s) with the most impactful and meaningful community engagement will receive the full three points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.
2. (7 points) The project(s) with the most positive benefits will receive the full seven points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.
3. (-3 to 0 points) The scorer will reduce the score by one point (up to three total) for each negative externality. Note that the scorer can deduct points for negatives not acknowledged in the application; the scorer will document any negatives not acknowledged in the application and the reasons for any associated point reductions. The scorer can add one to three points for successful mitigation of negative project elements based on the degree to which they are mitigated. Note that this score cannot provide more points than are deducted.

Each score from the above 10-point scale will then be adjusted to the appropriate geography.

Note: Due to the geographic adjustment to scores, it is possible that the above process will result in no project receiving the maximum allotment of points. In this case, the highest-scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 10 points and the top project had 20 points, this applicant would receive $(10/20) * 30$ points or 15 points. Note also that it is possible to score negative points on this measure.

- MEASURE: Metropolitan Council staff will award points to the project based on the 2017-20189 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located. The score includes consideration of affordability and diversification, local initiatives to facilitate affordable workforce housing development or preservation, and density of residential development. If the project is in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using the length or population of the project in each jurisdiction.

The housing performance score is calculated from data in these four categories:

- New affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years;
- Preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or Substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years;
- Housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances
- Characteristics of the existing housing stock.

For stand-alone intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange projects, a one-mile radius buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.

RESPONSE:

- ~~City/Township: _____~~
- ~~Length of Segment (For stand-alone projects, enter population from Regional Economy map) within each City/Township: _____~~
- ~~Housing Score: _____ (online calculation)~~

SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)

~~The applicant with the highest 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*70$ points or 43 points.~~

~~Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.~~

~~Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange projects, a one-mile radius buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius buffer.~~

~~If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.~~

~~If this is the case, then the total points possible in the application will be 930 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 930, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 930, will equate to 968 points on a 1,000-point scale.~~

~~If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the weighted average and no affordable housing methodologies should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 930 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale.~~

4. Infrastructure Age (40 Points) – This criterion will assess the age of the roadway facility being improved. Roadway improvement investments should focus on the higher needs of an aging facility, whereas improvements to a recently reconstructed roadway does not display an as efficient use of funds.

- A. MEASURE: Identify the year of the roadway's original construction or most recent reconstruction. If the reconstruction date is used for the roadway, a full reconstruction must have been completed during the indicated year. Routine maintenance, such as an overlay or sealcoating project does not constitute a reconstruction and should not be used to determine the infrastructure age.

If construction was completed over several years, enter the segment lengths for each year. The average age will be calculated.

In order to enter information, click "Add" (in the upper right-hand corner of the page) and then click "Save". If the project length has more than one construction year, repeat the "Add" and "Save" process for each segment.

- ~~For new roadways, identify the average age of the parallel roadways from which traffic will be diverted to the new roadway.~~

RESPONSE:

- Year of original roadway construction or most recent reconstruction: _____
- Segment length: _____
- Average Age: _____ (*online calculation*)

SCORING GUIDANCE (40 Points)

The applicant with the oldest roadway will receive full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored was constructed 41 years ago and the oldest project was constructed 48 years ago, this applicant would receive $(41/48) * 40$ points or 34 points.

This measure is not applicable to new roadway projects, so the project's total score for new roadways will be adjusted as a result.

If this is the case, then the total points possible in the application will be 960 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 960, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 940, will equate to 957 points on a 1,000-point scale.

Note: Because of the reporting of year of construction, it is possible for multiple projects to receive the full allotment of 40 points.

5. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality (150 Points) – This criterion measures the project’s ability to reduce intersection delay and emissions during peak hour conditions. In addition, it will address its ability to improve congested intersections operating at unacceptable levels of service during peak hour conditions.

- A. **MEASURE:** Conduct a capacity analysis at one or more of the intersections (or rail crossings) being improved by the roadway project using existing turning movement counts (collected within the last three years) in the weekday a.m. or p.m. peak hour and Synchro or HCM software. The analysis must include build and no build conditions (with and without the project improvements). The applicant must show the current total peak hour delay at one or more intersections (or rail crossings) and the reduction in total peak hour intersection delay at these intersections (or rail crossings) in seconds, due to the project. If more than one intersection is examined, then the delay reduced by each intersection (or rail crossing) can be added together to determine the total delay reduced by the project.
- For new roadways, identify the key intersection(s) on any parallel roadway(s) that will experience reduced delay as a result of traffic diverting to the new roadway. If more than one intersection is examined, then the delay reduced by each intersection can be added together.
 - For roadway projects that include a railroad crossing, the applicant should conduct fieldwork during either the weekday a.m. or p.m. peak hour to determine the total peak hour delay reduced by the project. Applicants can also add together intersection delay reduced and railroad delay reduced, if they both will be improved by the project.

The applicant should include the appropriate Synchro or HCM full reports (including the Timing Page Report) that support the improvement in total peak hour delay and should conduct the analysis using the following:

- Under the network settings, all defaults should be used for lanes, saturation flow rates, volumes, and simulation
- Use Synchro’s automatic optimization to determine cycle, offset and splits (for traffic signals). Use the setting when assessing delay both with and without the project. This methodology will ensure that all applicants start with their signal systems optimized when determining existing delay.
- Project improvements assumed in the build condition should be reflected in the total project cost, such as additional through or turn lanes and protective left-turn phasing
- Roadway lengths for intersection approaches must be the same length for before and after scenarios
- An average weekday should be used for the existing conditions instead of a weekend, peak holiday, or special event time period that is not representative of the corridor for most of the year
- For most projects, the volumes with and without the project should be the same; however, some project types such as new roadways, new ramps, or new interchanges may have different volumes.

Total Peak Hour Delay Reduced (Seconds) = Total Peak Hour Delay Per Vehicle x Vehicles Per Hour

RESPONSE:

- Total Peak Hour Delay/Vehicle without the Project (Seconds/Vehicle): _____
- Total Peak Hour Delay/Vehicle with the Project (Seconds/Vehicle): _____
- Total Peak Hour Delay/Vehicle Reduced by the Project (Seconds/Vehicle): _____
(automatically calculated)
- Volume without the Project (Vehicles Per Hour): _____
- Volume with the Project (Vehicles Per Hour): _____

- Total Peak Hour Delay Reduced by the Project (Seconds): _____ (*automatically calculated*)

EXPLANATION of methodology used to calculate railroad crossing delay, if applicable, or date of last signal retiming for signalized corridors (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

Upload Synchro or HCM Report

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with the most peak hour vehicle delay reduced by the project improvement will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the points. For example, if the application being scored reduced delay by 5,000 seconds and the top project reduced delay by 25,000 seconds, this applicant would receive $(5,000/25,000)*100$ points, or 20 points.

- B. **MEASURE:** Using the Synchro or HCM analysis completed in the previous measure, identify the total peak hour emissions reduction in kilograms (CO, NO_x, VOC) due to the project. The applicant should include the appropriate Synchro or HCM reports (including the Timing Page Report) that support the improvement in total peak hour emissions. If more than one intersection is examined, then the emissions reduced by each intersection can be added together to determine the total emissions reduced by the project.

Roadway projects that do not include new roadway segments or railroad grade-separation elements:

- Total Peak Hour Emissions Reduced (Kilograms) = Total Peak Hour Emissions without the project – Total Peak Hour Emissions with the Project

RESPONSE (Calculation):

- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions without the Project (Kilograms): _____
- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions with the Project (Kilograms): _____
- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions Reduced by the Project (Kilograms): _____

Roadway projects that are constructing new roadway segments, but do not include railroad grade-separation elements:

For new roadways, identify the key intersection(s) on any parallel roadway(s) that will experience reduced emissions as a result of traffic diverting to the new roadway (using Synchro). If more than one intersection is examined, then the emissions reduced by each intersection can be added together.

However, new roadways will also generate new emissions compared to existing conditions as traffic diverts from the parallel roadways. The applicant needs to estimate four variables to determine the new emissions generated once the project is completed on any major intersections. Those variables include: speed, vehicle mile traveled, delay, and total vehicle stops. The applicant needs to detail any assumptions used for conditions after the project is built. The variables will be used in the exact same equation used Synchro required of the other project types.

The equation below should only be used to estimate the new emissions generated by new roadways.

Enter data for Parallel Roadways and New Roadways.

Parallel Roadways

- Total Peak Hour Emissions Reduced (Kilograms) = Total Peak Hour Emissions without the project – Total Peak Hour Emissions with the Project

RESPONSE:

- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions without the Project (Kilograms): _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions with the Project (Kilograms): _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions Reduced by the Project (Kilograms): _____ (Online Calculation)

New Roadway Portion

Enter data for New Roadway.

- Cruise speed in miles per hour with the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Vehicle miles traveled with the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Total delay in hours with the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Total stops in vehicles per hour with the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Fuel consumption in gallons: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions Reduced or Produced on New Roadway (Kilograms): _____
- EXPLANATION of methodology and assumptions used: (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words)

Speed = cruise speed in miles per hour

Total Travel = vehicle miles traveled

Total Delay = total delay in hours

Stops = total stops in vehicles per hour

*$K4 = 0.075283 - 0.0015892 * Speed + 0.000015066 * Speed^2$*

$K2 = 0.7329$

*$K5 = 0.0000061411 * Speed^2$*

F2 = Fuel consumption in gallons

*$CO = F2 * 0.0699 \text{ kg/gallon}$*

*$NO_x = F2 * 0.0136 \text{ kg/gallon}$*

*$VOC = F2 * 0.0162 \text{ kg/gallon}$*

Total = Total Peak Hour Emissions reduced on Parallel Roadways – (CO + NO_x + VOC)

- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions Reduced by the Project (Kilograms): _____ (calculated online)

Roadway projects that include railroad grade-separation elements:

For roadway projects that include a railroad crossing, the applicant needs to input four variables before and after the project to determine the change in emissions. Those variables include: speed, vehicle mile traveled, delay, and total vehicle stops. The applicant needs to conduct fieldwork during

either the a.m. or p.m. peak hour to determine the existing conditions and then detail any assumptions used for conditions after the project is built. The variables will be used in the exact same equation used within the software program (i.e., Synchro) required of the other project types. Therefore, the approach to calculate the kilograms emissions reduced for railroad grade-separation projects will be comparable to intersection improvement projects.

RESPONSE:

- Cruise speed in miles per hour without the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Vehicle miles traveled without the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Total delay in hours without the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Total stops in vehicles per hour without the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Cruise speed in miles per hour with the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Vehicle miles traveled with the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Total delay in hours with the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Total stops in vehicles per hour with the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Fuel consumption in gallons (F1)
- Fuel consumption in gallons (F2)
- Fuel consumption in gallons (F3)

Speed = cruise speed in miles per hour

Total Travel = vehicle miles traveled

Total Delay = total delay in hours

Stops = total stops in vehicles per hour

$$K1 = 0.075283 - 0.0015892 * Speed + 0.000015066 * Speed^2$$

$$K2 = 0.7329$$

$$K3 = 0.0000061411 * Speed^2$$

F1 (or F2 – without the project) = Fuel consumption in gallons

$$F1 = Total Travel * k1 + Total Delay * k2 + Stops * k3$$

$$F2 = Total Travel * k1 + Total Delay * k2 + Stops * k3$$

$$F3 = F1 - F2$$

$$CO = F3 * 0.0699 \text{ kg/gallon}$$

$$NO_x = F3 * 0.0136 \text{ kg/gallon}$$

$$VOC = F3 * 0.0162 \text{ kg/gallon}$$

Equation Automatically Provides Emissions Reduced:

- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions Reduced by the Project (Kilograms): _____
(Online Calculation)

EXPLANATION of methodology and assumptions used (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The applicant with the most kilograms reduced by the project improvement will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full. For example, if the application being scored reduced emissions by 3 kilograms and the top project reduced emissions by 5 kilograms, this applicant would receive (3/5)*50 points or 30 points.

6. Safety (150 Points) – This criterion addresses the project’s ability to correct deficiencies and improve the overall safety of an existing or future roadway facility. It will assess the project’s monetized safety benefits.

A. **MEASURE:** Respond as appropriate to one of the two project types below.

Roadway projects that do not include railroad grade-separation elements:

Calculate the reduction in the total number of crashes due to improvements on the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial made by the project. The applicant must base the estimate of crash reduction on the methodology consistent with the latest Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) application (www.dot.state.mn.us/stateaid/trafficsafety.html). Applicants should focus on the crash analysis for reactive projects.

Crash data must be obtained for the project length using the MnDOT TIS system average for calendar years ~~2013-2016~~ through ~~2015-2018~~. Crash data should include all crash types and severities, including pedestrian and bicycle crashes.

Applicants should request crash data from MnDOT as early as possible. The applicant must then attach a listing of the crashes reduced and the HSIP Benefit/Cost (B/C) worksheet (www.dot.state.mn.us/stateaid/trafficsafety.html) that identifies the resulting benefit associated with the project. As part of the response, please detail and attach the crash modification factor(s) used from FHWA’s Crash Modification Factors Clearinghouse: <http://www.cmfclearinghouse.org/>. This measure requests the monetized safety benefit of the project. The cost of the project is scored in the Cost Effectiveness criterion.

New Roadways:

1. For new roadways, identify the parallel roadway(s) from which traffic will be diverted to the new roadway.
2. Using the crash data for 2016-2018, calculate the existing crash rate for the parallel roadway(s) identified in Step 1.
3. Identify the daily traffic volume that will be relocated from the parallel roadway(s) to the new roadway.
4. Calculate the number of crashes on the parallel roadway(s) using the existing crash rate from Step 2 and the relocated traffic volume to determine the change in number of crashes due to the relocated traffic volume. For instance, if 5,000 vehicles are expected to relocate from the existing parallel roadway to the new roadway, calculate the number of crashes related to the 5,000 vehicles.
5. Identify the average crash rate for the new roadway using MnDOT’s average crash rates by roadway type. Using the average crash rate for the new roadway, calculate the number of crashes related to the relocated traffic (i.e., the 5,000 vehicles).
6. Calculate the crash reduction factor using the existing number of crashes on the existing parallel roadway (Step 4) compared to the estimated crashes calculated for the new roadway (Step 5), due to the relocated traffic volume (i.e., the 5,000 vehicles).
7. The calculated crash reduction factor should be used in the HSIP B/C worksheet.
8. Upload additional documentation materials into the “Other Attachments” Form in the online application.

RESPONSE :

- Crash Modification Factor Used (Limit 700 characters; approximately 100 words): _____
- Rationale for Crash Modifications Selected (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words): _____
- Project Benefit (\$) from B/C ratio: _____
- Total Fatal (K) Crashes: _____
- Total Serious Injury (A) Crashes: _____
- Total Non-Motorized Fatal and Serious Injury Crashes: _____
- Total Crashes: _____
- Total Fatal (K) Crashes Reduced by Project: _____
- Total Serious Injury (A) Crashes Reduced by Project: _____
- Total Non-Motorized Fatal and Serious Injury Crashes Reduced by Project: _____
- Total Crashes Reduced by Project: _____

Roadway projects that include railroad grade-separation elements:

Since the number of observed crashes at an existing at-grade railroad crossing is minor compared to an intersection, this measure will assess crash risk exposure that exists in order to compare projects. As a proactive safety measure, railroad grade-separation projects eliminate the crash risk exposure.

- Crash Risk Exposure Eliminated = current average annual daily traffic volume x average number of daily trains at the at-grade crossing

RESPONSE (Calculation):

- Current AADT volume: _____
- Average daily trains: _____
- Crash Risk Exposure eliminated: (automatically calculated) _____

SCORING GUIDANCE (150 Points)

This measure will be considered separately for projects that do and do not include a railroad grade-separation project. As a result, two projects (one project without a railroad grade-separation project and one with a railroad grade-separation project) may receive the full points.

For projects that do not include a grade-separation project, the applicant with the highest dollar value of benefits will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had safety benefits of \$11,000,000 and the top project had safety benefits of \$16,000,000, this applicant would receive $(11,000,000/16,000,000)*150$ points or 103 points.

For railroad grade-separation projects, the applicant with the highest crash risk exposure eliminated due to the project will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored reduced 11,000 exposures and the top project reduced 16,000 exposures this applicant would receive $(11,000/16,000)*150$ points or 103 points.

B. MEASURE: Discuss how the project will improve safety for pedestrians. Safety countermeasures for pedestrians can include those identified by the FHWA as part of its Safe Transportation for Every Pedestrian program or others in its Proven Safety Countermeasures (e.g., pedestrian refuge islands,

raised crosswalks, pedestrian hybrid beacons, leading pedestrian intervals). More information about pedestrian safety best practices is also available in MnDOT's *Best Practices for Pedestrian/Bicycle Safety*.

SCORING GUIDANCE (30 Points)

The project that will provide the most improvement to pedestrian safety will receive full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

7. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections (100 Points) – This criterion measures how the project improves the travel experience, safety, and security for other modes of transportation and addresses the safe integration of these modes. The *Transportation Policy Plan* requires that explicit consideration of all users of the transportation system be considered in the planning and scoping phase of roadway projects.

A. **MEASURE:** Describe how the project positively affects the multimodal system.

- Discuss any bicycle, pedestrian, or transit elements that are included as part of the project and how they improve the travel experience, safety, and security for users of these modes. Applicants should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for as part of the cost estimate form earlier in the application. Applicants should note if there is no transit service in the project area and identify supporting studies or plans that address why a mode may not be incorporated in the project (e.g., a bicycle system plan that locates bikeway facilities on a lower-volume parallel route).
- Describe how the proposed multimodal improvements positively affect identified alignments in the Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN) or along a regional trail, if applicable.
- Describe how the proposed multimodal improvements either provide a new, or improve an existing a Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossing (MRBBC) as defined in the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan (TPP) or an identified Regional Bicycle Barrier Improvement Area as defined in the TPP and Technical Addendum to the Regional Bicycle Barriers Study (May 2019), if applicable.
- Discuss the existing bicycle, pedestrian, and transit connections and how the project enhances these connections.
- Discuss whether the project implements specific locations identified as being deficient in a completed ADA Transition Plan.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The project that most positively affects the multimodal system will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion. The project score will be based on the quality of the improvements, as opposed to being based solely on the number of modes addressed. Points can be earned for incorporating multimodal project elements, positively affecting identified alignments in the Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN), ~~or~~ regional trail, Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossing, or Regional Bicycle Barrier, for making connections with existing multimodal systems, or helping to implement an ADA Transition Plan. Projects do not need all of these elements to be awarded all of the points. Multimodal elements for rural roadway projects may include wider shoulders that will be used by bicyclists and pedestrians. ~~Scorers should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for on the cost estimate form earlier in the application.~~

8. Risk Assessment (75 Points) – This criterion measures the number of risks associated with successfully building the project. High-risk applications increase the likelihood that projects will withdraw at a later date. If this happens, the region is forced to reallocate the federal funds in a short amount of time or return them to the US Department of Transportation. These risks are outlined in the checklist in the required Risk Assessment.

A. **MEASURE:** Applications involving construction must complete the Risk Assessment. This checklist includes activities completed to-date, as well as an assessment of risks (e.g., right-of-way acquisition, proximity to historic properties, etc.).

RESPONSE (Complete Risk Assessment):

Please check those that apply and fill in anticipated completion dates for all projects, except for new/expanded transit service projects or transit vehicle purchases.

1) Layout (30-25 Percent of Points)

- Layout should include proposed geometrics and existing and proposed right-of-way boundaries
- 100% Layout approved by the applicant and all impacted jurisdictions (i.e., cities/counties that the project goes through or agencies that maintain the roadway(s)). **A PDF of the layout must be attached along with letters from each jurisdiction to receive points.**
- 50% Layout completed but not approved by all jurisdictions. **A PDF of the layout must be attached to receive points.**
- 0% Layout has not been started

Anticipated date or date of completion: _____

2) Review of Section 106 Historic Resources (20-15 Percent of Points)

- 100% No known historic properties eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places are located in the project area, and project is not located on an identified historic bridge
- 100% There are historical/archeological properties present but determination of “no historic properties affected” is anticipated.
- 80% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “no adverse effect” anticipated
- 40% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “adverse effect” anticipated
- 0% Unsure if there are any historic/archaeological properties in the project area.

Project is located on an identified historic bridge:

3) Right-of-Way (30-25 Percent of Points)

- 100% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements either not required or all have been acquired
- 50% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, plat, legal descriptions, or official map complete
- 25% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels identified
- 0% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels not all identified

Anticipated date or date of acquisition _____

4) Railroad Involvement (20-15 Percent of Points)

100% No railroad involvement on project or railroad Right-of-Way agreement is executed
(include signature page, if applicable)

50% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have begun

0% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have not begun.

Anticipated date or date of executed Agreement _____

5) Public Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

Projects that have been through a public process with residents and other interested public entities are more likely than others to be successful. The project applicant must indicate that events and/or targeted outreach (e.g., surveys and other web-based input) were held to help identify the transportation problem, how the potential solution was selected instead of other options, and the public involvement completed to date on the project.

List Dates of most recent meetings and outreach specific to this project:

- Meeting with general public: _____
- Meeting with partner agencies: _____
- Targeted online/mail outreach: _____
 - Number of respondents: _____

100% Meetings specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

75% Targeted outreach specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with the general public has been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with key partner agencies has been used to help identify the project need.

25% No meeting or outreach specific to the project was conducted, but the project was identified through meetings and/or outreach related to a larger planning effort.

0% No outreach has led to the selected of this project.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (75 Points)

The applicant with the most points on the Risk Assessment (more points equate to less project risk) will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 40 points and the top project had 70 points, this applicant would receive $(40/70)*75$ points or 43 points.

9. Cost Effectiveness (100 Points) – This criterion will assess the project’s cost effectiveness based on the total TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls) and total points awarded in the previous 8 criteria.

A. MEASURE:

This measure will calculate the cost effectiveness of the project. Metropolitan Council staff will divide the number of points awarded in the previous criteria by the TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls). If a project has been awarded other outside, competitive funding (e.g., state bonding, Transportation Economic Development Program, Minnesota Highway Freight Program), project sponsors may reduce the total project cost for the purposes of this scoring measure by the amount of the outside funding award.

- Cost effectiveness = total number of points awarded in previous criteria/total TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls)

RESPONSE (This measure will be calculated after the scores for the other measures are tabulated by the Scoring Committee):

- Total Project Cost (entered in Project Cost Form): _____ (automatically calculated)
- Enter amount of Noise Walls: _____
- Enter amount of any outside, competitive funding (attach documentation of award): _____
- Points Awarded in Previous Criteria: ____ (entered by Metropolitan Council staff)

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with the most points (i.e., the benefits) per dollar will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the top project received .0005 points per dollar and the application being scored received .00025 points per dollar, this applicant would receive $(.00025/.0005)*100$ points or 50 points.

The scorer for this measure will also complete a reasonableness check of the total project cost that is used for this measure. The scorer may follow up with the applicant to clarify any questions. Up to 50 percent of points awarded for this measure can be deducted if the scorer does not believe that the cost estimate is reasonable.

TOTAL: 1,100 POINTS

Roadway Reconstruction/Modernization and Spot Mobility – Prioritizing Criteria and Measures

September 18, 2019

Definition: A roadway project that does not add thru-lane capacity, but reconstructs, reclaims, and/or modernizes a corridor with improved safety, multimodal, or, or adds new spot mobility elements (e.g., new turn lanes, traffic signal, or roundabout). Routine maintenance including mill and overlay projects are not eligible. Projects must be located on a non-freeway principal arterial or A-minor arterial functionally-classified roadway, consistent with the latest TAB approved functional classification map.

Examples of Roadway Reconstruction/Modernization and Spot Mobility Projects:

- Intersection improvements, including innovative intersection designs
- Interchange reconstructions that do not involve new ramp movements or added thru lanes
- Turn lanes
- Two-lane to three-lane conversions (with a continuous center turn lane)
- Four-lane to three-lane conversions
- Roundabouts
- Addition or replacement of traffic signals
- Shoulder improvements
- Strengthening a non-10-ton roadway
- Raised medians, frontage roads, access modifications, or other access management
- Roadway improvements that add multimodal elements
- Roadway improvements that add safety elements
- New alignments that replace an existing alignment and do not expand the number of lanes

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	170	15
Measure A - Level of Congestion, Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study Priorities, and Congestion Management and Safety Plan Opportunity Areas	65	
Measure B A - Project Location Relative to Jobs, Manufacturing, and Education	40	
Measure C B - Regional Truck Corridor Study Tiers	65	
2. Usage	175	16
Measure A - Current daily person throughput	110	
Measure B - Forecast 2040 average daily traffic volume	65	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	100	9
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations <u>Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits</u>	30 50	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score <u>/ affordable housing connection</u>	70	
4. Infrastructure Age/Condition	150	14
Measure A - Date of construction	50	
Measure B - Geometric, structural, or infrastructure improvements	100 125	
5. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality	80	7
Measure A - Vehicle delay reduced	50	
Measure B - Kg of emissions reduced	30	
6. Safety	150	14
Measure A - Crashes reduced	150	
<u>Measure B - Pedestrian Crash Reduction (Proactive)</u>	30	
7. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections	100	9
Measure A - Transit, bicycle, or pedestrian project elements and connections	100 110	
8. Risk Assessment	75	7
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	75	
9. Cost Effectiveness	100	9
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy (170 Points) – Tying regional policy (Thrive MSP2040) to the Regional Solicitation, this criterion measures the project’s ability to serve a transportation purpose within the regional transportation system and economy based on ~~congestion levels along the regional transportation system near the project; how it aligns with the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study and Congestion Management and Safety Plan IV;~~ how it connects to employment, manufacturing/distribution-related employment, and post-secondary students; and how it aligns with the Regional Truck Corridor Study.

~~A. **MEASURE:** Identify the level of congestion within the project area. This measure uses speed data as was used as part of the Congestion Management Process (CMP) Plan. It is anticipated that the CMP Plan will be further incorporated into the Regional Solicitation as part of the 2022 Regional Solicitation funding cycle. Also, identify the level of congestion on a parallel route and how the project area is prioritized in the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study and the latest Congestion Management and Safety Plan. Respond to each of the three four sub-sections below. Projects will get the highest score of the four three sub-sections sections.~~

~~Congestion on Adjacent Parallel Routes:~~

~~The measure will analyze the level of congestion on an adjacent parallel A-minor arterial or principal arterial to determine the importance of the roadway in managing congestion on the Regional Highway System. Council staff will provide travel speed data on an applicant-selected parallel route that is adjacent to the proposed project on the “Level of Congestion” map. The analysis will compare the peak hour travel speed on an adjacent parallel route to free-flow conditions on this same route to understand congestion levels in the area of the project, which correlates to the role that the project plays in the regional transportation system and economy. The applicant must identify the adjacent parallel corridor as part of the response. The end points of this adjacent parallel corridor must align as closely as possible to the project end points.~~

~~**RESPONSE:**~~

- ~~● Adjacent Parallel Corridor: _____~~
- ~~● Adjacent Parallel Corridor Start and End Points: _____~~
- ~~● Free-Flow Travel Speed: _____~~
- ~~● Peak Hour Travel Speed: _____~~
- ~~● Percentage Decrease in Travel Speed in Peak Hour Compared to Free-Flow (calculation): _____~~

~~Upload the “Level of Congestion” map used for this measure.~~

~~Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study:~~

~~The measure relies on the results of the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study, which prioritized non-freeway principal arterial intersections.~~

~~Use the final study report for this measure: metro council.org/PAICS~~

~~**RESPONSE (Select one for your project):**~~

- ~~● Proposed at-grade project that reduces delay at a High Priority Intersection: (65 Points)~~
- ~~● Proposed at-grade project that reduces delay at a Medium Priority Intersection: (55 Points)~~
- ~~● Proposed at-grade project that reduces delay at a Low Priority Intersection: (45 Points)~~
- ~~● Not listed as a priority in the study: (0 Points)~~

Congestion Management and Safety Plan IV:

The measure relies on the results on MnDOT's Congestion Management and Safety Plan IV (CMSP IV), which prioritized lower cost/high benefit, spot mobility projects on MnDOT-owned roadways. For the Regional Solicitation, only the CMSP opportunity areas on the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial systems are eligible. Principal arterial projects on the freeway system are not eligible for funding per TAB-adopted rules.

Use the final list of CMSP IV opportunity area locations as depicted in the draft 2040 Transportation Policy Plan (2018):

RESPONSE (Select one for your project):

- Proposed at-grade project that reduces delay at a CMSP opportunity area: (65 Points)
- Not listed as a CMSP priority location: (0 Points)

SCORING GUIDANCE (65 Points)

Due to scoring methods, more than one project can score the maximum points. In order to be awarded points for this measure the proposed project itself must show some delay reduction in measure 5A. If the project does not reduce delay, then it will score 0 points for this measure.

Congestion within Project Area: The applicant with the most congestion within the project area (measured by the largest percentage decrease in peak hour travel speeds relative to free-flow conditions) will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored showed a 5% decrease of travel speeds in the peak hour relative to free flow conditions and the top project had a 10% reduction, this applicant would receive $(5/10)*65$ points, or 33 points. If the project covers more than one segment of speed data, the applicants can use the one that is most beneficial to their score.

Congestion on Adjacent Parallel Routes: The applicant with the with the most congestion on an adjacent parallel route (measured by the largest percentage decrease in peak hour travel speeds relative to free-flow conditions) will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored showed a 5% decrease of travel speeds in the peak hour on the adjacent parallel route relative to free flow conditions and the top project had a 10% reduction, this applicant would receive $(5/10)*65$ points, or 33 points. Applicants can use the adjacent parallel route that is most beneficial to their score.

Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study: Projects will be scored based on their Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study priorities.

Congestion Management and Safety Plan IV: Projects will be scored based on whether their project location is in a Congestion Management and Safety Plan opportunity area.

The scorer will assess if the applicant would score highest with congestion on adjacent parallel routes part of the measure, the Principal Arterial Intersection Conversion Study part of the measure, or the CMSP IV part of the measure and give the applicant the highest of the three scores out of a maximum of 65 points.

Note: Due to the use of multiple sub-sections, three multiple applicants may receive the full 65 points.

B-A.MEASURE: Reference the “Regional Economy” map generated at the beginning of the application process. Report the existing employment and manufacturing/distribution-related employment, and post-secondary students enrolled within one mile, as depicted on the “Regional Economy” map.

RESPONSE (Data from the “Regional Economy” map):

- Existing Employment within 1 Mile: _____ (Maximum of ~~40-65~~ points)
- Existing Manufacturing/Distribution-Related Employment within 1 Mile: _____ (Maximum of ~~40-65~~ points)
- Existing Post-Secondary Students within 1 Mile: _____ (Maximum of ~~24-40~~ points)

Upload the “Regional Economy” map used for this measure.

SCORING GUIDANCE (~~40-65~~ Points)

All Census block groups that are included within or intersect the buffer area around the project will be included.

The applicant with the highest existing total employment will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 workers within one mile and the top project had 1,500 workers, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500) * \del{40-65} points or ~~27-43~~ points.$

The applicant with the highest existing manufacturing/distribution-related employment will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points equal to the existing manufacturing/distribution-related employment within one mile of the project being scored divided by the project with the highest manufacturing/distribution-related employment within one mile multiplied by the maximum points available for the measure (30). For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 manufacturing/distribution-related workers within one mile and the top project had 1,500 manufacturing/distribution-related workers, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500) * \del{40-65} points or ~~27-43~~ points.$

The applicant with the highest number of post-secondary students will receive 30 points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the 30 points. For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 students within one mile and the top project had 1,500 students, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500) * \del{24-40} points or ~~16-27~~ points.$

The scorer will assess if the applicant would score highest with the total employment part of the measure, the manufacturing/distribution employment part of the measure, or the education part of the measure and give the applicant the highest of the three scores out of a maximum of ~~40-65~~ points.

Note: Due to the use of multiple sub-measures, two applicants can receive the full ~~40-65~~ points.

~~C-B~~. **MEASURE:** This criterion relies on the results on the Regional Truck Corridor Study, which prioritized all principal and minor arterials based on truck volume, truck percentage of total traffic, proximity to freight industry clusters, and proximity to regional freight terminals. (~~65-40~~ points)

Use the final study report for this measure:

<https://metro council.org/Transportation/Planning-2/Transit-Plans,-Studies-Reports/Highways-Roads/Truck-Freight-Corridor-Study.aspx>

RESPONSE: (Select one for your project, based on the Regional Truck Corridor Study):

- Along Tier 1: Miles (to the nearest 0.1 miles) : _____
- Along Tier 2: Miles (to the nearest 0.1 miles) : _____
- Along Tier 3: Miles (to the nearest 0.1 miles) : _____
- The project provides a direct and immediate connection (i.e., intersects) with either a Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3 corridor:
- None of the tiers:

SCORING GUIDANCE (~~65-40~~ Points)

Applicants will be awarded points as assigned in the above tiers:

- Projects along Tier 1: ~~65-40~~ points
- Projects along Tier 2: ~~45-30~~ points
- Projects along Tier 3: ~~25-20~~ points
- Projects that that provide a direct and immediate connection to a corridor: 10 points.
- None of the tiers: 0 points

If no applicant is along Tier 1, the top-scoring application(s) will be adjusted to ~~65-40~~ points, with the others adjusted proportionately.

Note: Due to the use of tiered scoring, multiple applications can receive the full points.

2. Usage (175 Points) – This criterion quantifies the project’s potential impact by measuring the current daily person throughput and future vehicular traffic that will be served by the project. These roadway users directly benefit from the project improvements on the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial. For interchange reconstruction projects, the cross-street traffic volumes should be used instead of the mainline volumes.

A. **MEASURE:** The applicant must identify the location along the project length and provide the current AADT volume from the [MnDOT 50-series maps](#) (select *Twin Cities Metro Area Street Series* under *Traffic Volume (AADT)*) and existing transit routes that travel on the road (reference “Transit Connections” map). Ridership data will be provided by the Metropolitan Council staff, if public transit is currently provided on the project length. Metropolitan Council staff will calculate the current daily person throughput at one location along the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial project length using the current average annual daily traffic (AADT) volume and average annual ridership.

- Current Daily Person Throughput = (current average annual daily traffic volume x 1.30 vehicle occupancy) + average annual daily transit ridership (2017-2019)

RESPONSE:

- Location: _____
 - Current AADT volume: _____
 - Existing Transit Routes on the Project: _____
- Upload “Transit Connections” map.

SCORING GUIDANCE (110 Points)

The applicant with highest current daily person throughput will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a daily person throughput of 1,000 ~~vehicles~~ people and the top project ~~within the same functional classification~~ had a daily person throughput of 1,500 ~~vehicles~~ people, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500) * 110$ points or 73 points.

B. **MEASURE:** Provide the forecast (2040) average daily traffic volume at the same location along the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial project length, as identified in the previous measure. The applicant may choose to use a county or city travel demand model based on the Metropolitan Council model to identify the forecast (2040) average daily traffic volume or have Metropolitan Council staff determine the forecast volume using the Metropolitan Council model and project location. Respond as appropriate to the use of one type of forecast model.

RESPONSE:

- Use Metropolitan Council model to determine forecast (2040) ADT volume
- If checked, METC Staff will provide Forecast (2040) ADT volume

OR

RESPONSE:

- Identify the approved county or city travel demand model to determine forecast (2040) ADT volume: _____
- Forecast (2040) ADT volume : _____

SCORING GUIDANCE (65 Points)

The applicant with the highest forecast (2040) ADT volume will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application

being scored had a daily forecast of 28,000 vehicles and the top project had a daily forecast of 32,000 vehicles, this applicant would receive $(28,000/32,000)*65$ points or 57 points.

3. Equity and Housing Performance (100 Points) – This criterion addresses the Council’s role in advancing equity by examining how a project directly provides benefits to, or impacts (positive and negative) low-income populations, people of color, people with disabilities, youth and the elderly. The criterion evaluates whether the applicant engaged these populations to identify transportation needs and potential solutions and how the project will address these identified needs. The criterion also evaluates a community’s overall efforts to implement affordable housing and how the project improves multimodal access to affordable housing residents.~~the project’s positive and negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly along with outreach to those groups. The criterion also evaluates a community’s efforts to promote affordable housing.~~

A. MEASURE: Socio-Economic Equity

1. **Sub-measure:** Equity Population Engagement (0 to 20 points): A successful project is one that is the result of active engagement of low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. Engagement should occur prior to and during a project’s development, with the intent to provide direct benefits to, or solve, an expressed transportation issue, while also limiting and mitigating any negative impacts. Describe and map the location of any low-income populations, people of color, disabled populations, youth or the elderly within a ½ mile of the proposed project. Describe how these specific populations were engaged and provided outreach to, whether through community planning efforts, project needs identification, or during the project development process. Describe what engagement methods and tools were used and how the input is reflected in the projects’ purpose and need and design. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach and engagement to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in community engagement related to transportation projects; feedback from these populations identifying potential positive and negative elements of the proposed project through engagement, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

2. **Sub-measure:** Equity Population Benefits and Impacts (0 to 30 points): A successful project is one that has been designed to provide direct benefits to low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. All projects must mitigate potential negative benefits as required under federal law. Projects that are designed to provide benefits go beyond the mitigation requirement to proactively provide transportation benefits and solve transportation issues experienced by Equity populations.

a. (0 to 30 points) Describe the project’s benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements; public health benefits; direct access improvements for residents or improved access to destinations such as jobs, school, health care or other; travel time improvements; gap closures; new transportation services or modal options, leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community connection and cohesion improvements. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

- b. (-10 to 0 points) Describe any negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly created by the project, along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative impacts that are not adequately mitigated can result in a reduction in points.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.
- Mitigation of temporary construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings.
- Other

3. **Sub-measure: Bonus Points (0 to 25 points)** Those projects that score at least 80% of the maximum total points available through measures A and B will be awarded bonus points based on the geographic location of the project. These points will be assigned as follows, based on the highest-scoring geography the project contacts:

- a. 25 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more people of color
- b. 20 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty
- c. 15 points to projects within census tracts with the percent of population in poverty or population of color above the regional average percent
- d. 10 points for all other areas

Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):

- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty where 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50):
- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty:
- Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color:
- Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly:

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Each application will be qualitatively scored based on the available points for each measure and will receive the number of points awarded. If the applicant receives at least 80% of the available points, i.e., 40 points for the Roadway applications, the project will receive Bonus points as described under Measure C. If an applicant qualifies for Bonus points it will result in a Socio-Economic Equity score of more than the total points available.

- B. MEASURE:** Projects will be scored based on two housing measures: 1. the 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located (40 points) and 2. the project's connection to affordable housing (10 points) as described below.

Part 1 (40 points): Housing Performance Score

A city or township's housing performance score is calculated annually by the Metropolitan Council using data from four categories: new affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years; preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years; housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances; and characteristics of the existing housing stock. Data for the housing performance scores are updated each year by the Council, and the city or township is provided with an opportunity to review and revise the information.

Council staff will use the most current housing score for each city or township. If the project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using length or population of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted during scoring to remove this scoring measure.

RESPONSE: (NOTE: The below bullets vary slightly by funding category)

- City/Township: _____
- Total project cost: _____

- Length of Segment (For stand-alone projects, enter population from Regional Economy map) within each City/Township: _____
- Percent of total funds to be spent within City/Township: _____

Part 2 (10 points): Affordable Housing Access

This measure is a qualitative scoring measure. Describe and map any affordable housing developments— planned, under construction or existing, within ½ mile of the proposed project. The applicant should note the development stage, number of units, number of bedrooms per unit, and level of affordability using 2019 affordability limits. Also note whether the affordability is guaranteed through funding restrictions (i.e. LIHTC, 4d) or is unsubsidized, if housing choice vouchers are/will be accepted, and if there is a fair housing marketing plan required or in place.

Describe how the proposed project will improve or impact access for residents of the affordable housing locations within ½ mile of the project. This should include a description of improved access by all modes, automobiles, transit, bicycle and pedestrian access. Since residents of affordable housing are more likely not to own a private vehicle, higher points will be provided to roadway projects that include other multimodal access improvements.

RESPONSE:

(Limit 2,100 characters; approximately 300 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Part 1 (40 points): The applicant with the highest 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*40$ points or 24 points.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone roadway (intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange) projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project's total score will be adjusted as a result. If this is the case, the hold-harmless method will be used: the total points possible in the application will be 960 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 960, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 960, will equate to 938 points on a 1,000-point scale. If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the Housing Performance Score (or weighted average) and the hold-harmless method should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 960 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale. NOTE: Any community without a Housing Performance Score in 2018 will be awarded the better of its new score in 2020 and the above method. NOTE: in these cases, the raw points from Part 2 will be included in the 960-point total.

Part 2 (10 points): The project that best provides meaningful improvements to access to the affordable housing units will receive the full 10 points. Multiple projects may receive the highest possible score of 10 points based on this assessment. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

Final Score (50 points): The scores in Parts 1 and 2 will be totaled. If no application gets 50 points, the highest-scoring project will be awarded 50 points, with other projects adjusted proportionately.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

~~A. **MEASURE:** Reference the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map generated at the beginning of the application process. Identify the project's location from the list below, as depicted on the map. Geographic proximity alone is not sufficient to receive the full points. In order to receive the maximum points, the response should address equitable distribution of benefits, mitigation of negative impacts, and community engagement for the populations selected. (30 Points)~~

~~Upload the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map used for this measure.~~

~~**RESPONSE (Select one, based on the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map):**~~

- ~~• Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50): (up to 100% of maximum score)~~
- ~~• Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty: (up to 80% of maximum score)~~
- ~~• Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color: (up to 60% of maximum score)~~
- ~~• Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly: (up to 40% of maximum score)~~

~~1. (0 to 3 points) A successful project is one that has actively engaged in low-income populations, people of color, children, persons with disabilities, and the elderly during the project's development with the intent to limit negative impacts on them and, at the same time, provide the most benefits. Describe how the project has encouraged or will engage the full cross-section of community in decision-making. Identify the communities to be engaged and where in the project development process engagement has occurred or will occur. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in the community engagement related to transportation projects; residents or users identifying potential positive and negative elements of the project; and surveys, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.~~

~~*(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):*~~

~~2. (0 to 7 points) Describe the project's benefits to low income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to safety; public health; access to destinations; travel time; gap closure; leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community cohesion. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.~~

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

3. ~~(-3 to 0 points) Describe any negative externalities created by the project along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative externalities can result in a reduction in points, but mitigation of externalities can offset reductions.~~

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

~~Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.~~

- ~~● Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.~~
- ~~● Increased noise.~~
- ~~● Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.~~
- ~~● Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.~~
- ~~● Increased speed and/or “cut through” traffic.~~
- ~~● Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.~~
- ~~● Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.~~
- ~~● Displacement of residents and businesses.~~
- ~~● Construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings. These tend to be temporary.~~
- ~~● Other~~

SCORING GUIDANCE (30 Points)

~~Each application will be scored on a 10-point scale as described below.~~

- ~~1. (-3 points): The project(s) with the most impactful and meaningful community engagement will receive the full three points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.~~
- ~~2. (7 points) The project(s) with the most positive benefits will receive the full seven points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.~~
- ~~3. (-3 to 0 points) The scorer will reduce the score by one point (up to three total) for each negative externality. Note that the scorer can deduct points for negatives not acknowledged in the application; the scorer will document any negatives not acknowledged in the application and the reasons for any associated point reductions. The scorer can add one to three points for successful mitigation of negative project elements based on the degree to which they are mitigated. Note that this score cannot provide more points than are deducted.~~

~~Each score from the above 10-point scale will then be adjusted to the appropriate geography.~~

~~Note: Due to the geographic adjustment to scores, it is possible that the above process will result in no project receiving the maximum allotment of points. In this case, the highest scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a~~

proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 10 points and the top project had 20 points, this applicant would receive $(10/20)*30$ points or 15 points. Note also that it is possible to score negative points on this measure.

~~B. MEASURE: Metropolitan Council staff will award points to the project based on the 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located. The score includes consideration of affordability and diversification, local initiatives to facilitate affordable workforce housing development or preservation, and density of residential development. If the project is in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using the length or population of the project in each jurisdiction.~~

~~The housing performance score is calculated from data in these four categories:~~

- ~~— New affordable or mixed income housing completed in the last ten years;~~
- ~~— Preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or Substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years;~~
- ~~— Housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances~~
- ~~— Characteristics of the existing housing stock.~~

~~For stand-alone intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.~~

~~If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.~~

~~RESPONSE:~~

- ~~● City/Township: _____~~
- ~~● Length of Segment (For stand-alone projects, enter population from Regional Economy map) within each City/Township: _____~~
- ~~● Housing Score: _____ (online calculation)~~

SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)

The applicant with the highest 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*70$ points or 43 points.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.

~~If this is the case, then the total points possible in the application will be 930 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 930, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 930, will equate to 968 points on a 1,000-point scale.~~

~~If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the weighted average and no affordable housing methodologies should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 930 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale.~~

4. Infrastructure Age/Condition (150-175 Points) – This criterion will assess the age of the roadway facility being improved. Roadway improvement investments should focus on the higher needs of an aging facility, whereas, improvements to a recently reconstructed roadway does not display an efficient use of funds.

- A. **MEASURE:** Identify the year of the roadway’s original construction or most recent reconstruction. If the reconstruction date is used for the roadway, a full reconstruction must have been completed during the indicated year. Routine maintenance, such as an overlay or sealcoating project does not constitute a reconstruction and should not be used to determine the infrastructure age.

If construction was completed over several years, enter the segment lengths for each year. The average age will be calculated.

In order to enter information, click “Add” (in the upper right-hand corner of the page), enter the year and click “Save”. If the project length has more than one construction year, repeat the “Add” and “Save” process for each segment.

RESPONSE:

- Year of original roadway construction or most recent reconstruction: _____
- Location(s) used: _____

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The applicant with the oldest roadway will receive full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored was constructed 41 years ago and the oldest project was constructed 48 years ago, this applicant would receive $(41/48) * 50$ points or 43 points.

Note: Because of the reporting of year of construction, it is possible for multiple projects to receive the full allotment of 50 points.

- B. **MEASURE:** Select the geometric, structural, or infrastructure deficiencies listed below that will be improved as part of this project, as reflected in the project cost estimate. (~~100~~125 Points)

RESPONSE (Select all that apply. Please identify the proposed improvement):

- Improved roadway to better accommodate freight movements: 0-15 pts
 - **RESPONSE (Limit 700 characters; approximately 100 words):**
- Improved clear zones or sight lines: 0-10 pts
 - **RESPONSE (Limit 700 characters; approximately 100 words)**
- Improved roadway geometrics: 0-15 pts
 - **RESPONSE (Limit 700 characters; approximately 100 words)**
- Access management enhancements: 0-20 pts
 - **RESPONSE (Limit 700 characters; approximately 100 words)**
- Vertical/horizontal alignment improvements: 0-10 pts
 - **RESPONSE (Limit 700 characters; approximately 100 words)**
- Improved stormwater mitigation: 0-10 pts
 - **RESPONSE (Limit 700 characters; approximately 100 words)**
- Signals/lighting upgrades: 0-10 pts
 - **RESPONSE (Limit 700 characters; approximately 100 words)**
- Other Improvements: 0-10 pts
 - **RESPONSE (Limit 700 characters; approximately 100 words)**

SCORING GUIDANCE (~~100-125~~ Points)

Within each improvement sub-measure, the answer most responsive to the need will receive full points (e.g., the top project that improves clear zones or sight lines will receive 10 points), with each remaining project receiving a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion. It is possible for more than one project to receive maximum points for a sub-measure.

The highest-scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full ~~100-125~~ points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points equal to the points for the project being scored divided by the points assigned to the highest-scoring project multiplied by the maximum points available for the measure (100). For example, if the application being scored had 25 points and the top project had 50 points, this applicant would receive $(25/50) * \text{~~100-125~~ points}$ or ~~50-63~~ points.

5. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality (80 Points) – This criterion measures the project’s ability to reduce congestion. In addition, it will address its ability to improve congested intersections operating at unacceptable levels of service during peak hour conditions. The project will also be measured based on its ability to reduce emissions.

A. **MEASURE:** Conduct a capacity analysis at one or more of the intersections (or rail crossings) being improved by the roadway project using existing turning movement counts (collected within the last three years) in the weekday a.m. or p.m. peak hour and the Synchro or HCM software. The applicant must show the current total peak hour delay at one or more intersections (or rail crossings) and the reduction in total peak hour intersection delay at these intersections (or rail crossings) in seconds due to the project. If more than one intersection (or rail crossing) is examined, then the delay reduced by each intersection can be added together to determine the total delay reduced by the project.

- For roadway projects that include a railroad crossing, the applicant should conduct fieldwork during either the weekday a.m. or p.m. peak hour to determine the total peak hour delay reduced by the project. Applicants can also add together intersection delay reduced and railroad delay reduced, if they both will be improved by the project.

The applicant should include the appropriate Synchro or HCM full reports (including the Timing Page Report) that support the improvement in total peak hour delay and should conduct the analysis using the following:

- Under the network settings, all defaults should be used for lanes, saturation flow rates, volumes, and simulation
- Use Synchro’s automatic optimization to determine cycle, offset and splits (for traffic signals). Use the setting when assessing delay both with and without the project. This methodology will ensure that all applicants start with their signal systems optimized when determining existing delay.
- Project improvements assumed in the build condition should be reflected in the total project cost, such as additional through or turn lanes and protective left-turn phasing
- Roadway lengths for intersection approaches must be the same length for before and after scenarios
- An average weekday should be used for the existing conditions instead of a weekend, peak holiday, or special event time period that is not representative of the corridor for most of the year

Total Peak Hour Delay Reduced (Seconds) = Total Peak Hour Delay/Vehicle x Vehicles Per Hour

RESPONSE:

- Total Peak Hour Delay/Vehicle without the Project (Seconds/Vehicle): _____
- Total Peak Hour Delay/Vehicle with the Project (Seconds/Vehicle): _____
- Total Peak Hour Delay/Vehicle Reduced by the Project (Seconds/Vehicle): _____
(automatically calculated)
- Volume (Vehicles Per Hour): _____
- Total Peak Hour Delay Reduced by the Project (Seconds): _____ (automatically calculated)

EXPLANATION of methodology used to calculate railroad crossing delay, if applicable (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The applicant with the most peak hour vehicle delay reduced by the project improvement will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the points. For example, if the application being scored reduced delay by 5,000 seconds and the top project reduced delay by 25,000 seconds, this applicant would receive $(5,000/25,000)*50$ points, or 10 points.

- B. **MEASURE:** Using the Synchro or HCM analysis completed in the previous measure, identify the total peak hour emissions reduction in kilograms (CO, NO_x, VOC) due to the project. The applicant should include the appropriate Synchro or full HCM reports (including the Timing Page Report) that support the improvement in total peak hour emissions. If more than one intersection is examined, then the emissions reduced by each intersection can be added together to determine the total emissions reduced by the project.

Roadway projects that do not include railroad grade-separation elements:

- Total Peak Hour Emissions Reduced (Kilograms)= Total Peak Hour Emissions without the project – Total Peak Hour Emissions with the Project

RESPONSE:

- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions without the Project (Kilograms): _____
- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions with the Project (Kilograms): _____
- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions Reduced by the Project (Kilograms): _____
(calculated online)

If more than one intersection is examined, the response should include a total of all emissions reduced.

Roadway projects that include railroad grade-separation elements:

- For roadway projects that include a railroad crossing, the applicant needs to input four variables before and after the project to determine the change in emissions. Those variables include: speed, vehicle mile traveled, delay, and total vehicle stops. The applicant needs to conduct fieldwork during either the a.m. or p.m. peak hour to determine the existing conditions and then detail any assumptions used for conditions after the project is built. The variables will be used in the exact same equation used within the software program (i.e., Synchro) required of the other project types. Therefore, the approach to calculate the kilograms emissions reduced for railroad grade-separation projects will be comparable to intersection improvement projects.

RESPONSE:

- Cruise speed in miles per hour without the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Vehicle miles traveled without the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Total delay in hours without the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Total stops in vehicles per hour without the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Cruise speed in miles per hour with the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Vehicle miles traveled with the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Total delay in hours with the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Total stops in vehicles per hour with the project: _____ (Applicant inputs number)
- Fuel consumption in gallons (F1)
- Fuel consumption in gallons (F2)
- Fuel consumption in gallons (F3)

Speed = cruise speed in miles per hour
Total Travel = vehicle miles traveled
Total Delay = total delay in hours
Stops = total stops in vehicles per hour

$$K1 = 0.075283 - 0.0015892 * \text{Speed} + 0.000015066 * \text{Speed}^2$$

$$K2 = 0.7329$$

$$K3 = 0.0000061411 * \text{Speed}^2$$

F1 (or F2 – without the project) = Fuel consumption in gallons

$$F1 = \text{Total Travel} * k1 + \text{Total Delay} * k2 + \text{Stops} * k3$$

$$F2 = \text{Total Travel} * k1 + \text{Total Delay} * k2 + \text{Stops} * k3$$

$$F3 = F1 - F2$$

$$CO = F3 * 0.0699 \text{ kg/gallon}$$

$$NO_x = F3 * 0.0136 \text{ kg/gallon}$$

$$VOC = F3 * 0.0162 \text{ kg/gallon}$$

Equation Automatically Provides Emissions Reduced:

- Total (CO, NO_x, and VOC) Peak Hour Emissions Reduced by the Project (Kilograms):
_____ (Online Calculation)

EXPLANATION of methodology and assumptions used (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (30 Points)

The applicant with the most kilograms reduced by the project improvement will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full. For example, if the application being scored reduced emissions by 3 kilograms and the top project reduced emissions by 5 kilograms, this applicant would receive (3/5)*30 points or 18 points.

6. Safety (~~150-180~~ Points) – This criterion addresses the project’s ability to correct deficiencies and improve the overall safety of a roadway facility. It will assess the project’s monetized safety benefits.

A. **MEASURE:** Respond as appropriate to one of the two project types below. (~~150-175~~ Points)

Roadway projects that do not include railroad grade-separation elements:

Calculate the reduction in the total number of crashes due to improvements on the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial made by the project. The applicant must base the estimate of crash reduction on the methodology consistent with the latest Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) application (www.dot.state.mn.us/stateaid/trafficsafety.html). Applicants should focus on the crash analysis for reactive projects.

Crash data must be obtained for the project length using the MnDOT TIS system average for calendar years ~~2013-2016~~ through ~~2015-2018~~. Crash data should include all crash types and severities, including pedestrian and bicycle crashes.

Applicants should request crash data from MnDOT as early as possible. The applicant must then attach a listing of the crashes reduced and the HSIP Benefit/Cost (B/C) worksheet (www.dot.state.mn.us/stateaid/trafficsafety.html) that identifies the resulting benefit associated with the project. As part of the response, please detail and attach the crash modification factor(s) used from FHWA’s Crash Modification Factors Clearinghouse: <http://www.cmfclearinghouse.org/>. This measure requests the monetized safety benefit of the project. The cost of the project is scored in the Cost Effectiveness criterion.

RESPONSE:

- Crash Modification Factors Used (*Limit 700 characters; approximately 100 words*): _____
- Rationale for Crash Modifications Selected (*Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words*): _____
- Project Benefit (\$) from B/C ratio: _____
- Explanation of Methodology: _____
- **Total Fatal (K) Crashes:** _____
- **Total Serious Injury (A) Crashes:** _____
- **Total Non-Motorized Fatal and Serious Injury Crashes:** _____
- **Total Crashes:** _____
- **Total Fatal (K) Crashes Reduced by Project:** _____
- **Total Serious Injury (A) Crashes Reduced by Project:** _____
- **Total Non-Motorized Fatal and Serious Injury Crashes Reduced by Project:** _____
- **Total Crashes Reduced by Project:** _____

Roadway projects that include railroad grade-separation elements:

Since the number of observed crashes at an existing at-grade railroad crossing is minor compared to an intersection, this measure will assess crash risk exposure that exists in order to compare projects. As a proactive safety measure, railroad grade-separation projects eliminate the crash risk exposure.

- Crash Risk Exposure Eliminated = current average annual daily traffic volume x average number of daily trains at the at-grade crossing

RESPONSE:

- Current AADT volume: _____
- Average daily trains: _____
- Crash Risk Exposure eliminated: _____

SCORING GUIDANCE (150-150 Points)

This measure will be considered separately for projects that do and do not include a railroad grade-separation project. As a result, two projects (one without a railroad grade-separation project and one with a railroad grade-separation) may receive the full points.

For projects that do not include a grade-separation project, the applicant with the highest dollar value of benefits will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had safety benefits of \$11,000,000 and the top project had safety benefits of \$16,000,000, this applicant would receive $(11,000,000/16,000,000) * \underline{150-175}$ points or 103-120 points.

For railroad grade-separation projects, the applicant with the highest crash risk exposure eliminated due to the project will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored reduced 11,000 exposures and the top project reduced 16,000, this applicant would receive $(11,000 / 16,000) * \underline{150-175}$ points or 103-120 points.

B. *MEASURE*: Discuss how the project will improve safety for pedestrians. Safety countermeasures for pedestrians can include those identified by the FHWA as part of its Safe Transportation for Every Pedestrian program or others in its Proven Safety Countermeasures (e.g., pedestrian refuge islands, raised crosswalks, pedestrian hybrid beacons, leading pedestrian intervals). More information about pedestrian safety best practices is also available in MnDOT's Best Practices for Pedestrian/Bicycle Safety.

SCORING GUIDANCE (30 Points)

The project that will provide the most improvement to pedestrian safety will receive full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

7. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections (~~100-110~~ Points) - This criterion measures how the project improves the travel experience, safety, and security for other modes of transportation and addresses the safe integration of these modes. The *Transportation Policy Plan* requires that explicit consideration of all users of the transportation system be considered in the planning and scoping phase of roadway projects.

A. *MEASURE*: Describe how the project positively affects the multimodal system.

- Discuss any bicycle, pedestrian, or transit elements that are included as part of the project and how they improve the travel experience, safety, and security for users of these modes. Applicants should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for as part of the cost estimate form earlier in the application. Applicants should note if there is no transit service in the project area and identify supporting studies or plans that address why a mode may not be incorporated in the project (e.g., a bicycle system plan that locates bikeway facilities on a lower-volume parallel route).
- Describe how the proposed multimodal improvements positively affect identified alignments in the Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN) or along a regional trail, if applicable.
- Describe how the proposed multimodal improvements either provide a new, or improve an existing a Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossing (MRBBC) as defined in the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan (TPP) or an identified Regional Bicycle Barrier Improvement Area as defined in the TPP and Technical Addendum to the Regional Bicycle Barriers Study (May 2019), if applicable.
- Discuss the existing bicycle, pedestrian, and transit connections and how the project enhances these connections.

- Discuss whether the project implements specific locations identified as being deficient in a completed ADA Transition Plan.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (100-110 Points)

The project that most positively affects the multimodal elements system will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion. The project score will be based on the quality of the improvements, as opposed to being based solely on the number of modes addressed. Points can be earned for incorporating multimodal project elements, positively affecting identified alignments in the Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN), ~~or~~ regional trail, Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossing, or Regional Bicycle Barrier, or for making connections with existing multimodal systems or helping to implement an ADA Transition Plan. Projects do not need all of these elements to be awarded all of the points. Multimodal elements for rural roadway projects may include wider shoulders that will be used by bicyclists and pedestrians.

~~Scorers should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for on the cost estimate form earlier in the application.~~

8. Risk Assessment (75 Points) – This criterion measures the number of risks associated with successfully building the project. High-risk applications increase the likelihood that projects will withdraw at a later date. If this happens, the region is forced to reallocate the federal funds in a short amount of time or return them to the US Department of Transportation. These risks are outlined in the checklist in the required Risk Assessment.

- A. **MEASURE:** Applications involving construction must complete the Risk Assessment. This checklist includes activities completed to-date, as well as an assessment of risks (e.g., right-of-way acquisition, proximity to historic properties, etc.).

RESPONSE (Complete Risk Assessment):

Please check those that apply and fill in anticipated completion dates for all projects, except for new/expanded transit service projects or transit vehicle purchases.

1) Layout (30-25 Percent of Points)

- Layout should include proposed geometrics and existing and proposed right-of-way boundaries
- 100% Layout approved by the applicant and all impacted jurisdictions (i.e., cities/counties that the project goes through or agencies that maintain the roadway(s)). **A PDF of the layout must be attached along with letters from each jurisdiction to receive points.**
- 50% Layout completed but not approved by all jurisdictions. **A PDF of the layout must be attached to receive points.**
- 0% Layout has not been started

Anticipated date or date of completion: _____

2) Review of Section 106 Historic Resources (20-15 Percent of Points)

- 100% No known historic properties eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places are located in the project area, and project is not located on an identified historic bridge
- 100% There are historical/archeological properties present but determination of “no historic properties affected” is anticipated.
- 80% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “no adverse effect” anticipated
- 40% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “adverse effect” anticipated
- 0% Unsure if there are any historic/archaeological properties in the project area.

Project is located on an identified historic bridge:

3) Right-of-Way (30-25 Percent of Points)

- 100% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements either not required or all have been acquired
- 50% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, plat, legal descriptions, or official map complete
- 25% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels identified
- 0% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels not all identified

Anticipated date or date of acquisition _____

4) Railroad Involvement (20-15 Percent of Points)

100% No railroad involvement on project or railroad Right-of-Way agreement is executed
(include signature page, if applicable)

50% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have begun

0% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have not begun.

Anticipated date or date of executed Agreement _____

5) Public Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

Projects that have been through a public process with residents and other interested public entities are more likely than others to be successful. The project applicant must indicate that events and/or targeted outreach (e.g., surveys and other web-based input) were held to help identify the transportation problem, how the potential solution was selected instead of other options, and the public involvement completed to date on the project.

List Dates of most recent meetings and outreach specific to this project:

- Meeting with general public: _____
- Meeting with partner agencies: _____
- Targeted online/mail outreach: _____
 - Number of respondents: _____

100% Meetings specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

75% Targeted outreach specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with the general public has been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with key partner agencies has been used to help identify the project need.

25% No meeting or outreach specific to the project was conducted, but the project was identified through meetings and/or outreach related to a larger planning effort.

0% No outreach has led to the selected of this project.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (75 Points)

The applicant with the most points on the Risk Assessment (more points equate to less project risk) will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 40 points and the top project had 70 points, this applicant would receive $(40/70)*75$ points or 43 points.

9. Cost Effectiveness (100 Points) – This criterion will assess the project’s cost effectiveness based on the total TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls) and total points awarded in the previous criteria.

A. MEASURE:

This measure will calculate the cost effectiveness of the project. Metropolitan Council staff will divide the number of points awarded in the previous criteria by the TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls). If a project has been awarded other outside, competitive funding (e.g., state bonding, Transportation Economic Development Program, Minnesota Highway Freight Program), project

sponsors may reduce the total project cost for the purposes of this scoring measure by the amount of the outside funding award.

- Cost-effectiveness = total number of points awarded in previous criteria/total TAB-eligible project cost

RESPONSE (This measure will be calculated after the scores for the other measures are tabulated by the Scoring Committee):

- Total Project Cost (entered in Project Cost Form): _____ (automatically calculated)
- Enter amount of Noise Walls: _____
- Enter amount of any outside, competitive funding (attach documentation of award): _____
- Points Awarded in Previous Criteria: ____ (entered by Metropolitan Council staff)

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with the most points (i.e., the benefits) per dollar will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the top project received .0005 points per dollar and the application being scored received .00025 points per dollar, this applicant would receive $(.0005/.00025) * 100$ points for 50 points.

The scorer for this measure will also complete a reasonableness check of the total project cost that is used for this measure. The scorer may follow up with the applicant to clarify any questions. Up to 50 percent of points awarded for this measure can be deducted if the scorer does not believe that the cost estimate is reasonable.

TOTAL: 1,100 POINTS

Bridges – Prioritizing Criteria and Measures

September 18, 2019

Definition: A bridge rehabilitation or replacement project located on a non-freeway principal arterial or A-minor arterial functionally-classified roadway, consistent with the latest TAB-approved functional classification map. Bridge structures that have a separate span for each direction of travel can apply for both spans as part of one application.

The bridge must carry vehicular traffic but may also include accommodations for other modes. Bridges that are exclusively for bicycle or pedestrian traffic must apply under one of the Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities application categories. Rail-only bridges are not eligible for funding. Completely new bridges, interchanges, or overpasses should apply in the Roadway Expansion application category.

Examples of Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Projects:

- Bridge rehabilitation of 20 or more feet with a sufficiency rating less than 80 and classified as structurally deficient or functionally obsolete.
- Bridge replacement of 20 or more feet with a sufficiency rating less than 50 and classified as structurally deficient or functionally obsolete.

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	195	18%
Measure A - Distance to the nearest parallel bridge	100	
Measure B - Project Location Relative to Jobs, Manufacturing, and Education	30	
Measure C - Regional Truck Corridor Tiers	65	
2. Usage	130	12%
Measure A - Current daily person throughput	100	
Measure B - Forecast 2040 average daily traffic volume	30	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	100	9%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations <u>Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits, impacts, and mitigation</u>	30 <u>50</u>	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score/ <u>affordable housing connection</u>	70 <u>50</u>	
4. Infrastructure Condition	400	36%
Measure A – Bridge Sufficiency Rating	300	
Measure B – Load-Posting	100	
5. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections	100	9%
Measure A - Transit, bicycle, or pedestrian project elements and connections	100	
6. Risk Assessment	75	7%
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	75	
7. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy (195 Points) – Tying regional policy (Thrive MSP2040) to the Regional Solicitation, this criterion measures the project’s ability to serve a transportation purpose within the regional transportation system and economy based on how well it fulfills its functional classification role, connects to employment, post-secondary students, and manufacturing/distribution-related employment, and aligns with the Regional Truck Corridor Study tiers.

A. **MEASURE:** Address how the project route fulfills its role in the regional transportation system by measuring the diversion to the nearest parallel crossing (must be an A-minor arterial or principal arterial) if the proposed project is closed. The project itself must be located on a non-freeway principal arterial or an A-minor arterial.

RESPONSE:

- Location of nearest parallel crossing: _____
- Explanation (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words): _____
- Distance from one end of proposed project to nearest parallel crossing (that is an A-minor arterial or principal arterial) and then back to the other side of the proposed project using non-local functionally-classified roadways: _____ (calculated by Council Staff)

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with the furthest distance from the closest parallel A-minor arterial or principal arterial bridge ~~on~~ will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the project being scored had a distance of 8 miles and the top project was had a distance of 10 miles, this applicant would receive $(8/10)*100$ points or 80 points.

B. **MEASURE:** Reference the “Regional Economy” map generated at the beginning of the application process. Report the employment, manufacturing/distribution-related employment, and post-secondary students enrolled within one mile, as depicted on the “Regional Economy” map.

RESPONSE (Data from the “Regional Economy” map):

- Existing Employment within 1 Mile: _____ (Maximum of 30 points)
- Existing Manufacturing/Distribution-Related Employment within 1 Mile: _____ (Maximum of 30 points)
- Existing Post-Secondary Students within 1 Mile: _____ (Maximum of 18 points)

Upload the “Regional Economy” map used for this measure.

SCORING GUIDANCE (30 Points)

All Census block groups that are included within or intersect the buffer area around the project will be included.

The applicant with the highest existing total employment will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 workers within one mile and the top project had 1,500 workers, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500)*30$ points or 20 points.

The applicant with the highest existing manufacturing/distribution-related employment will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points equal to the existing manufacturing/distribution-related employment within one mile of the project being scored divided by the project with the highest manufacturing/distribution-related employment within one mile multiplied by the maximum points available for the measure (20). For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 manufacturing/distribution-related workers within one mile and the top project had 1,500 manufacturing/distribution-related workers, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500)*30$ points or 20 points.

The applicant with the highest number of post-secondary students will receive 30 points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the 30 points. For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 students within one mile and the top project had 1,500 students, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500)*18$ points or 12 points.

The scorer will assess if the applicant would score highest with the total employment part of the measure, the manufacturing/distribution employment part of the measure, or the education part of the measure and give the applicant the highest of the three scores out of a maximum of 30 points.

Note: Due to the use of multiple sub-measures, two applicants can receive the full 30 points.

- C. **MEASURE:** This measure relies on the results in the Regional Truck Corridor Study, which prioritized all principal and minor arterials based on truck volume, truck percentage of total traffic, proximity to freight industry clusters, and proximity to regional freight terminals. (65 points)

Use the final study report for this measure:

<https://metro council.org/Transportation/Planning-2/Transit-Plans,-Studies-Reports/Highways-Roads/Truck-Freight-Corridor-Study.aspx>

RESPONSE (Select one for your project, based on the Regional Truck Corridor Study:

- The project is located on either a Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3 corridor: (65 Points) Miles (to the nearest 0.1 miles) :
- The project provides a direct and immediate connection (i.e., intersects) with either a Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3 corridor: (10 Points)
- The project is not located on a Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3 corridor: (0 Points)

SCORING GUIDANCE (65 Points)

The scorer will assign points based on which of the scores applies. Note that multiple applicants can score the maximum point allotment.

2. Usage (130 Points) – This criterion quantifies the project’s potential impact by measuring the current daily person throughput and future vehicular traffic that will be served by the project. These roadway users directly benefit from the project improvements on the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial.

A. **MEASURE:** Metropolitan Council staff will calculate the current daily person throughput at one location on the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial bridge using the current average annual daily traffic (AADT) volume and average annual ridership. The applicant must identify the location along the project length and provide the current AADT volume from the [MnDOT 50-series maps](#) (select *Twin Cities Metro Area Street Series* under *Traffic Volume (AADT)*). Reference the “Transit Connections” map for transit routes along the project. Ridership data will be provided by the Metropolitan Council staff, if public transit is currently provided on the project length.

- Current Daily Person Throughput = (current average annual daily traffic volume x 1.30 vehicle occupancy) + average annual daily transit ridership (~~2019~~2017)

RESPONSE:

- Location: _____
- Current AADT volume: _____
- Existing Transit Routes on the Project: _____

Upload the “Transit Connections” map.

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with highest current daily person throughput will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full. For example, if the application being scored had a daily person throughput of 1,000 ~~vehicles-people~~ and the top project had a daily person throughput of 1,500 ~~vehiclespeople~~, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500)*100$ points or 67 points.

B. **MEASURE:** Provide the forecast (2040) average daily traffic volume at the same location on the A-minor arterial or non-freeway principal arterial bridge, as identified in the previous measure. The applicant may choose to use a county or city travel demand model based on the Metropolitan Council model to identify the forecast (2040) average daily traffic volume or have Metropolitan Council staff determine the forecast volume using the Metropolitan Council model and project location. Respond as appropriate to the use of one type of forecast model. (30 points)

RESPONSE:

- Use Metropolitan Council model to determine forecast (2040) ADT volume
- METC Staff-Forecast (2040) ADT volume

OR

RESPONSE:

- Identify the approved county or city travel demand model to determine forecast (2040) ADT volume
- Forecast (2040) ADT volume : _____

SCORING GUIDANCE (30 Points)

The applicant with the highest forecast (2040) ADT volume will receive the full points for the measure.

Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a daily forecast of 28,000 vehicles and the top project had a daily forecast of 32,000 vehicles, this applicant would receive $(28,000/32,000)*30$ points or 26 points.

3. Equity and Housing Performance (100 Points) – This criterion addresses the [Council’s role in advancing equity](#) by examining [how a project directly provides benefits to, or impacts \(positive and negative\) low-income populations, people of color, people with disabilities, youth and the elderly](#). The criterion evaluates whether the applicant engaged these populations to identify transportation needs and potential solutions and how the project will address these identified needs. The criterion also evaluates a [community’s overall efforts to implement affordable housing and how the project improves multimodal access to affordable housing residents](#).~~the project’s positive and negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly along with outreach to those groups. The criterion also evaluates a community’s efforts to promote affordable housing.~~

A. MEASURE: Socio-Economic Equity

1. **Sub-measure: Equity Population Engagement (0 to 20 points):** [A successful project is one that is the result of active engagement of low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. Engagement should occur prior to and during a project’s development, with the intent to provide direct benefits to, or solve, an expressed transportation issue, while also limiting and mitigating any negative impacts. Describe and map the location of any low-income populations, people of color, disabled populations, youth or the elderly within a ½ mile of the proposed project. Describe how these specific populations were engaged and provided outreach to, whether through community planning efforts, project needs identification, or during the project development process. Describe what engagement methods and tools were used and how the input is reflected in the projects’ purpose and need and design. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach and engagement to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in community engagement related to transportation projects; feedback from these populations identifying potential positive and negative elements of the proposed project through engagement, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.](#)

[\(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words\):](#)

2. **Sub-measure: Equity Population Benefits and Impacts (0 to 30 points):** [A successful project is one that has been designed to provide direct benefits to low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. All projects must mitigate potential negative benefits as required under federal law. Projects that are designed to provide benefits go beyond the mitigation requirement to proactively provide transportation benefits and solve transportation issues experienced by Equity populations.](#)

a. [\(0 to 30 points\) Describe the project’s benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements; public health benefits; direct access improvements for](#)

residents or improved access to destinations such as jobs, school, health care or other; travel time improvements; gap closures; new transportation services or modal options, leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community connection and cohesion improvements. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

b. (-10 to 0 points) Describe any negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly created by the project, along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative impacts that are not adequately mitigated can result in a reduction in points.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.
- Mitigation of temporary construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings.
- Other

3. Sub-measure: Bonus Points (0 to 25 points) Those projects that score at least 80% of the maximum total points available through measures A and B will be awarded bonus points based on the geographic location of the project. These points will be assigned as follows, based on the highest-scoring geography the project contacts:

- a. 25 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more people of color
- b. 20 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty

- c. 15 points to projects within census tracts with the percent of population in poverty or population of color above the regional average percent
- d. 10 points for all other areas

Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):

- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty where 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50):
- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty:
- Project’s census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color:
- Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly:

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Each application will be qualitatively scored based on the available points for each measure and will receive the number of points awarded. If the applicant receives at least 80% of the available points, i.e., 40 points for the Roadway applications, the project will receive Bonus points as described under Measure C. If an applicant qualifies for Bonus points it will result in a Socio-Economic Equity score of more than the total points available.

B. MEASURE: Projects will be scored based on two housing measures: 1. the 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located (40 points) and 2. the project’s connection to affordable housing (10 points) as described below.

Part 1 (40 points): Housing Performance Score

A city or township’s housing performance score is calculated annually by the Metropolitan Council using data from four categories: new affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years; preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years; housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances; and characteristics of the existing housing stock. Data for the housing performance scores are updated each year by the Council, and the city or township is provided with an opportunity to review and revise the information.

Council staff will use the most current housing score for each city or township. If the project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using length or population of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer. If a project is located in a city or township

with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted during scoring to remove this scoring measure.

RESPONSE: (NOTE: The below bullets vary slightly by funding category)

- City/Township: _____
- Total project cost: _____
- Population (For stand-alone projects, enter population from Regional Economy map) within each City/Township: _____
- Percent of total funds to be spent within City/Township: _____

Part 2 (10 points): Affordable Housing Access

This measure is a qualitative scoring measure. Describe and map any affordable housing developments— planned, under construction or existing, within ½ mile of the proposed project. The applicant should note the development stage, number of units, number of bedrooms per unit, and level of affordability using 2019 affordability limits. Also note whether the affordability is guaranteed through funding restrictions (i.e. LIHTC, 4d) or is unsubsidized, if housing choice vouchers are/will be accepted, and if there is a fair housing marketing plan required or in place.

Describe how the proposed project will improve or impact access for residents of the affordable housing locations within ½ mile of the project. This should include a description of improved access by all modes, automobiles, transit, bicycle and pedestrian access. Since residents of affordable housing are more likely not to own a private vehicle, higher points will be provided to roadway projects that include other multimodal access improvements.

RESPONSE:

(Limit 2,100 characters; approximately 300 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Part 1 (40 points): The applicant with the highest 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*40$ points or 24 points.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone roadway (intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange) projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development),

the project's total score will be adjusted as a result. If this is the case, the hold-harmless method will be used: the total points possible in the application will be 960 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 960, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 960, will equate to 938 points on a 1,000-point scale. If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the Housing Performance Score (or weighted average) and the hold-harmless method should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 960 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale. NOTE: Any community without a Housing Performance Score in 2018 will be awarded the better of its new score in 2020 and the above method. NOTE: in these cases, the raw points from Part 2 will be included in the 960-point total.

Part 2 (10 points): The project that best provides meaningful improvements to access to the affordable housing units will receive the full 10 points. Multiple projects may receive the highest possible score of 10 points based on this assessment. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

Final Score (50 points): The scores in Parts 1 and 2 will be totaled. If no application gets 50 points, the highest-scoring project will be awarded 50 points, with other projects adjusted proportionately.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

~~— MEASURE: Reference the "Socio Economic Conditions" map generated at the beginning of the application process. Identify the project's location from the list below, as depicted on the map. Geographic proximity alone is not sufficient to receive the full points. In order to receive the maximum points, the response should address equitable distribution of benefits, mitigation of negative impacts, and community engagement for the populations selected. (30 Points)~~

~~Upload the "Socio Economic Conditions" map used for this measure.~~

~~RESPONSE (Select one, based on the "Socio Economic Conditions" map):~~

~~— Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50): (up to 100% of maximum score)~~

~~— Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty: (up to 80% of maximum score)~~

~~Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color: (up to 60% of maximum score)~~

~~Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly: (up to 40% of maximum score)~~

~~— (0 to 3 points) A successful project is one that has actively engaged in low-income populations, people of color, children, persons with disabilities, and the elderly during the project's development with the intent to limit negative impacts on them and, at the same time, provide the most benefits. Describe how the project has encouraged or will engage the full cross-section of community in decision-making. Identify the communities to be engaged and where in the project development process engagement has occurred or will occur. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in the community engagement related to transportation projects; residents or users identifying potential positive and negative elements of the project; and surveys, study recommendations, or~~

plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

- ~~— (0 to 7 points) Describe the project’s benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to safety; public health; access to destinations; travel time; gap closure; leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community cohesion. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.~~

~~(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):~~

- ~~— (3 to 0 points) Describe any negative externalities created by the project along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative externalities can result in a reduction in points, but mitigation of externalities can offset reductions.~~

~~(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):~~

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- ~~— Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.~~
- ~~— Increased noise.~~
- ~~— Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.~~
- ~~— Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.~~
- ~~— Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.~~
- ~~— Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.~~
- ~~— Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.~~
- ~~— Displacement of residents and businesses.~~
- ~~— Construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings. These tend to be temporary.~~
- ~~— Other~~

SCORING GUIDANCE (30 Points)

Each application will be scored on a 10-point scale as described below.

- (3 points): The project(s) with the most impactful and meaningful community engagement will receive the full three points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.
- (7 points) The project(s) with the most positive benefits will receive the full seven points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.
- (-3 to 0 points) The scorer will reduce the score by one point (up to three total) for each negative externality. Note that the scorer can deduct points for negatives not acknowledged in the application; the scorer will document any negatives not acknowledged in the application and the reasons for any associated point reductions. The scorer can add one to three points for successful mitigation of negative project elements based on the degree to which they are mitigated. Note that this score cannot provide more points than are deducted.

Each score from the above 10-point scale will then be adjusted to the appropriate geography.

Note: Due to the geographic adjustment to scores, it is possible that the above process will result in no project receiving the maximum allotment of points. In this case, the highest-scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 10 points and the top project had 20 points, this applicant would receive $(10/20)*30$ points or 15 points. Note also that it is possible to score negative points on this measure.

- MEASURE: Metropolitan Council staff will award points to the project based on the 2017-20189 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located. The score includes consideration of affordability and diversification, local initiatives to facilitate affordable workforce housing development or preservation, and density of residential development. If the project is in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using the length or population of the project in each jurisdiction.

The housing performance score is calculated from data in these four categories:

- New affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years;
- Preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or Substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years;
- Housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances
- Characteristics of the existing housing stock.

For stand-alone intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.

RESPONSE:

- City/Township: _____
- Length of Segment (For stand-alone projects, enter population from Regional Economy map) within each City/Township: _____
- Housing Score: _____ (online calculation)

SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)

The applicant with the highest 2017-2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*70$ points or 43 points.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.

If this is the case, then the total points possible in the application will be 930 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 930; then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 930, will equate to 968 points on a 1,000-point scale.

If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the weighted average and no affordable housing methodologies should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 930 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale.

A. ~~MEASURE:~~ Reference the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map generated at the beginning of the application process. Identify the project's location from the list below, as depicted on the map. Geographic proximity alone is not sufficient to receive the full points. In order to receive the maximum points, the response should address equitable distribution of benefits, mitigation of negative impacts, and community engagement for the populations selected. (30 Points)

Upload the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map):

- ~~Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50): (up to 100% of maximum score)~~
- ~~Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty: (up to 80% of maximum score)~~
- ~~Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color: (up to 60% of maximum score)~~
- ~~Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly: (up to 40% of maximum score)~~

1. ~~(0 to 3 points) A successful project is one that has actively engaged in low-income populations, people of color, children, persons with disabilities, and the elderly during the project's development with the intent to limit negative impacts on them and, at the same time, provide the most benefits. Describe how the project has encouraged or will engage the full cross-section~~

of community in decision-making. Identify the communities to be engaged and where in the project development process engagement has occurred or will occur. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in the community engagement related to transportation projects; residents or users identifying potential positive and negative elements of the project; and surveys, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

2. (0 to 7 points) Describe the project's benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to safety; public health; access to destinations; travel time; gap closure; leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community cohesion. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

3. (-3 to 0 points) Describe any negative externalities created by the project along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative externalities can result in a reduction in points, but mitigation of externalities can offset reductions.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or "cut through" traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.

- Construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings. These tend to be temporary.
- Other

SCORING GUIDANCE (30 Points)

Each application will be scored on a 10-point scale as described below.

- ~~1. (3 points): The project(s) with the most impactful and meaningful community engagement will receive the full three points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.~~
- ~~1. (7 points) The project(s) with the most positive benefits will receive the full seven points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.~~
- ~~2. (3 to 0 points) The scorer will reduce the score by one point (up to three total) for each negative externality. Note that the scorer can deduct points for negatives not acknowledged in the application; the scorer will document any negatives not acknowledged in the application and the reasons for any associated point reductions. The scorer can add one to three points for successful mitigation of negative project elements based on the degree to which they are mitigated. Note that this score cannot provide more points than are deducted.~~

Each score from the above 10-point scale will then be adjusted to the appropriate geography.

Note: Due to the geographic adjustment to scores, it is possible that the above process will result in no project receiving the maximum allotment of points. In this case, the highest-scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 10 points and the top project had 20 points, this applicant would receive $(10/20)*30$ points or 15 points. Note also that it is possible to score negative points on this measure.

~~B. MEASURE: Metropolitan Council staff will award points to the project based on the 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located. The score includes consideration of affordability and diversification, local initiatives to facilitate affordable workforce housing development or preservation, and density of residential development. A one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer. (70 Points)~~

~~The housing performance score is calculated from data in these four categories:~~

- ~~— New affordable or mixed income housing completed in the last ten years;~~
- ~~— Preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or Substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years;~~
- ~~— Housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances~~
- ~~— Characteristics of the existing housing stock.~~

RESPONSE:

- ~~City/Township: _____~~
- ~~Population from the "Regional Economy" map within each City/Township entered: _____~~
- ~~Housing Score: _____ (online calculation)~~

SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)

The applicant with the highest 2017-2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*70$ points or 43 points.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. A one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.

If this is the case, then the total points possible in the application will be 930 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 930, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 930, will equate to 968 points on a 1,000-point scale.

If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the weighted average and no affordable housing methodologies should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 930 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale.

4. Infrastructure Condition (400 Points) – This criterion will assess the age and condition of the bridge facility being improved. Bridge improvement investments should focus on the higher needs of unsafe facilities. If there are two separate spans, then the applicant should take the average bridge sufficiency rating of the two spans.

A. **MEASURE:** Identify the bridge sufficiency rating, from the most recent market structure inventory report. Attach the report to the application.

RESPONSE:

- Bridge Sufficiency Rating: _____

Upload Structure Inventory Report.

SCORING GUIDANCE (300 Points)

The applicant with the lowest bridge sufficiency rating will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points equal to the rating for the project with the lowest bridge sufficiency rating divided by the project being scored multiplied by the maximum points available for the measure (300). For example, if the top project had a bridge sufficiency rating of 35 and the application being scored had a score of 55, this applicant would receive $(35/55) * 300$ points or 191 points.

B. **MEASURE:** Identify whether the bridge is posted for load restrictions.

RESPONSE (Check box if the bridge is load-posted):

- Load-Posted (Check box if the bridge is load-posted):

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

Applicants will receive the points shown depending on whether the bridge is load-posted. The applicant can only score 0 or 100 points for this measure.

5. Multimodal Elements and Connections (100 Points) – This criterion measures how the project improves the travel experience, safety, and security for other modes of transportation and addresses the safe integration of these modes. The *Transportation Policy Plan* requires that explicit consideration of all users of the transportation system be considered in the planning and scoping phase of roadway projects.

A. **MEASURE:** Describe how the project positively affects the multimodal system.

- Discuss any bicycle, pedestrian, or transit elements that are included as part of the project and how they improve the travel experience, safety, and security for users of these modes. Applicants should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for as part of the cost estimate form earlier in the application. Applicants should note if there is no transit service in the project area and identify supporting studies or plans that address why a mode may not be incorporated in the project (e.g., a bicycle system plan that locates bikeway facilities on a lower-volume parallel route).
- Describe how the proposed multimodal improvements positively affect identified alignments in the Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN) or along a regional trail, if applicable.
- Describe how the proposed multimodal improvements either provide a new, or improve an existing a Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossing (MRBBC) as defined in the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan (TPP) or an identified Regional Bicycle Barrier Improvement Area as defined in the TPP and Technical Addendum to the Regional Bicycle Barriers Study (May 2019), if applicable.
- Discuss the existing bicycle, pedestrian, and transit connections and how the project enhances these connections.
- Discuss whether the project implements specific locations identified as being deficient in a completed ADA Transition Plan.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The project that most positively affects the multimodal will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion. The project score will be based on the quality of the improvements, as opposed to being based solely on the number of modes addressed. Points can be earned for incorporating multimodal project elements, positively affecting identified alignments in the Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN), ~~or~~ regional trail, Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossing, or Regional Bicycle Barrier, or for making connections with existing multimodal systems, or helping to implement an ADA Transition Plan. Projects do not need all of these elements to be awarded all of the points. Multimodal elements for rural roadway projects may include wider shoulders that will be used by bicyclists and pedestrians. Multimodal elements for rural roadway projects may include wider shoulders that will be used by bicyclists and pedestrians. ~~Scorers should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for on the cost estimate form earlier in the application.~~

6. Risk Assessment (75 Points) – This criterion measures the number of risks associated with successfully building the project. High-risk applications increase the likelihood that projects will withdraw at a later date. If this happens, the region is forced to reallocate the federal funds in a short amount of time or return them to the US Department of Transportation. These risks are outlined in the checklist in the required Risk Assessment.

- A. **MEASURE:** Applications involving construction must complete the Risk Assessment. This checklist includes activities completed to-date, as well as an assessment of risks (e.g., right-of-way acquisition, proximity to historic properties, etc.).

RESPONSE (Complete Risk Assessment):

Please check those that apply and fill in anticipated completion dates for all projects, except for new/expanded transit service projects or transit vehicle purchases.

1) Layout (30-25 Percent of Points)

- Layout should include proposed geometrics and existing and proposed right-of-way boundaries
- 100% Layout approved by the applicant and all impacted jurisdictions (i.e., cities/counties that the project goes through or agencies that maintain the roadway(s)). **A PDF of the layout must be attached along with letters from each jurisdiction to receive points.**
- 50% Layout completed but not approved by all jurisdictions. **A PDF of the layout must be attached to receive points.**
- 0% Layout has not been started

Anticipated date or date of completion: _____

2) Review of Section 106 Historic Resources (20-15 Percent of Points)

- 100% No known historic properties eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places are located in the project area, and project is not located on an identified historic bridge
- 100% There are historical/archeological properties present but determination of “no historic properties affected” is anticipated.
- 100% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “no adverse effect” anticipated
- 40% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “adverse effect” anticipated
- 0% Unsure if there are any historic/archeological properties in the project area.

Project is located on an identified historic bridge:

3) Right-of-Way (30-25 Percent of Points)

- 100% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements either not required or all have been acquired
- 50% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, plat, legal descriptions, or official map complete
- 25% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels identified
- 0% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels not all identified

Anticipated date or date of acquisition _____

4) Railroad Involvement (20-15 Percent of Points)

100% No railroad involvement on project or railroad Right-of-Way agreement is executed
(include signature page, if applicable)

50% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have begun

0% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have not begun.

Anticipated date or date of executed Agreement _____

5) Public Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

Projects that have been through a public process with residents and other interested public entities are more likely than others to be successful. The project applicant must indicate that events and/or targeted outreach (e.g., surveys and other web-based input) were held to help identify the transportation problem, how the potential solution was selected instead of other options, and the public involvement completed to date on the project.

List Dates of most recent meetings and outreach specific to this project:

- Meeting with general public: _____
- Meeting with partner agencies: _____
- Targeted online/mail outreach: _____
 - Number of respondents: _____

100% Meetings specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

75% Targeted outreach specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with the general public has been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with key partner agencies has been used to help identify the project need.

25% No meeting or outreach specific to the project was conducted, but the project was identified through meetings and/or outreach related to a larger planning effort.

0% No outreach has led to the selected of this project.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (75 Points)

The applicant with the most points on the Risk Assessment (more points equate to less project risk) will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 40 points and the top project had 70 points, this applicant would receive $(40/70)*75$ points or 43 points.

7. Cost Effectiveness (100 Points) – This criterion will assess the project’s cost effectiveness based on the TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls) and total points awarded in the previous six criteria. If a project has been awarded other outside, competitive funding (e.g., state bonding, Transportation Economic Development Program, Minnesota Highway Freight Program), project sponsors may reduce the total project cost for the purposes of this scoring measure by the amount of the outside funding award.

A. MEASURE:

This measure will calculate the cost effectiveness of the project. Metropolitan Council staff will divide the number of points awarded in the previous criteria by the TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls).

- Cost effectiveness = total number of points awarded in previous criteria/total TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls)

RESPONSE (This measure will be calculated after the scores for the other measures are tabulated by the Scoring Committee):

- Total Project Cost (entered in Project Cost Form): _____ (automatically calculated)
- Enter amount of Noise Walls: _____
- Enter amount of any outside, competitive funding (attach documentation of award): _____
- Points Awarded in Previous Criteria: ____ (entered by Metropolitan Council staff)

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with the most points (i.e., the benefits) per dollar will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the top project received .0005 points per dollar and the application being scored received .00025 points per dollar, this applicant would receive $(.00025/.0005)*100$ points or 50 points.

The scorer for this measure will also complete a reasonableness check of the total project cost that is used for this measure. The scorer may follow up with the applicant to clarify any questions. Up to 50 percent of points awarded for this measure can be deducted if the scorer does not believe that the cost estimate is reasonable.

TOTAL: 1,100 POINTS

Transit Expansion – Prioritizing Criteria and Measures

September 18, 2019

Definition: A transit project that provides new or expanded transit service/facilities with the intent of attracting new transit riders to the system. Expansion projects may also benefit existing or future riders, but the projects will be scored primarily on the ability to attract new riders. Routine facility maintenance and upkeep and fleet replacement is not eligible. Projects that deliver elements of a new arterial bus rapid transit (BRT) line are not eligible, although projects that benefit a wide range of services and users that includes arterial BRT lines may be eligible. If a project includes both expansion and modernization elements, it is the applicant’s discretion to choose which application category the project would best fit. However, an application can be disqualified if it is submitted to the wrong category. It is suggested that applicants contact Council staff for consultation before the application deadline to determine eligibility.

Examples of Transit Expansion Projects:

- Operating funds for new or expanded transit service
- Transit vehicles for new or expanded service
- Customer facilities along a route for new or expanded service, new transit centers or stations, along a route
- Park-and-ride facilities or expansions
- Highway BRT and Dedicated Guideway BRT

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	100	9%
Measure A - Connection to Jobs and Educational Institutions	50	
Measure B – Average number of weekday transit trips connected to the project	50	
2. Usage	350	32%
Measure A - New Annual Riders	350	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	200	18%
Measure A - <u>Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations</u> Connection to disadvantaged populations and projects benefits	130 <u>150</u>	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score <u>/ affordable housing connection</u>	70 <u>50</u>	
4. Emissions Reduction	200	18%
Measure A - Total emissions reduced	200	
5. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections	100	9%
Measure A - Bicycle and pedestrian elements of the project and connections	100	
6. Risk Assessment	50	5%
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	50	
7. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total annual project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy (100 Points) - This criterion measures the regional significance of the project, including the project's connections to jobs and post-secondary educational institutions (as defined in Thrive MSP 2040) and the project's ability to provide regional transit system connections (measured through the number of connecting, weekday transit trips).

A. **MEASURE:** Reference the "Population/Employment" map generated at the beginning of the application process. Report the existing employment and educational institution enrollment within 1/4 mile of the project's bus stops or within 1/2 mile of the project's transitway stations. Existing employment will be measured by summing the employment located in the census blocks that intersect the 1/4-mile or 1/2-mile buffers. Enrollment at public and private post-secondary institutions will also be measured. Applications for projects that include "last mile" service provided by employers or educational institutions can get credit for the employment and enrollment, respectively, if a commitment letter is provided guaranteeing service for three years. (50 Points)

RESPONSE (Data from the "Population/Employment" map):

- Existing Employment within ¼ (bus stop) or ½ mile (transitway station) buffer: _____
- Existing Post-Secondary Enrollment within ¼ (bus stop) or ½ mile transitway station) buffer: _____
- Existing Employment outside of the ¼- or ½ mile buffer to be served by shuttle service (Letter of commitment required): _____
- Existing Post-Secondary Enrollment outside of the ¼- or ½ mile buffer to be served by shuttle service (Letter of commitment required): _____

EXPLANATION of last-mile service, if necessary (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

Upload the "Population/Employment" map used for this measure.

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The applicant with the highest combined total employment and post-secondary education enrollment will receive the full points for this measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 workers/students within 1/4 mile and the top project had 1,500 workers/students, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500) * 50$ points or 33 points. Using the Metropolitan Council model, all Census blocks that are included within or intersect the buffer area around the project will be included in the analysis.

B. **MEASURE:** Reference the "Transit Connections" map generated at the beginning of the application process. List the transit routes directly connected to the project to help determine the average weekday transit trips these connecting routes provide, as depicted on the "Transit Connections" map. Metropolitan Council staff will provide the average number of weekday trips for each connecting transit route.

Connections to planned transitway stations should be separately cited. Any transitway connection is worth 15 points.

RESPONSE (Data from the "Transit Connections" map):

- Existing transit routes directly connected to the project: _____ (35 Points)
- Planned transitways directly connected to the project (mode and alignment determined and identified in the 2040 TPP): (15 Points)

Upload the "Transit Connections" map used for this measure.

Note: Transitways offer travel time advantages for transit vehicles, improve transit service reliability, and increase the convenience and attractiveness of transit service. Transitways are defined in the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan to include commuter rail, light rail, ~~highway and arterial~~ bus rapid transit (~~dedicated, highway, and arterial~~), and modern streetcar. Eligible transitway projects are those that have a mode and alignment identified in the Current Revenue Scenario of the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan.

If the project includes construction of a park-and-ride facility, employment and eligible educational institutions only include those directly connected by the transit routes exiting the facility.

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The applicant with route connections having the highest number of weekday trips will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had connecting ridership of 100 trips and the top project had 150 trips, this applicant would receive $(100/150)*35$ points or 23 points.

Any project with a connection to a planned transitway station should be awarded 15 points.

After each of the above scores are tabulated the top total score will be adjusted to 50 with all other projects adjusted proportionately. For example, if the top application scored 28 points, it would be adjusted to 50. A project that scored 19 points would be awarded $(19/28)*50$, or 34 points.

2. Usage (350 Points) – This criterion quantifies the project’s impact by estimating the annual new transit ridership of the project.

- A. **MEASURE:** This measure will calculate the project’s new riders. Based on the service type, estimate and provide the new annual transit ridership that is produced by the new project in the third year of service. (350 points)

NOTE: Up until two weeks prior to the application due date, applicants will be able to submit their projections to Council staff, who will advise whether the projections need to be corrected. This optional review, or lack thereof, will be made available to the scorer of this criterion. Applicants who plan to use an alternative ridership estimation methodology are strongly encouraged to do this to avoid risking a deduction in their score.

Select the service type and provide the annual transit ridership, based on the methodology listed below-

Park-and-Rides and Express Routes Projects to Minneapolis and St. Paul Only:

- Use a ~~2020 technically sound~~ forecast ~~methodology to estimate (or similar equivalent to~~ the third year of ridership) ~~from the latest park-and-ride demand estimation model to develop a ridership estimate.~~ The ~~potential demand market area ridership estimate~~ should be ~~defined using the site location criteria associated with the model and demand should be determined by the Census block groups in the market area. If possible, the applicant should use the ridership figures provided for an existing or planned facility.~~ include only new transit users and should exclude transit riders that shift from an existing facility or service. Applicants must clearly describe the methodology and assumptions used to estimate annual ridership.

~~The Metropolitan Council has developed a park-and-ride demand estimation model that provides technical data on potential new park-and-ride locations that can be a source of data for new or expanded park-and-ride projects. The data should still be reviewed for reasonableness when including in any application. The 2030 Regional Park and Ride Plan forecasts 2020 and 2030 demand to downtown Minneapolis and downtown St. Paul based on 2008 usage data. However, the park-and-ride demand estimation model allows for calculating more up-to-date demand estimation. The applicant can use data from the 2030 Plan if no other accurate data is available. Regardless, the applicant must clearly describe the methodology and assumptions used to estimate annual ridership.~~

Note: Any Express routes not going to these downtown areas should follow the peer route methodology described in the “For Urban and Suburban Local Routes and Suburb-to-Suburb Express Routes Only” section.

Transitways Projects Only:

- Use most recent forecast data (current or opening year and 2040) to estimate ridership for the third year of service. Forecast data for the transitway must be derived from a study or plan that uses data approved by Metropolitan Council staff. This includes the most up-to-date estimates from plans that have been already adopted. Describe the study or plan where the ridership is derived from and where the documentation can be found (provide weblinks, if available).

Note: Transitways offer travel time advantages for transit vehicles, improve transit service reliability, and increase the convenience and attractiveness of transit service. Transitways are defined in the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan to include commuter rail; light rail; ~~and~~ highway, dedicated, and arterial bus rapid transit; and modern streetcar. Eligible transitway projects are

those included in either funding scenarios in the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan and that have a mode and alignment identified through a local process.

Urban and Suburban Local Routes and Suburb-to-Suburb Express Routes Only:

- Use peer routes that are currently in service to develop a ridership estimate for the third year of service. Applicants must use the most recent annual ridership figures that are available. To select the peer routes, the applicant should identify routes in the same transit market area (as defined in the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan), or routes that serve locations with similar development patterns. Applicants must use the average passengers per service hour of at least three peer routes to apply a rate of ridership for the proposed service project. Additionally, describe how a peer route was selected in the response and any assumptions used.

RESPONSE:

- Service Type: _____
- New Annual Ridership (Integer Only): _____
- Assumptions Used (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words): _____
- Describe Methodology: How Park-and-Ride and Express Route Projections were calculated, which Urban and Suburban Local Route(s) were selected, and how the third year of service was estimated (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words): _____

SCORING GUIDANCE (350 Points)

The applicant with the highest new annual ridership will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had ridership of 1,000,000 riders and the top project had a ridership of 1,500,000 riders, this applicant would receive $(1,000,000/1,500,000)*350$ points or 233 points.

For urban and suburban local bus service and suburb-to-suburb express service, applicants should use peer routes from the same Transportation Policy Plan market area or peer routes that serve locations with similar development patterns. Points are scored based on sound methodology and clear relationship to the peer routes.

For all service types, up to 100 percent of points can be deducted if the applicant provides no methodology. If a methodology is provided, then points should only be deducted if the estimation methodology is not sound.

3. Equity and Housing Performance (175 Points) -- This criterion addresses the [Council's role in advancing equity](#) by examining [how a project directly provides benefits to, or impacts \(positive and negative\) low-income populations, people of color, people with disabilities, youth and the elderly](#). The criterion evaluates whether the applicant engaged these populations to identify transportation needs and potential solutions and how the project will address these identified needs. The criterion also evaluates a community's overall efforts to implement affordable housing and how the project improves multimodal access to affordable housing residents[the project's positive and negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly along with outreach to those groups](#). The criterion also evaluates a community's efforts to promote affordable housing.

A. MEASURE: Socio-Economic Equity

1. Sub-measure: Equity Population Engagement (0 to 60 points): [A successful project is one that is the result of active engagement of low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. Engagement should occur prior to and during a project's development, with the intent to provide direct benefits to, or solve, an expressed transportation issue, while also limiting and mitigating any negative impacts. Describe and map the location of any low-income populations, people of color, disabled populations, youth or the elderly within a ½ mile of the proposed project. Describe how these specific populations were engaged and provided outreach to, whether through community planning efforts, project needs identification, or during the project development process. Describe what engagement methods and tools were used and how the input is reflected in the projects' purpose and need and design. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach and engagement to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in community engagement related to transportation projects; feedback from these populations identifying potential positive and negative elements of the proposed project through engagement, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.](#)

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

2. Sub-measure: Equity Population Benefits and Impacts (0 to 90 points): [A successful project is one that has been designed to provide direct benefits to low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. All projects must mitigate potential negative benefits as required under federal law. Projects that are designed to provide benefits go beyond the mitigation requirement to proactively provide transportation benefits and solve transportation issues experienced by Equity populations.](#)

a. (0 to 90 points) [Describe the project's benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements; public health benefits; direct access improvements for residents or improved access to destinations such as jobs, school, health care or other; travel time improvements; gap closures; new transportation services or modal options, leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community connection and cohesion improvements. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.](#)

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

- b. (-10 to 0 points) Describe any negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly created by the project, along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative impacts that are not adequately mitigated can result in a reduction in points.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
 - Increased noise.
 - Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
 - Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
 - Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
 - Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
 - Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
 - Displacement of residents and businesses.
 - Mitigation of temporary construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings.
 - Other
3. **Sub-measure: Bonus Points (0 to 25 points)** Those projects that score at least 80% of the maximum total points available through measures A and B will be awarded bonus points based on the geographic location of the project. These points will be assigned as follows, based on the highest-scoring geography the project contacts:
- a. 25 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more people of color
 - b. 20 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty
 - c. 15 points to projects within census tracts with the percent of population in poverty or population of color above the regional average percent
 - d. 10 points for all other areas

Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):

- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty where 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50):
- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty:
- Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color:
- Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly:

SCORING GUIDANCE (150 Points)

Each application will be qualitatively scored based on the available points for each measure and will receive the number of points awarded. If the applicant receives at least 80% of the available points, i.e., 40 points for the Roadway applications, the project will receive Bonus points as described under Measure C. If an applicant qualifies for Bonus points it will result in a Socio-Economic Equity score of more than the total points available.

- B. MEASURE:** Projects will be scored based on two housing measures: 1. the 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located (40 points) and 2. the project's connection to affordable housing (10 points) as described below.

Part 1 (40 points): Housing Performance Score

A city or township's housing performance score is calculated annually by the Metropolitan Council using data from four categories: new affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years; preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years; housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances; and characteristics of the existing housing stock. Data for the housing performance scores are updated each year by the Council, and the city or township is provided with an opportunity to review and revise the information

Council staff will use the most current housing score for each city or township. If the project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using the number of stops in each jurisdiction. If the project includes express service with no reverse commute trips, the applicant should only report the number of stops and corresponding jurisdictions in which the inbound service originates. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted during scoring to remove this scoring measure.

RESPONSE: (NOTE: The below bullets vary slightly by funding category)

- City/Township: _____
- Total project cost: _____
- Number of stops within each City/Township: _____

- Percent of stops within City/Township: _____

Part 2 (10 points): Affordable Housing Access

This measure is a qualitative scoring measure. Describe and map any affordable housing developments— planned, under construction or existing, within ½ mile of the proposed project. The applicant should note the development stage, number of units, number of bedrooms per unit, and level of affordability using 2019 affordability limits. Also note whether the affordability is guaranteed through funding restrictions (i.e. LIHTC, 4d) or is unsubsidized, if housing choice vouchers are/will be accepted, and if there is a fair housing marketing plan required or in place.

Describe how the proposed project will improve or impact access for residents of the affordable housing locations within ½ mile of the project. This should include a description of improved access by all modes, automobiles, transit, bicycle and pedestrian access. Since residents of affordable housing are more likely not to own a private vehicle, higher points will be provided to roadway projects that include other multimodal access improvements.

RESPONSE:

(Limit 2,100 characters; approximately 300 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Part 1 (40 points): The applicant with the highest 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*40$ points or 24 points.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone roadway (intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange) projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project's total score will be adjusted as a result. If this is the case, the hold-harmless method will be used: the total points possible in the application will be 960 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 960, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 960, will equate to 938 points on a 1,000-point scale. If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the Housing Performance Score (or weighted average) and the hold-harmless method should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 960 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale. NOTE: Any community without a Housing Performance Score in 2018 will be awarded the better of its new score in 2020 and the above method. NOTE: in these cases, the raw points from Part 2 will be included in the 960-point total.

Part 2 (10 points): The project that best provides meaningful improvements to access to the affordable housing units will receive the full 10 points. Multiple projects may receive the highest possible score of 10 points based on this assessment. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

Final Score (50 points): The scores in Parts 1 and 2 will be totaled. If no application gets 50 points, the highest-scoring project will be awarded 50 points, with other projects adjusted proportionately.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

~~A. **MEASURE:** Reference the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map generated at the beginning of the application process. Identify the project's location from the list below, as depicted on the map. Geographic proximity alone is not sufficient to receive the full points. In order to receive the maximum points, the response should address equitable distribution of benefits, mitigation of negative impacts, and community engagement for the populations selected. (105 Points)~~

~~Upload the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map used for this measure.~~

~~**RESPONSE (Select one, based on the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map):**~~

- ~~● Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50): (up to 100% of maximum score)~~
- ~~● Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty: (up to 80% of maximum score)~~
- ~~● Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color: (up to 60% of maximum score)~~
- ~~● Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly: (up to 40% of maximum score)~~

~~1. (0 to 3 points) A successful project is one that has actively engaged in low-income populations, people of color, children, persons with disabilities, and the elderly during the project's development with the intent to limit negative impacts on them and, at the same time, provide the most benefits. Describe how the project has encouraged or will engage the full cross-section of community in decision-making. Identify the communities to be engaged and where in the project development process engagement has occurred or will occur. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in the community engagement related to transportation projects; residents or users identifying potential positive and negative elements of the project; and surveys, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.~~

~~(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):~~

~~2. (0 to 7 points) Describe the project's benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to safety; public health; access to destinations; travel time; gap closure; leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community cohesion. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.~~

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

3. (–3 to 0 points) Describe any negative externalities created by the project along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative externalities can result in a reduction in points, but mitigation of externalities can offset reductions.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.
- Construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings. These tend to be temporary.
- Other

SCORING GUIDANCE (130 Points)

Each application will be scored on a 10-point scale as described below.

1. (3 points): The project(s) with the most impactful and meaningful community engagement will receive the full three points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.
1. (7 points) The project(s) with the most positive benefits will receive the full seven points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.
2. (–3 to 0 points) The scorer will reduce the score by one point (up to three total) for each negative externality. Note that the scorer can deduct points for negatives not acknowledged in the application; the scorer will document any negatives not acknowledged in the application and the reasons for any associated point reductions. The scorer can add one to three points for successful mitigation of negative project elements based on the degree to which they are mitigated. Note that this score cannot provide more points than are deducted.

Each score from the above 10-point scale will then be adjusted to the appropriate geography.

Note: Due to the geographic adjustment to scores, it is possible that the above process will result in no project receiving the maximum allotment of points. In this case, the highest-scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a

proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 10 points and the top project had 20 points, this applicant would receive $(10/20)*130$ points or 65 points. Note also that it is possible to score negative points on this measure.

~~B.—MEASURE: Metropolitan Council staff will award points to the project based on the 2017-2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project's stops are located. The score includes consideration of affordability and diversification, local initiatives to facilitate affordable workforce housing development or preservation, and density of residential development. If the project includes express service with no reverse commute trips, the applicant should only report the number of stops and corresponding jurisdictions in which the inbound service originates.~~

~~The housing performance score is calculated from data in these four categories:~~

- ~~— New affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years;~~
- ~~— Preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or Substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years;~~
- ~~— Housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances~~
- ~~— Characteristics of the existing housing stock.~~

~~RESPONSE (Affordable Housing Score completed by Metropolitan Council staff):~~

- ~~• City/Township: _____~~
- ~~• Number of Stops within City/Township: _____~~
- ~~• Housing Score: _____ (online calculation)~~

SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)

The applicant with the highest 2017-2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project has stops in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. If a project's stops are located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.

If this is the case, then the total points possible in the application will be 930 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 930, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 930, will equate to 968 points on a 1,000-point scale.

If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the weighted average and no affordable housing methodologies should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 930 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale.

4. Emissions Reduction (200 Points) – This criterion measures the impact that the project’s implementation will have on air quality as measured by reductions in CO, NO_x, CO_{2e}, PM_{2.5}, and VOC emissions. Applications for transit operating, vehicle or capital funds must calculate the benefit for the third year of service.

A. **MEASURE:** The applicant must show that the project will reduce CO, NO_x, CO_{2e}, PM_{2.5}, and/or VOC due to the reduction in VMT. Calculate and provide the number of new daily transit riders and the distance from terminal to terminal in miles to calculate VMT reduction. The emissions factors will be automatically applied to the VMT reduction to calculate the total reduced emissions.

Daily VMT Reduction = New Daily Transit Riders multiplied by Distance from Terminal to Terminal

Emissions Factors

- CO reduced = VMT reduced * 2.39
- NO_x reduced = VMT reduced * 0.16
- CO_{2e} reduced = VMT reduced * 366.60
- PM_{2.5} reduced = VMT reduced * 0.005
- VOCs reduced = VMT reduced * 0.03

RESPONSE (All reductions below including total reduced emissions will automatically calculate):

- New Daily Transit Riders: _____
- Distance from Terminal to Terminal (Miles) _____

VMT Reduction _____ (online calculation)
CO Reduced _____ (online calculation)
NO_x Reduced _____ (online calculation)
CO_{2e} Reduced _____ (online calculation)
PM_{2.5} Reduced _____ (online calculation)
VOCs Reduced _____ (online calculation)
Total Emissions Reduced _____ (online calculation)

SCORING GUIDANCE (200 Points)

The applicant with the greatest daily reduction in emissions due to VMT reduction will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored reduced emissions by 3 kilograms and the top project reduced emissions by 5 kilograms, this applicant would receive (3/5)*200 points or 120 points.

Note on Deductions: For all service types, up to 100 percent of points can be deducted if the applicant provides no methodology for the Usage Measure (#2). The percent of points deducted for Emissions Reduction will be equivalent to any methodology deduction for the Usage Measure.

5. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections (100 Points) – This criterion measures how the project improves the travel experience, safety, and security for other modes of transportation, provides strong connections, and addresses the safe integration of these modes.

- A. *MEASURE*: Discuss any bicycle or pedestrian elements that are included as part of the total project and how they improve the travel experience, safety, and security for users of these modes. Also, describe the existing bicycle and pedestrian facilities and accommodations or bicycle and pedestrian connections. Furthermore, address how the proposed project safely integrates all modes of transportation (i.e., transit, vehicles, bicyclists, and pedestrians). Applicants should also identify supporting studies or plans that address why a mode may not be incorporated into the project.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The project that results in the most comprehensive connectivity to non-motorized modes (via existing or added elements), as addressed in the required response will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion. Example improvements are listed below:

- Improves the safety and security of the pedestrian or bicyclist (e.g., pedestrian-scale lighting, removing obstructions to create safe gathering spaces, leading pedestrian signal phasing, traffic calming, bike facilities separated from pedestrians)
- Improves the quality of the travel experience (e.g., pavement improvements, public art, benches, wayfinding)
- Improves the pedestrian network near the transit stop/station
- Improves the bicycle network near the transit stop/station
- Uses roadway shoulders or MnPASS lanes for faster service
- Connects to transit stops accessible via bike
- Connects to transit stops with safe / comfortable areas for pedestrians to walk or wait

6. Risk Assessment (50 Points) - This criterion measures the number of risks associated with the project and the steps already completed in the project development process. These steps are outlined in the checklist in the required Risk Assessment.

Facility Projects:

- A. MEASURE: Applications involving construction must complete the Risk Assessment. This checklist includes activities completed to-date, as well as an assessment of risks (e.g., right-of-way acquisition, proximity to historic properties, etc.)

If the applicant is completing a transit application that is operations only, check the box and do not complete the remainder of the form. These projects will receive full points for the Risk Assessment.

Park-and-Ride and other transit construction projects require completion of the Risk Assessment below.

RESPONSE (Complete Risk Assessment):

Please check those that apply and fill in anticipated completion dates for all projects, except for new/expanded transit service projects or transit vehicle purchases.

1) Layout (30 Percent of Points)

- Layout should include proposed geometrics and existing and proposed right-of-way boundaries
- 100% Layout approved by the applicant and all impacted jurisdictions (i.e., cities/counties that the project goes through or agencies that maintain the roadway(s)). **A PDF of the layout must be attached along with letters from each jurisdiction to receive points.**
- 50% Layout completed but not approved by all jurisdictions. **A PDF of the layout must be attached to receive points.**
- 0% Layout has not been started

Anticipated date or date of completion: _____

2) Review of Section 106 Historic Resources (20 Percent of Points)

- 100% No known historic properties eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places are located in the project area, and project is not located on an identified historic bridge
- 100% There are historical/archeological properties present but determination of “no historic properties affected” is anticipated.
- 80% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “no adverse effect” anticipated
- 40% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “adverse effect” anticipated
- 0% Unsure if there are any historic/archeological properties in the project area.

Project is located on an identified historic bridge:

3) Right-of-Way (30 Percent of Points)

- 100% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements either not required or all have been acquired
- 50% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, plat, legal descriptions, or official map complete
- 25% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels identified

0% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels not all identified

Anticipated date or date of acquisition _____

4) Railroad Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

100% No railroad involvement on project or railroad Right-of-Way agreement is executed **(include signature page, if applicable)**

50% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have begun

0% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have not begun.

Anticipated date or date of executed Agreement _____

5) Public Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

Projects that have been through a public process with residents and other interested public entities are more likely than others to be successful. The project applicant must indicate that events and/or targeted outreach (e.g., surveys and other web-based input) were held to help identify the transportation problem, how the potential solution was selected instead of other options, and the public involvement completed to date on the project.

List Dates of most recent meetings and outreach specific to this project:

- Meeting with general public: _____
- Meeting with partner agencies: _____
- Targeted online/mail outreach: _____
 - Number of respondents: _____

100% Meetings specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

75% Targeted outreach specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with the general public has been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with key partner agencies has been used to help identify the project need.

25% No meeting or outreach specific to the project was conducted, but the project was identified through meetings and/or outreach related to a larger planning effort.

0% No outreach has led to the selected of this project.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The applicant with the most points on the Risk Assessment (more points equate to less project risk) will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 40 points and the top project had 70 points, this applicant would receive $(40/70)*50$ points or 29 points.

7. Cost Effectiveness (100 Points) – This criterion will assess the project’s cost effectiveness based on the total annual TAB-eligible project cost and total points awarded.

- A. *MEASURE: This measure will calculate the cost effectiveness of the project.* Metropolitan Council staff will divide the total number of points awarded in the previous criteria by the total annual TAB-eligible project cost.

Estimate and provide the annualized capital cost of the project and the annual operating cost of the project; the sum of these cost components equals the total annual project cost. The annualized project cost is derived from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) guidelines on useful life.

Total annual project cost is the lump sum total project cost divided by the FTA “years of useful life” as listed here. As noted in the useful life table, operating costs should also be annualized. If the project has two or more components with differing years of useful life, annualize each component. If the project type is not listed in the document, use most similar project type or provide supporting documentation on useful life value used.

Applicants should include all operating and capital costs associated with implementing the entire project, even though the applicant may only be applying for part of these costs as part of the solicitation.

<u>Project Type</u>	<u>Years of Useful Life</u>
Operating funds	3
Passenger Automobile/Sedan/Minivan	4
Medium Duty Transit Buses	5
Heavy Duty Transit Buses	12
Over-the-Road Coach Buses	14
Park & Ride – Surface Lot	20
Park & Ride – Structured	50
Transit Center/Station/Platform	70
Transit Shelter	20
Light Rail Vehicles	25
Commuter Rail Vehicles	25
Land Purchase	100

RESPONSE (This measure will be calculated after the scores for the other measures are tabulated by the Scoring Committee):

- Total Annual Operating Cost: _____
- Total Annual Capital Cost of Project: _____
- Total Annual Project Cost: _____
- Assumptions Used (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words): _____
- Points Awarded in Previous Criteria: _____ (entered by Metropolitan Council staff)
- Cost effectiveness = total number of points awarded in previous criteria/total TAB-eligible annual project cost

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with the most points (i.e., the benefits) per dollar will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the top project received .0005 points per dollar and the application being scored received .00025 points per dollar, this applicant would receive $(.00025/.0005)*100$ points or 50 points.

The scorer for this measure will also complete a reasonableness check of the total project cost that is used for this measure. The scorer may follow up with the applicant to clarify any questions. Up to 50 percent of points awarded for this measure can be deducted if the scorer does not believe that the cost estimate is reasonable.

TOTAL: 1,100 POINTS

Transit Modernization – Prioritizing Criteria and Measures

September 18, 2019

Definition: A transit project that makes transit more attractive to existing riders by offering faster travel times between destinations or improving the customer experience. Modernization projects may also benefit new or future riders, but the projects will be scored primarily on the benefit to existing riders. Routine facility maintenance and upkeep and fleet replacement is not eligible. Projects that deliver elements of a new arterial bus rapid transit (BRT) line are not eligible, although projects that benefit a wide range of services and users that includes arterial BRT lines may be eligible. Projects associated wholly or in part with new service/facilities intended to attract new transit riders, such as the purchase of new buses or expansion of an existing park-and-ride, should apply in the Transit Expansion application category. If a project includes both expansion and modernization elements, it is the applicant’s discretion to choose which application category the project would best fit. However, an application can be disqualified if it is submitted to the wrong category. Only capital expenditures are eligible for transit modernization; operating expenses are ineligible unless transit operations are expanded. Council staff can be consulted before the application deadline to determine a project’s eligibility.

Example of Transit Modernization Projects:

- Improved boarding areas, lighting, or safety and security equipment, real-time signage;
- Passenger waiting facilities, heated facilities or weather protection
- New transit maintenance and support facilities/garages or upgrades to existing facilities
- Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) measures that improve reliability and the customer experience on a specific transit route or in a specific area
- Improved fare collection systems
- Multiple eligible improvements along a route
- Highway BRT and Dedicated Guideway BRT

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	100	9%
Measure A - Connection to Jobs and Educational Institutions	50	
Measure B – Average number of weekday transit trips connected to the project	50	
2. Usage	325	30%
Measure A - Total existing annual riders	325	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	175	16%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations <u>Connection to disadvantaged populations and project’s benefits</u>	105 <u>125</u>	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score / <u>affordable housing connection</u>	70 <u>50</u>	
4. Emissions Reduction	50	5%
Measure A – Description of emissions reduced	50	
5. Service and Customer Improvements	200	18%

Measure A - Project improvements and amenities for transit users	200	
6. Multimodal Facilities and Connections	100	9%
Measure A - Bicycle and pedestrian elements of the project and connections	100	
7. Risk Assessment	50	5%
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	50	
8. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total annual project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy (100 Points) - This criterion measures the regional significance of the project, including the project's connections to jobs and post-secondary educational institutions (as defined in Thrive MSP 2040) and the project's ability to provide regional transit system connections (measured through the number of connecting, weekday transit trips).

- A. **MEASURE:** Reference the "Population/Employment" map generated at the beginning of the application process. Report the existing employment and educational institution enrollment within 1/4 mile of the project's bus stops or within 1/2 mile of the project's transitway stations. Existing employment will be measured by summing the employment located in the census block groups that intersect the 1/4-mile or 1/2-mile buffers. Enrollment at public and private post-secondary institutions will also be measured. Applications for projects that include "last mile" service provided by employers or educational institutions can get credit for the employment and enrollment, respectively, if a commitment letter is provided guaranteeing service for three years. (50 Points)

RESPONSE (Data from the "Population/Employment" map):

- Existing Employment within ¼ (bus stop) or ½ mile (transitway station) buffer: _____
- Existing Post-Secondary Enrollment within ¼ (bus stop) or ½ mile (transitway station) buffer: _____
- Existing Employment outside ¼- or ½ mile buffer to be served by shuttle service (Letter of commitment required): _____
- Existing Post-Secondary Enrollment outside ¼- or ½ mile buffer to be served by shuttle service (Letter of commitment required): _____

EXPLANATION of last-mile service, if necessary (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

Upload the "Population/Employment" map used for this measure.

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The applicant with the highest combined total employment and post-secondary education enrollment will receive the full points for this measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 workers/students within 1/4 mile and the top project had 1,500 workers/students, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500) * 50$ points or 33 points. Using the Metropolitan Council model, all Census block groups that are included within or intersect the buffer area around the project will be included in the analysis.

- B. **MEASURE:** Reference the "Transit Connections" map generated at the beginning of the application process. List the transit routes directly connected to the project to help determine the average weekday transit trips these connecting routes provide, as depicted on the "Transit Connections" map. Metropolitan Council staff will provide the average number of weekday trips for each connecting transit route.

Connections to planned transitway stations should be separately cited. Any transitway connection is worth 15 points.

RESPONSE (Data from the "Transit Connections" map):

- Existing transit routes directly connected to the project: _____ (35 Points).
- Planned transitways directly connected to the project (mode and alignment determined and identified in the 2040 TPP): _____ (15 Points)

Upload the "Transit Connections" map used for this measure.

Note: Transitways offer travel time advantages for transit vehicles, improve transit service reliability, and increase the convenience and attractiveness of transit service. Transitways are defined in the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan to include commuter rail, light rail, ~~highway and arterial~~ bus rapid transit (dedicated, highway, and arterial), and modern streetcar. Eligible transitway projects are those that have a mode and alignment identified in the Current Revenue Scenario of the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan.

If the project includes construction of a park-and-ride facility, employment and eligible educational institutions only include those directly connected by the transit routes exiting the facility.

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The applicant with route connections having the highest number of weekday trips will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had connecting ridership of 100 trips and the top project had 150 trips, this applicant would receive $(100/150)*35$ points or 23 points.

Any project with a connection to a planned transitway station should be awarded 15 points.

After each of the above scores are tabulated the top total score will be adjusted to 50 with all other projects adjusted proportionately. For example, if the top application scored 28 points, it would be adjusted to 50. A project that scored 19 points would be awarded $(19/28)*50$, or 34 points.

2. Usage (325 points) - This criterion quantifies the project's impact based on how many riders the improvement(s) will impact, i.e., existing riders.

A. **MEASURE:** This measure will display the existing riders that will benefit from the project. This would entail, for example, riders on a bus route with buses fitted for Wi-Fi or users boarding or alighting at a park-and-ride being improved. Ridership data will be provided by the Metropolitan Council staff.

RESPONSE:

- Existing Transit Routes on the Project: _____

SCORING GUIDANCE (325 Points)

The applicant with the highest existing annual ridership will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points equal to the existing ridership of the project being scored divided by the project with the highest existing ridership multiplied by the maximum points available for the measure (325). For example, if the application being scored had ridership of 1,000 riders and the top project had a ridership of 1,500 riders, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500)*325$ points or 217 points.

3. Equity and Housing Performance (175 Points) -- This criterion addresses the Council's role in advancing equity by examining how a project directly provides benefits to, or impacts (positive and negative) low-income populations, people of color, people with disabilities, youth and the elderly. The criterion evaluates whether the applicant engaged these populations to identify transportation needs and potential solutions and how the project will address these identified needs. The criterion also evaluates a community's overall efforts to implement affordable housing and how the project improves multimodal access to affordable housing residentsthe project's positive and negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly along with outreach to those groups. The criterion also evaluates a community's efforts to promote affordable housing.

A. MEASURE: Socio-Economic Equity

1. Sub-measure: Equity Population Engagement (0 to 50 points): A successful project is one that is the result of active engagement of low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. Engagement should occur prior to and during a project's development, with the intent to provide direct benefits to, or solve, an expressed transportation issue, while also limiting and mitigating any negative impacts. Describe and map the location of any low-income populations, people of color, disabled populations, youth or the elderly within a ½ mile of the proposed project. Describe how these specific populations were engaged and provided outreach to, whether through community planning efforts, project needs identification, or during the project development process. Describe what engagement methods and tools were used and how the input is reflected in the projects' purpose and need and design. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach and engagement to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in community engagement related to transportation projects; feedback from these populations identifying potential positive and negative elements of the proposed project through engagement, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

2. Sub-measure: Equity Population Benefits and Impacts (0 to 75 points): A successful project is one that has been designed to provide direct benefits to low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. All projects must mitigate potential negative benefits as required under federal law. Projects that are designed to provide benefits go beyond the mitigation requirement to proactively provide transportation benefits and solve transportation issues experienced by Equity populations.

a. (0 to 75 points) Describe the project's benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements; public health benefits; direct access improvements for residents or improved access to destinations such as jobs, school, health care or other; travel time improvements; gap closures; new transportation services or modal options, leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community connection and cohesion improvements. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

- b. (-10 to 0 points) Describe any negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly created by the project, along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative impacts that are not adequately mitigated can result in a reduction in points.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.
- Mitigation of temporary construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings.
- Other

3. **Sub-measure: Bonus Points (0 to 25 points)** Those projects that score at least 80% of the maximum total points available through measures A and B will be awarded bonus points based on the geographic location of the project. These points will be assigned as follows, based on the highest-scoring geography the project contacts:

- a. 25 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more people of color
- b. 20 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty
- c. 15 points to projects within census tracts with the percent of population in poverty or population of color above the regional average percent
- d. 10 points for all other areas

Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):

- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty where 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50):
- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty:
- Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color:
- Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly:

SCORING GUIDANCE (125 Points)

Each application will be qualitatively scored based on the available points for each measure and will receive the number of points awarded. If the applicant receives at least 80% of the available points, i.e., 40 points for the Roadway applications, the project will receive Bonus points as described under Measure C. If an applicant qualifies for Bonus points it will result in a Socio-Economic Equity score of more than the total points available.

- B. MEASURE:** Projects will be scored based on two housing measures: 1. the 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located (40 points) and 2. the project's connection to affordable housing (10 points) as described below.

Part 1 (40 points): Housing Performance Score

A city or township's housing performance score is calculated annually by the Metropolitan Council using data from four categories: new affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years; preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years; housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances; and characteristics of the existing housing stock. Data for the housing performance scores are updated each year by the Council, and the city or township is provided with an opportunity to review and revise the information

Council staff will use the most current housing score for each city or township. If the project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using the number of stops in each jurisdiction. If the project includes express service with no reverse commute trips, the applicant should only report the number of stops and corresponding jurisdictions in which the inbound service originates. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted during scoring to remove this scoring measure.

RESPONSE: (NOTE: The below bullets vary slightly by funding category)

- City/Township: _____
- Total project cost: _____
- Number of Stops within each City/Township: _____

- Percent of Stops within City/Township:

Part 2 (10 points): Affordable Housing Access

This measure is a qualitative scoring measure. Describe and map any affordable housing developments— planned, under construction or existing, within ½ mile of the proposed project. The applicant should note the development stage, number of units, number of bedrooms per unit, and level of affordability using 2019 affordability limits. Also note whether the affordability is guaranteed through funding restrictions (i.e. LIHTC, 4d) or is unsubsidized, if housing choice vouchers are/will be accepted, and if there is a fair housing marketing plan required or in place.

Describe how the proposed project will improve or impact access for residents of the affordable housing locations within ½ mile of the project. This should include a description of improved access by all modes, automobiles, transit, bicycle and pedestrian access. Since residents of affordable housing are more likely not to own a private vehicle, higher points will be provided to roadway projects that include other multimodal access improvements.

RESPONSE:

(Limit 2,100 characters; approximately 300 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Part 1 (40 points): The applicant with the highest 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*40$ points or 24 points.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone roadway (intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange) projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project's total score will be adjusted as a result. If this is the case, the hold-harmless method will be used: the total points possible in the application will be 960 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 960, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 960, will equate to 938 points on a 1,000-point scale. If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the Housing Performance Score (or weighted average) and the hold-harmless method should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 960 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale. NOTE: Any community without a Housing Performance Score in 2018 will be awarded the better of its new score in 2020 and the above method. NOTE: in these cases, the raw points from Part 2 will be included in the 960-point total.

Part 2 (10 points): The project that best provides meaningful improvements to access to the affordable housing units will receive the full 10 points. Multiple projects may receive the highest possible score of 10 points based on this assessment. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

Final Score (50 points): The scores in Parts 1 and 2 will be totaled. If no application gets 50 points, the highest-scoring project will be awarded 50 points, with other projects adjusted proportionately.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

~~A. **MEASURE:** Reference the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map generated at the beginning of the application process. Identify the project's location from the list below, as depicted on the map. Geographic proximity alone is not sufficient to receive the full points. In order to receive the maximum points, the response should address equitable distribution of benefits, mitigation of negative impacts, and community engagement for the populations selected. (105 Points)~~

~~Upload the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map used for this measure.~~

~~**RESPONSE (Select one, based on the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map):**~~

- ~~● Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50): (up to 100% of maximum score)~~
- ~~● Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty: (up to 80% of maximum score)~~
- ~~● Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color: (up to 60% of maximum score)~~
- ~~● Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly: (up to 40% of maximum score)~~

~~1. (0 to 3 points) A successful project is one that has actively engaged in low-income populations, people of color, children, persons with disabilities, and the elderly during the project's development with the intent to limit negative impacts on them and, at the same time, provide the most benefits. Describe how the project has encouraged or will engage the full cross-section of community in decision-making. Identify the communities to be engaged and where in the project development process engagement has occurred or will occur. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in the community engagement related to transportation projects; residents or users identifying potential positive and negative elements of the project; and surveys, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.~~

~~(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):~~

~~2. (0 to 7 points) Describe the project's benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to safety; public health; access to destinations; travel time; gap closure; leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community cohesion. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.~~

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

3. (–3 to 0 points) Describe any negative externalities created by the project along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative externalities can result in a reduction in points, but mitigation of externalities can offset reductions.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.
- Construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings. These tend to be temporary.
- Other

SCORING GUIDANCE (105 Points)

Each application will be scored on a 10-point scale as described below.

1. (3 points): The project(s) with the most impactful and meaningful community engagement will receive the full three points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.
2. (7 points) The project(s) with the most positive benefits will receive the full seven points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.
3. (–3 to 0 points) The scorer will reduce the score by one point (up to three total) for each negative externality. Note that the scorer can deduct points for negatives not acknowledged in the application; the scorer will document any negatives not acknowledged in the application and the reasons for any associated point reductions. The scorer can add one to three points for successful mitigation of negative project elements based on the degree to which they are mitigated. Note that this score cannot provide more points than are deducted.

Each score from the above 10-point scale will then be adjusted to the appropriate geography.

Note: Due to the geographic adjustment to scores, it is possible that the above process will result in no project receiving the maximum allotment of points. In this case, the highest-scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 10 points and

the top project had 20 points, this applicant would receive $(10/20)*105$ points or 53 points. Note also that it is possible to score negative points on this measure.

~~B. MEASURE: Metropolitan Council staff will award points to the project based on the 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project's stops are located. The score includes consideration of affordability and diversification, local initiatives to facilitate affordable workforce housing development or preservation, and density of residential development. If the project includes express service with no reverse commute trips, the applicant should only report the number of stops and corresponding jurisdictions in which the inbound service originates.~~

~~The housing performance score is calculated from data in these four categories:~~

- ~~— New affordable or mixed income housing completed in the last ten years;~~
- ~~— Preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or Substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years;~~
- ~~— Housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances~~
- ~~— Characteristics of the existing housing stock.~~

~~RESPONSE:~~

- ~~• City/Township: _____~~
- ~~• Number of Stops within City/Township: _____~~
- ~~• Housing Score: _____ (online calculation)~~

SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)

The applicant with the highest 2018 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project has stops in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. If a project's stops are located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.

If this is the case, then the total points possible in the application will be 930 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 930, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 930, will equate to 968 points on a 1,000-point scale.

If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the weighted average and no affordable housing methodologies should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 930 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale.

4. Emissions Reduction (50 Points) - This criterion measures the impact that the project's implementation may have on air quality by rating the potential that project's elements have to contribute to reductions in CO, NO_x, CO_{2e}, PM_{2.5}, and VOC emissions. Projects can include improvements to rolling stock; increases in travel speed and reductions in idling; and facility improvements that reduce emissions, reduce exposure, reduce congestion, and/or improve energy efficiency and use of renewable energy.

A. Discuss how the project will reduce emissions. Examples of project elements that can reduce emissions include (note that this is not an exhaustive list):

- Improved fuel efficiency and reduced tailpipe emissions through vehicle upgrades
- Improved ability for riders to access transit via non-motorized transportation
- Improved accommodation of transit-oriented development walkable from transit stop(s) and/or station(s)
- Reduced vehicle acceleration/deceleration cycles, "dead head" time, or idling time
- Electric vehicle charging stations
- Sustainable facility features such as energy efficient equipment, "green infrastructure" for storm water management, and use of renewable energy

Applicants are recommended to provide any data to support their argument.

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

The project that has the most benefits for reduced emissions, reduced exposures, reduced congestion, and/or improved energy efficiency will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

5. Service and Customer Improvements (200 Points) - Measures under this criterion assess how the overall quality of transit service is improved, and how the regional transit system will provide a better customer experience as a result of this project. Service and customer improvements include but are not limited to providing faster travel times, providing new or improved amenities or customer facilities, and improving customer interface with transit. This criterion will place particularly emphasis on travel time and reliability improvements.

A. ***MEASURE***: Discuss how the project will improve transit service to the users. Proposed improvements and amenities can include, but are not limited to the following (200 Points):

- Travel time or reliability improvements
- Improved boarding area
- Improved customer waiting facilities
- Real-time signage
- Heated facilities or weather protection
- Safety and security equipment
- Improved lighting
- ITS measures that improve reliability and the customer experience
- Transit advantages

When providing a description of improvements and amenities, provide quantitative information, as applicable. This could include number of improved customer facilities by the type of amenity, number of routes impacted, or number of riders impacted. Of particular importance is quantifying travel time and reliability improvement. Examples include time saved per route, the portion of the route along which time is saved, and ridership or frequency on this route(s).

RESPONSE (Limit 5,600 characters; approximately 800 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (200 Points)

The applicant should describe improvements included in the project that will make transit service more attractive and improve the user experience. The project will be scored based on the quality of the responses. When possible, quantitative information on service and customer improvements will be considered in the quality of the responses. A particular emphasis will be placed on travel time or reliability improvements. Projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

6. Multimodal Elements and Existing Connections (100 Points) – This criterion measures how the project improves the travel experience, safety, and security for other modes of transportation, provides strong connections, and addresses the safe integration of these modes.

- A. *MEASURE:* Discuss any bicycle or pedestrian elements that are included as part of the total project and how they improve the travel experience, safety, and security for users of these modes. Also, describe the existing bicycle, and pedestrian facilities and accommodations or bicycle and pedestrian connections. Furthermore, address how the proposed project safely integrates all modes of transportation (i.e., transit, vehicles, bicyclists, and pedestrians). Applicants should also identify supporting studies or plans that address why a mode may not be incorporated into the project.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The project that results in the most comprehensive connectivity to non-motorized modes (via existing or added elements), as addressed in the required response (2,800 or fewer characters), will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion. Example improvements are listed below:

- Improves the safety and security of the pedestrian or bicyclist (e.g., pedestrian-scale lighting, removing obstructions to create safe gathering spaces, leading pedestrian signal phasing, traffic calming, bike facilities separated from pedestrians)
- Improves the quality of the travel experience (e.g., pavement improvements, public art, benches, wayfinding)
- Improves the pedestrian network near the transit stop/station
- Improves the bicycle network near the transit stop/station
- Uses roadway shoulders or MnPASS lanes for faster service
- Connects to transit stops accessible via bike
- Connects to transit stops with safe / comfortable areas for pedestrians to walk or wait

7. Risk Assessment (50 Points) –This criterion measures the number of risks associated with the project. High-risk applications increase the likelihood that projects will withdraw at a later date. If this happens, the region is forced to reallocate the federal funds in a short amount of time or return them to the US Department of Transportation. These risks are outlined in the required Risk Assessment.

- A. **MEASURE:** Applications involving construction must complete the Risk Assessment. This checklist includes activities completed to-date, as well as an assessment of risks (e.g., right-of-way acquisition, proximity to historic properties, etc.)

If the applicant is completing a transit application that is operations only, check the box and do not complete the remainder of the form. These projects will receive full points for the Risk Assessment.

Park-and-Ride and other transit construction projects require completion of the Risk Assessment below.

RESPONSE (Complete Risk Assessment):

Please check those that apply and fill in anticipated completion dates for all projects, except for new/expanded transit service projects or transit vehicle purchases.

1) Layout (30 Percent of Points)

Layout should include proposed geometrics and existing and proposed right-of-way boundaries

- 100% Layout approved by the applicant and all impacted jurisdictions (i.e., cities/counties that the project goes through or agencies that maintain the roadway(s)). **A PDF of the layout must be attached along with letters from each jurisdiction to receive points.**
- 50% Layout completed but not approved by all jurisdictions. **A PDF of the layout must be attached to receive points.**
- 0% Layout has not been started

Anticipated date or date of completion: _____

2) Review of Section 106 Historic Resources (20 Percent of Points)

- 100% No known historic properties eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places are located in the project area, and project is not located on an identified historic bridge
- 100% There are historical/archeological properties present but determination of “no historic properties affected” is anticipated.
- 80% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “no adverse effect” anticipated
- 40% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “adverse effect” anticipated
- 0% Unsure if there are any historic/archaeological properties in the project area.

Project is located on an identified historic bridge:

3) Right-of-Way (30 Percent of Points)

- 100% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements either not required or all have been acquired
- 50% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, plat, legal descriptions, or official map complete
- 25% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels identified
- 0% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels not all identified

Anticipated date or date of acquisition _____

4) Railroad Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

100% No railroad involvement on project or railroad Right-of-Way agreement is executed
(include signature page, if applicable)

50% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have begun

0% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have not begun.

Anticipated date or date of executed Agreement _____

5) Public Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

Projects that have been through a public process with residents and other interested public entities are more likely than others to be successful. The project applicant must indicate that events and/or targeted outreach (e.g., surveys and other web-based input) were held to help identify the transportation problem, how the potential solution was selected instead of other options, and the public involvement completed to date on the project.

List Dates of most recent meetings and outreach specific to this project:

- Meeting with general public: _____
- Meeting with partner agencies: _____
- Targeted online/mail outreach: _____
 - Number of respondents: _____

100% Meetings specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

75% Targeted outreach specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with the general public has been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with key partner agencies has been used to help identify the project need.

25% No meeting or outreach specific to the project was conducted, but the project was identified through meetings and/or outreach related to a larger planning effort.

0% No outreach has led to the selected of this project.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50Points)

The applicant with the most points on the Risk Assessment (more points equate to less project risk) will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 40 points and the top project had 70 points, this applicant would receive $(40/70)*50$ points or 29 points.

8. Cost Effectiveness (100 Points) – This criterion will assess the project’s cost effectiveness based on the total annual TAB-eligible project cost and total points awarded.

- A. *MEASURE: This measure will calculate the cost effectiveness of the project.* Metropolitan Council staff will divide the total number of points awarded in the previous criteria by the total annual TAB-eligible project cost.

Estimate and provide the annualized capital cost of the project and the annual operating cost of the project; the sum of these cost components equals the total annual project cost. The annualized project cost is derived from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) guidelines on useful life.

Total annual project cost is the lump sum total project cost divided by the FTA “years of useful life” as listed here. As noted in the useful life table, operating costs should also be annualized. If the project has two or more components with differing years of useful life, annualize each component. If the project type is not listed in the document, use most similar project type or provide supporting documentation on useful life value used.

Applicants should include all operating and capital costs associated with implementing the entire project, even though the applicant may only be applying for part of these costs as part of the solicitation.

<u>Project Type</u>	<u>Years of Useful Life</u>
Operating funds	3
Passenger Automobile/Sedan/Minivan	4
Medium Duty Transit Buses	5
Heavy Duty Transit Buses	12
Over-the-Road Coach Buses	14
Park & Ride – Surface Lot	20
Park & Ride – Structured	50
Transit Center/Station/Platform	70
Transit Shelter	20
Light Rail Vehicles	25
Commuter Rail Vehicles	25
Land Purchase	100

RESPONSE (This measure will be calculated after the scores for the other measures are tabulated by the Scoring Committee):

- Total Annual Operating Cost: _____
- Total Annual Capital Cost of Project: _____
- Total Annual Project Cost: _____
- Assumptions Used (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words): _____
- Points Awarded in Previous Criteria: _____ (entered by Metropolitan Council staff)
- Cost effectiveness = total number of points awarded in previous criteria/total TAB-eligible annual project cost

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with the most points (i.e., the benefits) per dollar will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the top project received .0005 points per dollar and the application being scored received .00025 points per dollar, this applicant would receive $(.00025/.0005)*100$ points or 50 points.

The scorer for this measure will also complete a reasonableness check of the total project cost that is used for this measure. The scorer may follow up with the applicant to clarify any questions. Up to 50 percent of points awarded for this measure can be deducted if the scorer does not believe that the cost estimate is reasonable.

TOTAL: 1,100 POINTS

Travel Demand Management (TDM) – Prioritizing Criteria and Measures

September 18, 2019

Definition:

~~Transportation~~ Travel Demand Management (TDM) provides residents/commuters of the Twin Cities Metro Area with greater choices and options regarding how to travel in and throughout the region. Projects should reduce the congestion and emissions during the peak period. Similar to past Regional Solicitations, base-level TDM funding for the Transportation Management Organizations (TMOs) and Metro Transit will be not part of the competitive process.

Examples of TDM Projects:

- Bikesharing
- Carsharing
- Telework strategies
- Carpooling
- Parking management
- Managed lane components

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	200	18%
Measure A - Ability to capitalize on existing regional transportation facilities and resources	200	
2. Usage	100	9%
Measure A - Users	100	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	150	14%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations <u>Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits, impacts, and mitigation</u>	80 <u>100</u>	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score/ <u>affordable housing connection</u>	70 <u>50</u>	
4. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality	300	27%
Measure A - Areas of Traffic Congestion and Reduction in SOV Trips	150	
Measure B - Emissions Reduction	150	
5. Innovation	200	18%
Measure A - Project innovations and geographic expansion	200	
6. Risk Assessment	50	5%
Measure A - Technical capacity of applicant's organization	25	
Measure B - Continuation of project after initial federal funds are expended	25	
7. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy (200 Points) - This criterion measures the existing regional transportation resources that can be capitalized on as part of this project.

- A. **MEASURE:** Identify the existing regional transportation facilities and resources on which the project will capitalize (transit stations, key roadways, bikeways, etc.).

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (200 Points)

The applicant will receive points based on the quality of the response. Projects that effectively use existing organization and regional infrastructure and manage congestion and use on key facilities will receive the most points. The applicant with the top score will receive full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points.

2. Usage (100 Points) – This criterion quantifies the project’s impact by estimating the number of direct users of the TDM by identifying the strength of its connection to target groups.

- A. **MEASURE:** Calculate and provide the number of average weekday users of the project. A direct project user is someone who will participate in the TDM program or project, and not one who receives an indirect benefit from the project. For example, if the project involves teleworking, a user would be the individual that is teleworking, not the roadway users that benefit from reduced congestion. Applicants must describe their methodology for determining the number of project users. Also, provide a description of the people/groups that will receive either direct or indirect benefits from the project.

Benefits may include:

- Access to jobs
- Reduced congestion
- Reverse commute assistance
- Ability to live car-free
- Overcoming barriers to non-traditional commuting (e.g., shift times not adhering to transit schedules; long transit trips due to transfers/timing)
- Major employers or employment areas
- Reduced transportation costs through subsidizing/incentivizing alternative modes

RESPONSE:

- Average Weekday Users: _____

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant will receive points based on the quality of the response and the number of average weekday users. The project that most effectively defines a targeted population and the ability to reach that population, along with the most effective benefits will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points.

Applicants that provide an unclear or unreasonable methodology will receive 0 points.

3. Equity and Housing Performance (150 Points) -- This criterion addresses the [Council's role in advancing equity](#) by examining [how a project directly provides benefits to, or impacts \(positive and negative\) low-income populations, people of color, people with disabilities, youth and the elderly](#). The criterion evaluates whether the applicant engaged these populations to identify transportation needs and potential solutions and how the project will address these identified needs. The criterion also evaluates a community's overall efforts to implement affordable housing and how the project improves multimodal access to affordable housing residents[the project's positive and negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly along with outreach to those groups](#). The criterion also evaluates a community's efforts to promote affordable housing.

A. MEASURE: Socio-Economic Equity

1. Sub-measure: Equity Population Engagement (0 to 40 points): [A successful project is one that is the result of active engagement of low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. Engagement should occur prior to and during a project's development, with the intent to provide direct benefits to, or solve, an expressed transportation issue, while also limiting and mitigating any negative impacts. Describe and map the location of any low-income populations, people of color, disabled populations, youth or the elderly within a ½ mile of the proposed project. Describe how these specific populations were engaged and provided outreach to, whether through community planning efforts, project needs identification, or during the project development process. Describe what engagement methods and tools were used and how the input is reflected in the projects' purpose and need and design. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach and engagement to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in community engagement related to transportation projects; feedback from these populations identifying potential positive and negative elements of the proposed project through engagement, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.](#)

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

2. Sub-measure: Equity Population Benefits and Impacts (0 to 60 points): [A successful project is one that has been designed to provide direct benefits to low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. All projects must mitigate potential negative benefits as required under federal law. Projects that are designed to provide benefits go beyond the mitigation requirement to proactively provide transportation benefits and solve transportation issues experienced by Equity populations.](#)

a. (0 to 60 points) [Describe the project's benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements; public health benefits; direct access improvements for residents or improved access to destinations such as jobs, school, health care or other; travel time improvements; gap closures; new transportation services or modal options, leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community connection and cohesion improvements. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.](#)

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

- b. (-10 to 0 points) Describe any negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly created by the project, along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative impacts that are not adequately mitigated can result in a reduction in points.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
 - Increased noise.
 - Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
 - Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
 - Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
 - Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
 - Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
 - Displacement of residents and businesses.
 - Mitigation of temporary construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings.
 - Other
3. **Sub-measure: Bonus Points (0 to 25 points)** Those projects that score at least 80% of the maximum total points available through measures A and B will be awarded bonus points based on the geographic location of the project. These points will be assigned as follows, based on the highest-scoring geography the project contacts:
- a. 25 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more people of color
 - b. 20 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty
 - c. 15 points to projects within census tracts with the percent of population in poverty or population of color above the regional average percent
 - d. 10 points for all other areas

Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):

- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty where 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50):
- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty:
- Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color:
- Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly:

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

Each application will be qualitatively scored based on the available points for each measure and will receive the number of points awarded. If the applicant receives at least 80% of the available points, i.e., 40 points for the Roadway applications, the project will receive Bonus points as described under Measure C. If an applicant qualifies for Bonus points it will result in a Socio-Economic Equity score of more than the total points available.

- B. MEASURE:** Projects will be scored based on two housing measures: 1. the 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located (40 points) and 2. the project's connection to affordable housing (10 points) as described below.

Part 1 (40 points): Housing Performance Score

A city or township's housing performance score is calculated annually by the Metropolitan Council using data from four categories: new affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years; preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years; housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances; and characteristics of the existing housing stock. Data for the housing performance scores are updated each year by the Council, and the city or township is provided with an opportunity to review and revise the information

Council staff will use the most current housing score for each city or township. If the project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using the percent of population in each jurisdiction. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted during scoring to remove this scoring measure.

RESPONSE: (NOTE: The below bullets vary slightly by funding category)

- City/Township: _____
- Total project cost: _____
- Population within each City/Township: _____
- Percent of population within City/Township: _____

Part 2 (10 points): Affordable Housing Access

This measure is a qualitative scoring measure. Describe and map any affordable housing developments— planned, under construction or existing, within ½ mile of the proposed project. The applicant should note the development stage, number of units, number of bedrooms per unit, and level of affordability using 2019 affordability limits. Also note whether the affordability is guaranteed through funding restrictions (i.e. LIHTC, 4d) or is unsubsidized, if housing choice vouchers are/will be accepted, and if there is a fair housing marketing plan required or in place.

Describe how the proposed project will improve or impact access for residents of the affordable housing locations within ½ mile of the project. This should include a description of improved access by all modes, automobiles, transit, bicycle and pedestrian access. Since residents of affordable housing are more likely not to own a private vehicle, higher points will be provided to roadway projects that include other multimodal access improvements.

RESPONSE:

(Limit 2,100 characters; approximately 300 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Part 1 (40 points): The applicant with the highest 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*40$ points or 24 points.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone roadway (intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange) projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project's total score will be adjusted as a result. If this is the case, the hold-harmless method will be used: the total points possible in the application will be 960 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 960, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 960, will equate to 938 points on a 1,000-point scale. If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the Housing Performance Score (or weighted average) and the hold-harmless method should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 960 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale. NOTE: Any community without a Housing Performance Score in 2018 will be awarded the better of its new score in 2020 and the above method. NOTE: in these cases, the raw points from Part 2 will be included in the 960-point total.

Part 2 (10 points): The project that best provides meaningful improvements to access to the affordable housing units will receive the full 10 points. Multiple projects may receive the highest

possible score of 10 points based on this assessment. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

Final Score (50 points): The scores in Parts 1 and 2 will be totaled. If no application gets 50 points, the highest-scoring project will be awarded 50 points, with other projects adjusted proportionately.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

- ~~A. **MEASURE:** Reference the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map generated at the beginning of the application process. Describe the project's positive benefits, and negative impacts, and mitigation(s) to minimize harm and promote equity for low-income populations; people of color; children, people with disabilities, and the elderly along with a description on how the impacted communities have been engaged.~~

~~Upload the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map used for this measure.~~

~~**RESPONSES:**~~

- ~~1. (20 points) A successful project is one that has actively engaged in low-income populations, people of color, children, persons with disabilities, and the elderly during the project's development with the intent to limit negative impacts on them and, at the same time, provide the most benefits. Describe how the project has encouraged or will engage the full cross-section of community in decision-making. Identify the communities to be engaged and where in the project development process engagement has occurred or will occur. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in the community engagement related to transportation projects; residents or users identifying potential positive and negative elements of the project; and surveys, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.~~

~~(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):~~

- ~~2. (60 points) Describe the project's positive benefits to the identified communities. Benefits could relate to safety; public health; access to destinations; travel time; gap closure; leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community cohesion. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.~~

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

3. (10 to 0 points) Describe any negative externalities created by the project and measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative externalities can result in a reduction in points, but mitigation of externalities can offset reductions.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. (Negative impacts can occur during construction/ implementation) Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.
- Construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings. These tend to be temporary.
- Other

SCORING GUIDANCE (80 Points)

Each application will be scored as described below.

1. (20 points): The project with the most impactful and meaningful community engagement will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.
2. (60 points) The project with the most positive benefits will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.

~~3. (up to 0 points) The scorer will reduce the score by one point for each negative externality. Note that the scorer can deduct points for negatives not acknowledged in the application; the scorer will document any negatives not acknowledged in the application and the reasons for any associated point reductions. The scorer can add one to three points for successful mitigation of negative project elements based on the degree to which they are mitigated. Note that this score cannot provide more points than deducted.~~

~~Following the scoring of the above elements, each project's combined score will be determined. The top-scoring project will be adjusted to 80 points with all other projects adjusted proportionately.~~

~~B. MEASURE: Metropolitan Council staff will award points to the project based on the 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located. The score includes consideration of affordability and diversification, local initiatives to facilitate affordable workforce housing development or preservation, and density of residential development. If the project is in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on an average score of the jurisdictions.~~

~~The housing performance score is calculated from data in these four categories:~~

- ~~— New affordable or mixed income housing completed in the last ten years;~~
- ~~— Preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or Substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years;~~
- ~~— Housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances~~
- ~~— Characteristics of the existing housing stock.~~

~~RESPONSE:~~

- ~~● City/Township: _____ (Cities and Townships entered by applicant)~~
- ~~● Population in each city/township: (information on the "Regional Economy" map)~~
- ~~● Housing Score: _____~~

~~Upload "Regional Economy" map.~~

~~SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)~~

~~The applicant with the highest 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.~~

~~Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.~~

~~If this is the case, then the total points possible in the application will be 930 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 930, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 930, will equate to 968 points on a 1,000-point scale.~~

~~If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the weighted average and no affordable housing methodologies should be used. This will result in a total score that~~

will be somewhere between 930 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale.

4. Congestion Reduction/Air Quality (300 Points) – This criterion measures the project’s ability to reduce congestion during the peak period in an area or corridor. This criterion also measures the impact that the project’s implementation will have on air quality as measured by reductions in CO, NO_x, CO_{2e}, PM_{2.5}, and VOC emissions.

A. **MEASURE:** Describe the congested roadways in the geographic area of the project and how this project will address or alleviate those issues by reducing congestion and/or single occupancy vehicle (SOV) trips. (150 Points)

RESPONSE: (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (150 Points)

The applicant with best response will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.

- The project is located in an area of traffic congestion served by one or more principal arterials or A-minor arterials: Up to 50 Points, plus
- The project will reduce congestion and/or SOV trips in the project area: Up to 100 Points

B. **MEASURE:** The applicant must show that the project will reduce CO, NO_x, CO_{2e}, PM_{2.5}, and/or VOC due to the reduction in VMT. Calculate and provide the number of one-way commute trips reduced and the average commute trip length to calculate VMT reduction. The emissions factors will be automatically applied to the VMT reduction to calculate the total reduced emissions. Applicants must describe their methodology for determining the number of one-way trips reduced. (200 Points)

NOTE: A “trip” is defined as the journey from origin to destination. Round trip travel is considered two trips. Using multiple modes or multiple transit routes between an origin and destination does not constitute multiple trips.

- $VMT\ reduced = \text{Number of one-way commute trips reduced} * 12.1$

(12.1 is the regional average commute trip length in miles as determined by the 2011 Travel Behavior Inventory, conducted by Metropolitan Transportation Services. You may use a number other than 12.1 if you know the commute length of your targeted market area).

Emissions Factors

- $CO\ reduced = VMT\ reduced * 2.39$
- $NO_x\ reduced = VMT\ reduced * 0.16$
- $CO_{2e}\ reduced = VMT\ reduced * 366.60$
- $PM_{2.5}\ reduced = VMT\ reduced * 0.005$
- $VOCs\ reduced = VMT\ reduced * 0.03$

RESPONSE (Emissions reduction will be automatically calculated):

- Number of One-Way Commute Trips Reduced: _____
- Average Commute Trip Length (Default 12.1): _____

RESPONSE: (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (150 Points)

The applicant with the greatest reduction in emissions will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. For example, if the top project reduced 5 kg and the application being scored reduced 4 kg, this applicant would receive $(4/5)*150$ points or 120 points.

Applicants that do not provide methodology will receive 0 points. If a methodology is provided, then points should only be deducted if the estimation methodology is not sound.

5. Innovation (200 Points) – This prioritizing criterion measures how well the project introduces new concepts to the region or expands to a new geographic region. Innovative TDM projects may involve the deployment of new creative strategies for the region, expand the geographic scope of a project to a new geographic area, serve populations that were previously unserved, or incorporate enhancements to an existing program.

A. **MEASURE:** Describe how the project is innovative or expands the geographic area of an existing project. (200 Points)

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (200 Points)

The applicant will receive the full points shown for each of the innovation categories based on the quality of the response. The applicant with the top score will receive full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points.

- Project introduces a new policy, program, or creative strategy (Up to 200 Points),
- Project replicates another project done in another region or applies research from another organization (Up to 125 Points),
- Project expands the geographic scope of an existing successful project, serves or engages a new group of people, or significantly enhances an existing program (Up to 75 Points)

A project that duplicates efforts already occurring within the same geography can be subjected to a reduced score, at the scorer's discretion, if the scorer feels it is redundant and therefore not good stewardship of public funds.

6. Risk Assessment (50 Points) - This criterion measures technical capacity of the applicant and their long-term strategy to sustain their proposed projects beyond the initial funding period.

A. **MEASURE:** Describe the technical capacity of the applicant's organization and what makes them well suited to deliver the project. (25 Points)

RESPONSE (Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (25 Points)

The applicant will receive a maximum of the points listed below, based on the quality of their response (200 words or less). Highest scoring projects will be led by agencies with staff expertise in TDM, experience in the field, and adequate resources to deliver the project in a timely manner. The applicant with the top score will receive full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. For example, if the top project had 15 points and the application being scored had 10, this applicant would receive $(10/15)*25$ points or 17 points.

- Organization has experience implementing similar projects: Up to 10 Points, plus
- Organization has adequate resources to implement the project in a timely manner: Up to 15 Points

B. **MEASURE:** Describe if the project will continue after the initial federal funds are expended. Identify potential future sources of funding, if needed, to continue the project. (25 Points)

RESPONSE (Check one):

- Project funding sources are identified and secured to continue the project past the initial funding period, and/or carry on the project to a future phase: (25 Points)
- Applicant has identified potential funding sources that could support the project beyond the initial funding period: (15 Points)
- Applicant has not identified funding sources to carry the project beyond the initial funding period: (0 Points)

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (25 Points)

The applicant will receive a maximum of the points shown below based on the quality of their response. Applicants that receive the highest scores will have a financial plan in place to continue the project after the initial funding period. The applicant with the top score will receive full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. For example, if the top project had 15 and the application being scored had 0, this applicant would receive $(0/15)*25$ points or 0 points.

7. Cost Effectiveness (100 Points) –This criterion will assess the project’s cost effectiveness based on the total TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls) and total points awarded in the previous 6 criteria.

A. **MEASURE:** This measure will calculate the cost effectiveness of the project. Metropolitan Council staff will divide the number of points awarded in the previous criteria by the TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls).

- Cost effectiveness = total number of points awarded in previous criteria/total TAB-eligible project cost/

RESPONSE (This measure will be calculated after the scores for the other measures are tabulated by the Scoring Committee):

- Total Project Cost (entered in Project Cost Form): _____ (automatically calculated)
- Points Awarded in Previous Criteria: ____ (entered by Metropolitan Council staff)

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with the most points (i.e., the benefits) per dollar will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. For example, if the top project received .0005 points per dollar and the application being scored received .00025 points per dollar, this applicant would receive $(.00025/.0005)*100$ points or 50 points.

The scorer for this measure will also complete a reasonableness check of the total project cost that is used for this measure. The scorer may follow up with the applicant to clarify any questions. Up to 50 percent of points awarded for this measure can be deducted if the scorer does not believe that the cost estimate is reasonable.

TOTAL: 1,100 POINTS

Multiuse Trails and Bicycle Facilities – Prioritizing Criteria and Measures

September 18, 2019

Definition: A project that benefits bicyclists (or bicyclists and other non-motorized users). All projects must have a transportation purpose (i.e., connecting people to destinations). A facility may serve both a transportation purpose and a recreational purpose. Multiuse trail bridges or underpasses should apply in this application category instead of the Pedestrian Facilities application category given the nature of the users and the higher maximum award amount. Routine maintenance activities on a multiuse trail or bicycle facility are not eligible for funding. As defined by the FHWA, examples of routine maintenance activities include shrub and brush removal or minor drainage improvements. In order to be eligible for funding, reconstruction projects must be replacing a facility at the end of its useful life or include improvements to the facility (e.g., ADA, safety, other deficiencies). Resurfacing of a facility is eligible only if other improvements to the facility are also included in the proposed project.

Examples of Multiuse Trail and Bicycle Facility Projects:

- Multiuse trails
- Trail bridges/underpasses
- On-street bike lanes
- Filling multiple gaps, improving multiple crossings, or making other similar improvements along a trail corridor

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	200	18%
Measure A - Project location relative to the Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN)	200	
2. Potential Usage	200	18%
Measure A - Existing population and employment within 1 mile (potential usage)	150 200	
Measure B – Snow and ice control	50	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	120	11%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations Connection to disadvantaged populations and project’s benefits, impacts, and mitigation	50 70	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score / affordable housing connection	70 50	
4. Deficiencies and Safety	250	23%
Measure A – Gaps closed/barriers removed and/or continuity between jurisdictions improved by the project	100	
Measure B - Deficiencies corrected or safety problems addressed	150	
5. Multimodal Facilities and Existing Connections	100	9%
Measure A - Transit or pedestrian elements of the project and connections	100	
6. Risk Assessment	130	12%
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	130	
7. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy (200 Points) - This criterion measures the project's ability to serve a transportation purpose within the regional transportation system and economy through its inclusion within or direct connection to the [Regional Bicycle Transportation Network \(RBTN\)](#), which is based on the Twin Cities Regional Bicycle System Study (2015).

A. *MEASURE*: Reference the "Project to RBTN Orientation" map generated at the beginning of the application process. Draw the proposed trail on the map.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the "Project to RBTN Orientation" map):

- Tier 1, Priority RBTN Corridor (200 Points)
 - Tier 1, RBTN Alignment (200 points)
 - Tier 2, RBTN Corridor (175 Points)
 - Tier 2, RBTN Alignment (175 Points)
 - Direct connection to an RBTN Tier 1 Corridor or Alignment (150 Points)
 - Direct connection to an RBTN Tier 2 Corridor or Alignment (125 Points)
- OR*
- Project is not located on or directly connected to the RBTN but is part of a local system and identified within an adopted county, city, or regional parks implementing agency plan. (50 Points)

Upload the "Project to RBTN Orientation" map used for this measure.

SCORING GUIDANCE (200 Points)

The applicant will receive the points shown in the above bullets based on the location of the project relative to the RBTN.

RBTN Projects (Tier 1/Tier 2 corridors and alignments)

To receive the available points associated with Tier 1 and Tier 2 corridors and alignments, a project must accomplish one of the following:

- Improve a segment of an existing Tier 1 or Tier 2 alignment beyond a simple resurfacing of the facility;
- Implement a currently non-existing segment of a Tier 1 or Tier 2 alignment within and along a Tier 1 or Tier 2 corridor; OR
- Connect directly to a specific Tier 1 or Tier 2 corridor or alignment of the RBTN.
* Note: if connecting to a RBTN *corridor*, the project must connect to a roadway or to the planned terminus of a trail in a way that makes possible a future connection to a potential RBTN alignment for the corridor.

Projects that include both on-RBTN and off-RBTN improvements

Projects will be scored based on the proportion of the project that is within and along a RBTN corridor or along a designated RBTN alignment as shown on the RBTN map. Specifically:

- Tier 1 projects with 50% or more of the project's length within and along a Tier 1 corridor or alignment will receive 200 points.
- Tier 2 projects with 50% or more of the project's length within and along a Tier 2 corridor or alignment will receive 175 points.
- A project with less than 50% of its length within and along a Tier 1 corridor or alignment will be considered a Tier 1 direct connection and will receive 150 points for providing the direct connection.
- A project with less than 50% of its length within and along a Tier 2 corridor or alignment will be considered a Tier 2 direct connection and will receive 125 points for providing the direct connection.
- A project with less than 50% of its length within and along a Tier 1 or Tier 2 corridor or along a Tier 1 or Tier 2 alignment, but with 50% or more of its length within and along a combined Tier 1/Tier 2 corridor or alignment will receive the number of points corresponding to the Tier level with the higher proportion of project length.

Note: If no projects meet the above criterion for 200 points, the top scoring project(s) will be adjusted to 200 points and all other project scores will be adjusted proportionately. Due to tiered scoring, it is possible that multiple projects will receive the maximum allotment of 200 points.

2. Potential Usage (200 Points) - This criterion quantifies the project’s potential usage based on the existing population and employment adjacent to the project. Metropolitan Council staff will calculate the potential usage of the project using the Metropolitan Council model.

A. **MEASURE:** Reference the “Population Summary” map generated at the beginning of the application process. Report the existing population and employment within one mile, as depicted on the “Population Summary” map.

RESPONSE (Data from the “Population Summary” map):

- Existing Population within 1 Mile (Integer Only, **75-100** Points): _____
- Existing Employment within 1 Mile (Integer Only, **75-100** points): _____

Upload the “Population Summary” map used for this measure.

SCORING GUIDANCE (150 Points)

The applicant with highest population will receive the full **75-100** points, as will the applicant with the highest number of jobs. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points for population and jobs, respectively. As an example for population, projects will score equal to the existing population within 1 mile of the project being scored divided by the project with the highest population within 1 mile multiplied by the maximum points available for the measure (75). For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 people within 1 mile and the top project had 1,500 people, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500) * 75-100$ points or 50 points.

- Existing population: **75-100** Points
- Existing employment: **75-100** Points

Using the Metropolitan Council model, all Census block groups that are included within or intersect the buffer area around the project will be included in the analysis.

The highest-scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full **150-200** points. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had **80-100** points and the top project had **140-180** points, this applicant would receive $(80/140) * 150-200$ points or **86-111** points.

~~B. **MEASURE:** Confirm that the applicant and/or controlling jurisdiction has a maintenance plan or other policy that mandates snow and ice control to promote year-round usage.~~

~~**RESPONSE:**~~

- ~~• Maintenance plan or policy for snow removal for year-round use (50 Points): _____~~
- ~~• No letter maintenance plan or policy for snow removal for year-round use (0 Points): _____~~

~~Include a link to and/or description of maintenance plan language. You may also upload a PDF of the maintenance plan if no link is available.~~

~~**SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)**~~

~~Applicants that have policy language that commits to year-round usage by controlling snow and ice on from trails will receive 50 points. Those who do not will receive zero points.~~

3. Equity and Housing Performance (120 Points) – This criterion addresses the Council’s role in advancing equity by examining how a project directly provides benefits to, or impacts (positive and negative) low-income populations, people of color, people with disabilities, youth and the elderly. The criterion evaluates whether the applicant engaged these populations to identify transportation needs and potential solutions and how the project will address these identified needs. The criterion also evaluates a community’s overall efforts to implement affordable housing and how the project improves multimodal access to affordable housing residentsthe project’s positive and negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly along with outreach to those groups. The criterion also evaluates a community’s efforts to promote affordable housing.

A. MEASURE: Socio-Economic Equity

1. Sub-measure: Equity Population Engagement (0 to 30 points): A successful project is one that is the result of active engagement of low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. Engagement should occur prior to and during a project’s development, with the intent to provide direct benefits to, or solve, an expressed transportation issue, while also limiting and mitigating any negative impacts. Describe and map the location of any low-income populations, people of color, disabled populations, youth or the elderly within a ½ mile of the proposed project. Describe how these specific populations were engaged and provided outreach to, whether through community planning efforts, project needs identification, or during the project development process. Describe what engagement methods and tools were used and how the input is reflected in the projects’ purpose and need and design. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach and engagement to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in community engagement related to transportation projects; feedback from these populations identifying potential positive and negative elements of the proposed project through engagement, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

2. Sub-measure: Equity Population Benefits and Impacts (0 to 40 points): A successful project is one that has been designed to provide direct benefits to low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. All projects must mitigate potential negative benefits as required under federal law. Projects that are designed to provide benefits go beyond the mitigation requirement to proactively provide transportation benefits and solve transportation issues experienced by Equity populations.

a. (0 to 40 points) Describe the project’s benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements; public health benefits; direct access improvements for residents or improved access to destinations such as jobs, school, health care or other; travel time improvements; gap closures; new transportation services or modal options, leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community connection and cohesion improvements. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

- b. (-10 to 0 points) Describe any negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly created by the project, along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative impacts that are not adequately mitigated can result in a reduction in points.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
 - Increased noise.
 - Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
 - Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
 - Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
 - Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
 - Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
 - Displacement of residents and businesses.
 - Mitigation of temporary construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings.
 - Other
3. **Sub-measure: Bonus Points (0 to 25 points)** Those projects that score at least 80% of the maximum total points available through measures A and B will be awarded bonus points based on the geographic location of the project. These points will be assigned as follows, based on the highest-scoring geography the project contacts:
- a. 25 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more people of color
 - b. 20 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty
 - c. 15 points to projects within census tracts with the percent of population in poverty or population of color above the regional average percent
 - d. 10 points for all other areas

Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):

- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty where 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50):
- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty:
- Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color:
- Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly:

SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)

Each application will be qualitatively scored based on the available points for each measure and will receive the number of points awarded. If the applicant receives at least 80% of the available points, i.e., 40 points for the Roadway applications, the project will receive Bonus points as described under Measure C. If an applicant qualifies for Bonus points it will result in a Socio-Economic Equity score of more than the total points available.

- B. MEASURE:** Projects will be scored based on two housing measures: 1. the 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located (40 points) and 2. the project's connection to affordable housing (10 points) as described below.

Part 1 (40 points): Housing Performance Score

A city or township's housing performance score is calculated annually by the Metropolitan Council using data from four categories: new affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years; preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years; housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances; and characteristics of the existing housing stock. Data for the housing performance scores are updated each year by the Council, and the city or township is provided with an opportunity to review and revise the information

Council staff will use the most current housing score for each city or township. If the project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using length or population of the project in each jurisdiction. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted during scoring to remove this scoring measure.

RESPONSE: (NOTE: The below bullets vary slightly by funding category)

- City/Township: _____
- Total project cost: _____
- Length of Segment within each City/Township: _____
- Percent of total funds to be spent within City/Township: _____

Part 2 (10 points): Affordable Housing Access

This measure is a qualitative scoring measure. Describe and map any affordable housing developments— planned, under construction or existing, within ½ mile of the proposed project. The applicant should note the development stage, number of units, number of bedrooms per unit, and level of affordability using 2019 affordability limits. Also note whether the affordability is guaranteed through funding restrictions (i.e. LIHTC, 4d) or is unsubsidized, if housing choice vouchers are/will be accepted, and if there is a fair housing marketing plan required or in place.

Describe how the proposed project will improve or impact access for residents of the affordable housing locations within ½ mile of the project. This should include a description of improved access by all modes, automobiles, transit, bicycle and pedestrian access. Since residents of affordable housing are more likely not to own a private vehicle, higher points will be provided to roadway projects that include other multimodal access improvements.

RESPONSE:

(Limit 2,100 characters; approximately 300 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Part 1 (40 points): The applicant with the highest 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*40$ points or 24 points.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone roadway (intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange) projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project's total score will be adjusted as a result. If this is the case, the hold-harmless method will be used: the total points possible in the application will be 960 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 960, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 960, will equate to 938 points on a 1,000-point scale. If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the Housing Performance Score (or weighted average) and the hold-harmless method should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 960 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale. NOTE: Any community without a Housing Performance Score in 2018 will be awarded the better of its new score in 2020 and the above method. NOTE: in these cases, the raw points from Part 2 will be included in the 960-point total.

Part 2 (10 points): The project that best provides meaningful improvements to access to the affordable housing units will receive the full 10 points. Multiple projects may receive the highest

possible score of 10 points based on this assessment. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

Final Score (50 points): The scores in Parts 1 and 2 will be totaled. If no application gets 50 points, the highest-scoring project will be awarded 50 points, with other projects adjusted proportionately.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

~~A. **MEASURE:** Reference the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map generated at the beginning of the application process. Identify the project's location from the list below, as depicted on the map. Geographic proximity alone is not sufficient to receive the full points. In order to receive the maximum points, the response should address equitable distribution of benefits, mitigation of negative impacts, and community engagement for the populations selected. (30 Points)~~

~~Upload the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map used for this measure.~~

~~RESPONSE (Select one, based on the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map):~~

- ~~• Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50): (up to 100% of maximum score)~~
- ~~• Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty: (up to 80% of maximum score)~~
- ~~• Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color: (up to 60% of maximum score)~~
- ~~• Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly: (up to 40% of maximum score)~~

~~1. (0 to 3 points) A successful project is one that has actively engaged in low-income populations, people of color, children, persons with disabilities, and the elderly during the project's development with the intent to limit negative impacts on them and, at the same time, provide the most benefits. Describe how the project has encouraged or will engage the full cross-section of community in decision-making. Identify the communities to be engaged and where in the project development process engagement has occurred or will occur. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in the community engagement related to transportation projects; residents or users identifying potential positive and negative elements of the project; and surveys, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.~~

~~(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):~~

~~2. (0 to 7 points) Describe the project's benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to safety; public health; access to destinations; travel time; gap closure; leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community cohesion. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.~~

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

3. ~~(-3 to 0 points) Describe any negative externalities created by the project along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative externalities can result in a reduction in points, but mitigation of externalities can offset reductions.~~

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- ~~Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.~~
- ~~Increased noise.~~
- ~~Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.~~
- ~~Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.~~
- ~~Increased speed and/or “cut through” traffic.~~
- ~~Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.~~
- ~~Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.~~
- ~~Displacement of residents and businesses.~~
- ~~Construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings. These tend to be temporary.~~
- ~~Other~~

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Each application will be scored on a 10-point scale as described below.

1. ~~(3 points) The project(s) with the most impactful and meaningful community engagement will receive the full three points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.~~
2. ~~(7 points) The project(s) with the most positive benefits will receive the full seven points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.~~
3. ~~(-3 to 0 points) The scorer will reduce the score by one point (up to three total) for each negative externality. Note that the scorer can deduct points for negatives not acknowledged in the application; the scorer will document any negatives not acknowledged in the application and the reasons for any associated point reductions. The scorer can add one to three points for successful mitigation of negative project elements based on the degree to which they are mitigated. Note that this score cannot provide more points than are deducted.~~

Each score from the above 10-point scale will then be adjusted to the appropriate geography.

Note: Due to the geographic adjustment to scores, it is possible that the above process will result in no project receiving the maximum allotment of points. In this case, the highest-scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 10 points and the top project had 20 points, this applicant would receive $(10/20)*50$ points or 25 points. Note also that it is possible to score negative points on this measure.

~~B.—MEASURE: Metropolitan Council staff will award points to the project based on the 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located. The score includes consideration of affordability and diversification, local initiatives to facilitate affordable workforce housing development or preservation, and density of residential development. If the project is in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on an average score of the jurisdictions.~~

~~The housing performance score is calculated from data in these four categories:~~

- ~~— New affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years;~~
- ~~— Preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or Substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years;~~
- ~~— Housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances~~
- ~~— Characteristics of the existing housing stock.~~

~~RESPONSE:~~

- ~~● City/Township: _____ (Cities and Townships entered by applicant)~~
- ~~● Length of Segment within each City/Township: _____~~
- ~~● Housing Score: _____ (online calculation)~~

SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)

The applicant with the highest 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.

If this is the case, then the total points possible in the application will be 930 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 930, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 930, will equate to 968 points on a 1,000-point scale.

If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the weighted average and no affordable housing methodologies should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 930 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale.

4. Deficiencies and Safety (250 Points) – This criterion addresses the project’s ability to overcome barriers or system gaps through completion of a Critical Bicycle Transportation Link, or through implementing new or improved Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossings or Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossings (MRBBC) as defined in the 2040 TPP. ~~Critical Bicycle Transportation Links encompass several types of barriers that can disrupt the connectivity of the Regional Bicycle Transportation Network (RBTN) and isolate communities and key destinations.~~ In addition to providing critical links, projects will be scored on their ability to correct deficiencies and improve the overall safety/security of an existing facility or expand safe biking opportunities with a future multiuse trail or bicycle facility.

Note: Routine maintenance activities on a multiuse trail or bicycle facility are not eligible for funding. As defined by the FHWA, examples of routine maintenance activities include shrub and brush removal or minor drainage improvements. In order to be eligible for funding, reconstruction projects must be replacing a facility at the end of its useful life or include improvements to the facility (e.g., ADA, safety, other deficiencies). Resurfacing of a facility is eligible only if other improvements to the facility are also included in the proposed project.

A. MEASURE: Bikeway Network Gaps, Physical Barriers, and Continuity of Bicycle Facilities~~Discuss how the project will close a gap and/or improve continuity or connections between jurisdictions. The applicant should include a description of gap improvements for the project.~~ (100 Points)

Note: For this criterion, applications will be given the higher of the Part 1 and Part 2 scores as described below. Applicants are encouraged to complete both Parts 1 and 2. If applicants for projects involving Tier 1 regional barriers or Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossings choose not to complete Part I, it is recommended that they first confirm with Council staff the Tier 1 or MRBBC status of the project location.

PART 1: Qualitative assessment of project narrative discussing how the project will close a bicycle network gap, create a new or improved physical bike barrier crossing, and/or improve continuity and connections between jurisdictions. Specifically, describe how the project would accomplish the following: RESPONSE (Check all that apply):

Closes a transportation network gap, and/or provides a facility that crosses or circumvents a physical barrier, and/or improve continuity or connections between jurisdictions. (0-90 Points):

Bike system gGap improvements ~~can be on or off the RBTN and~~ may include the following:

- Providing a missing link between existing or improved segments of a local transportation network or regional bicycle facility (i.e., regional trail or RBTN alignment)~~regional (i.e., RBTN) or local transportation network;~~
- Improving bikeability to better serve all ability and experience levels by:
 - Providing a safer, more protected on-street facility or off-road trail;
 - Improving safety of bicycle crossings at busy intersections (e.g., through signal operations, revised signage, pavement markings, etc.); OR
 - Providing a trail adjacent or parallel to a highway or arterial roadway or improving a bike route along a nearby and parallel~~improving a bike route or providing a trail parallel to a highway or arterial roadway along a~~ lower-volume neighborhood collector or local street.

Physical bicycle barrier crossing improvements include grade-separated crossings (over or under) of rivers and streams, railroad corridors, freeways and expressways, and multi-lane arterials, or enhanced routes to circumvent the barrier by channeling bicyclists to existing safe crossings or grade separations. Surface crossing improvements (at-grade) of major highway and rail barriers that upgrade the bicycle facility treatment or replace an existing facility at the end of its useful life may also be considered as bicycle barrier improvements. (For new barrier crossing projects, distances to the nearest parallel crossing must be included in the application to be considered for the full allotment of points under Part 1).

Examples of continuity/connectivity improvements may include constructing a bikeway across jurisdictional lines where none exists or upgrading an existing bicycle facility treatment so that it connects to and is consistent with an adjacent jurisdiction’s bicycle facility.

~~Barrier crossing improvements (on or off the RBTN) can include crossings (over or under) of rivers or streams, railroad corridors, freeways, or multi-lane highways, or enhanced routes to circumvent the barrier by channeling bicyclists to existing safe crossings or grade separations. (For new barrier crossing projects, data about the nearest parallel crossing (as described above) must be included in the application to be considered for the full allotment of points under this criterion).~~

~~**Improves continuity and/or connections between jurisdictions** (on or off the RBTN) (e.g., extending a specific bikeway facility treatment across jurisdictions to improve consistency and inherent bikeability): (10 Points)~~

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

PART 2: Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossing Improvements and Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossings

DEFINITIONS:

Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossing Improvements include crossings of barrier segments within the “Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossing Improvement Areas” as updated in the 2019 Technical Addendum to the Regional Bicycle Barriers Study and shown in the RBBS online map (insert link to forthcoming RBBS Online Map). Projects must create a new regional barrier crossing, replace an existing regional barrier crossing at the end of its useful life, or upgrade an existing barrier crossing to a higher level of bike facility treatment, to receive points for Part 2.

Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossings include all existing and planned highway and bicycle/pedestrian bridge crossings of the Mississippi, Minnesota and St. Croix Rivers as identified in the 2018 update of the 2040 Transportation Policy Plan. Projects must create a new major river bicycle barrier crossing, replace an existing major river crossing at the end of its useful life, or upgrade the crossing to a higher level of bike facility treatment, to receive points for Part 2.

Projects that construct new or improve existing Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossings or Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossings will be assigned points as follows:

- Tier 1 Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossing Improvement Area segments & any Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossings (100 Points)
- Tier 2 Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossing Improvement Area segments (75 Points)

- Tier 3 Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossing Improvement Area segments (50 Points)
- Crossings of non-tiered Regional Bicycle Barrier segments (25 Points)
- Projects that improve crossings of multiple regional bicycle barriers receive bonus points (except Tier 1 & MRBBCs) (+15 Points)

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

Project scores for Criterion 4.A will be the higher of the Part 1 and Part 2 sub-scores, to be determined as follows:

Part 1 (Qualitative Assessment): The project that best closes a bicycle network gap, provides a facility that crosses or circumvents a physical barrier, and/or improves continuity or connections between jurisdictions will receive the full 100 points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion. Multiple projects may receive the highest possible score of 100 points based on this assessment. Projects should be compared and rated irrespective to the assigned scores they may receive under Part 2.

OR

Part 2: (Quantitative Assignment): Scorer will assign points based on the project's standing in relation to the Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossing Improvement Areas and Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossings as follows:

- Tier 1 Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossing Improvement Area segments & Major River Bicycle Barrier Crossings: (100 points)
- Tier 2 Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossing Improvement Area segments: (75 Points)
- Tier 3 Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossing Improvement Area segments: (50 Points)
- Crossings of non-tiered Regional Bicycle Barriers (i.e., barrier segments that are outside of the Regional Bicycle Barrier Crossing Improvement Areas): (25 Points)
- For projects that do not create or improve a regional or major river bicycle barrier crossing, Part 2 is not applicable and the score for Part 1 will be used as the project score for this measure.

~~Projects that improve crossings of multiple Regional Bicycle Barriers will receive 15 bonus points in addition to their Tier 2, Tier 3, or non-tiered regional barrier segment-based points. (This does not apply to Tier 1 barrier crossings or MRBBC projects which already receive the maximum points possible.) The applicant will receive up to 90 points if the response shows that the project closes a gap and/or crosses or circumvents a physical barrier and up to 10 points if it improves continuity and/or connections between jurisdictions. The project that most meets the intent of each the criteria will receive the maximum points (e.g., 90 points for the project that best overcomes a gap or barrier). Remaining projects will receive a portion of the maximum points based on the response. Projects that do not check the box or whose description does not fulfill the intent of the criteria, will receive 0 points.~~

~~The highest scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full 100 points. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 80 points and the top project had 90 points, this applicant would receive $(80/90)*100$ points or 89 points.~~

- B. *MEASURE*: Discuss how the project will correct existing deficiencies or address an identified safety or security problem on the facility. The applicant should also include any available project site-related safety data (e.g. crash data, number of conflict points to be eliminated by the project by type of conflict (bicyclist/pedestrian, bicyclist/vehicle, pedestrian/vehicle, and vehicle/vehicle)) to

demonstrate the magnitude of the existing safety problem. Where available, use of local crash data for the project length is highly encouraged. Crashes involving bicyclists and pedestrians should be reported for ~~2011-2015~~the latest available 10-year period. As part of the response, demonstrate that the project improvements will reduce the crash potential and provide a safer environment (by referencing crash reduction factors or safety studies) and/or correct a deficiency. (150 Points)

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (150 Points)

The applicant will receive the points shown below, based on the magnitude of the deficiencies or safety issues and the quality of the improvements, as addressed in the response. The scorer will first place each project into one of the two categories below based on whether crash data is cited as part of the response. The project with the most extensive improvements will receive the full points for each category. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points as listed below.

- A. For applicants that provide actual bicycle and pedestrian crash data to demonstrate the magnitude of the existing safety problem only. Project also demonstrates that the project will reduce the crash potential and provide a safer environment and/or correct a deficiency. The project that will reduce the most crashes will receive 150 points. The other projects in this category will receive a proportional share between 76 and 150 points (i.e., a project that reduces one-half of the crashes of the top project would receive 125 points): 76 to 150 Points
- B. For applicants that do not provide actual bicycle and pedestrian crash data. However, the applicant demonstrates the project's ability to reduce the risk for bicycle and pedestrian crashes with the reduction of modal conflict points (bike/pedestrian, bike/vehicle, pedestrian/vehicle, and vehicle/vehicle), safety improvements that address these modal conflicts, or the project's ability to correct deficiencies. The top project will receive 100 points while other projects will receive a portion of the 100 points based on the quality of the project and response: 0 to 100 Points

5. Multimodal Elements and Connections (100 Points) - This criterion measures how the project improves the travel experience, safety, and security for other modes of transportation, provides strong connections, and addresses the safe integration of these modes.

- A. *MEASURE:* Discuss any transit or pedestrian elements that are included as part of the project and how they improve the travel experience, safety, and security for users of these modes. Applicants should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for as part of the cost estimate form earlier in the application. Also, describe the existing transit and pedestrian connections. Furthermore, address how the proposed bikeway project safely integrates all modes of transportation (i.e., bicyclists, transit, pedestrians, and vehicles). Applicants should note if there is no transit service in the project area and identify supporting studies or plans that address why a mode may not be incorporated in the project.

RESPONSE (400 words or less):

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The project with the most comprehensive enhancements to the travel experience and safe integration of other modes, as addressed in the required response, will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion. The project score will be based on the quality of the improvements, as opposed to being based solely on the number of modes addressed. Projects that include the transit or pedestrian elements as part of the project should receive slightly more points than existing or planned multimodal facilities on parallel routes, consistent with the supporting plans and studies.

~~Scorers should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for on the cost estimate form earlier in the application.~~

6. Risk Assessment (130 Points) - This criterion measures the number of risks associated with the project. High-risk applications increase the likelihood that projects will withdraw at a later date. If this happens, the region is forced to reallocate the federal funds in a short amount of time or return them to the US Department of Transportation. These risks are outlined in the checklist in the required Risk Assessment.

A. **MEASURE:** Applications involving construction must complete the Risk Assessment. This checklist includes activities completed to-date, as well as an assessment of risks (e.g., right-of-way acquisition, proximity to historic properties, etc.).

RESPONSE (Complete Risk Assessment):

Please check those that apply and fill in anticipated completion dates for all projects, except for new/expanded transit service projects or transit vehicle purchases.

1) Layout (30 Percent of Points)

- Layout should include proposed geometrics and existing and proposed right-of-way boundaries
- 100% Layout approved by the applicant and all impacted jurisdictions (i.e., cities/counties that the project goes through or agencies that maintain the roadway(s)). **A PDF of the layout must be attached along with letters from each jurisdiction to receive points.**
 - 50% Layout completed but not approved by all jurisdictions. **A PDF of the layout must be attached to receive points.**
 - 0% Layout has not been started

Anticipated date or date of completion: _____

2) Review of Section 106 Historic Resources (20 Percent of Points)

- 100% No known historic properties eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places are located in the project area, and project is not located on an identified historic bridge
- 100% There are historical/archeological properties present but determination of “no historic properties affected” is anticipated.
- 80% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “no adverse effect” anticipated
- 40% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “adverse effect” anticipated
- 0% Unsure if there are any historic/archeological properties in the project area.

Project is located on an identified historic bridge:

3) Right-of-Way (30 Percent of Points)

- 100% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements either not required or all have been acquired
- 50% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, plat, legal descriptions, or official map complete
- 25% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels identified
- 0% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels not all identified

Anticipated date or date of acquisition _____

4) Railroad Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

100% No railroad involvement on project or railroad Right-of-Way agreement is executed
(include signature page, if applicable)

50% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have begun

0% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have not begun.

Anticipated date or date of executed Agreement _____

5) Public Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

Projects that have been through a public process with residents and other interested public entities are more likely than others to be successful. The project applicant must indicate that events and/or targeted outreach (e.g., surveys and other web-based input) were held to help identify the transportation problem, how the potential solution was selected instead of other options, and the public involvement completed to date on the project.

List Dates of most recent meetings and outreach specific to this project:

- Meeting with general public: _____
- Meeting with partner agencies: _____
- Targeted online/mail outreach: _____
 - Number of respondents: _____

100% Meetings specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

75% Targeted outreach specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with the general public has been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with key partner agencies has been used to help identify the project need.

25% No meeting or outreach specific to the project was conducted, but the project was identified through meetings and/or outreach related to a larger planning effort.

0% No outreach has led to the selected of this project.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (130 Points)

The applicant with the most points on the Risk Assessment (more points equate to less project risk) will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 40 points and the top project had 70 points, this applicant would receive $(40/70)*130$ points or 74 points.

7. Cost Effectiveness (100 Points) – This criterion will assess the project’s cost effectiveness based on the total TAB-eligible project cost and total points awarded in the previous 6 criteria.

A. **MEASURE:** This measure will calculate the cost effectiveness of the project. Metropolitan Council staff will divide the number of points awarded in the previous criteria by the TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls).

- Cost effectiveness = total number of points awarded in previous criteria/total TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls)

RESPONSE (This measure will be calculated after the scores for the other measures are tabulated by the Scoring Committee):

- Total Project Cost (entered in Project Cost Form): _____ (automatically calculated)
- Enter amount of Noise Walls: _____
- Points Awarded in Previous Criteria: ____ (entered by Metropolitan Council staff)

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with the most points (i.e., the benefits) per dollar will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the top project received .0005 points per dollar and the application being scored received .00025 points per dollar, this applicant would receive $(.00025/.0005) * 100$ points or 50 points.

The scorer for this measure will also complete a reasonableness check of the total project cost that is used for this measure. The scorer may follow up with the applicant to clarify any questions. Up to 50 percent of points awarded for this measure can be deducted if the scorer does not believe that the cost estimate is reasonable.

TOTAL: 1,100 POINTS

Pedestrian Facilities (Sidewalks, Streetscaping, and ADA) – Prioritizing Criteria and Measures

September 18, 2019

Definition: A project that primarily benefits pedestrians as opposed to multiple types of non-motorized users. Most non-motorized projects should apply in the Multiuse Trail and Bicycle Facilities application category. All projects must relate to surface transportation. A facility may serve both a transportation purpose and a recreational purpose; a facility that connects people to recreational destinations may be considered to have a transportation purpose. Multiuse trail bridges or underpasses should apply in the Multiuse Trail and Bicycle Facilities application category instead of this application category given the nature of the users and the higher maximum awards. Routine maintenance activities on a pedestrian facility are not eligible for funding. As defined by the FHWA, examples of routine maintenance activities include shrub and brush removal or minor drainage improvements. In order to be eligible for funding, reconstruction projects must be replacing a facility at the end of its useful life or include improvements to the facility (e.g., ADA, safety, other deficiencies). Resurfacing of a facility is eligible only if other improvements to the facility are also included in the proposed project.

Examples of Pedestrian Facility Projects:

- Sidewalks
- Streetscaping
- Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements
- Making similar improvements in a concentrated geographic area, such as sidewalk gap closure throughout a defined neighborhood or downtown area

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy	150	14%
Measure A - Connection to Jobs and Educational Institutions	150	
2. Potential Usage	150	14%
Measure A - Existing population within 1/2 mile	150	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	120	11%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations <u>Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits, impacts, and mitigation</u>	50 <u>70</u>	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score/ <u>affordable housing connection</u>	70 <u>50</u>	
4. Deficiencies and Safety	300	27%
Measure A - Barriers overcome or gaps filled	120	
Measure B - Deficiencies corrected or safety problems addressed	180	
5. Multimodal Facilities and Existing Connections	150	14%
Measure A - Transit or bicycle elements of the project and connections	150	
6. Risk Assessment	130	12%
Measure A - Risk Assessment Form	130	
7. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

1. Role in the Regional Transportation System and Economy (150 Points) - This criterion measures the regional significance of the project, including the project’s connections to jobs, Educational Institutions, and people.

A. **MEASURE:** Reference the “Regional Economy” map generated at the beginning of the application process. Report the existing employment and educational institution enrollment within 1/2 mile of the project. Existing employment will be measured by summing the employment located in the Census block groups that intersect the 1/2-mile buffer. Enrollment at public and private post-secondary institutions will also be measured.

RESPONSE (Select all that apply, based on the “Regional Economy” map):

- Existing Employment Within One-Half Mile: _____
- Existing Post-Secondary Enrollment Within One-Half Mile: _____

Upload the “Regional Economy” map used for this measure.

SCORING GUIDANCE (150 Points)

The applicant with the highest combined total employment and post-secondary education enrollment will receive the full points for this measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 workers/students within 1/2 mile and the top project had 1,500 workers/students, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500) * 150$ points or 100 points.

Using the Metropolitan Council model, all Census block groups that are included within or intersect the buffer area around the project will be included in the analysis.

In the case of multiple project locations, the employment and post-secondary enrollments around each length or point will be added together.

2. Potential Usage (150 Points) - This criterion quantifies the project’s potential usage based on the existing population adjacent to the project.

B. **MEASURE:** Reference the “Population Summary” map generated at the beginning of the application process. Report the existing population within 1/2-mile, as depicted on the “Population Summary” map.

RESPONSE (Data from the “Population Summary” map):

- Existing Population Within One-Half Mile: _____

Upload the “Population Summary” map used for this measure.

SCORING GUIDANCE (150 Points)

The applicant with the highest population will receive the full 150 points, as will the applicant with the highest number of jobs. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 1,000 people within 1/2 mile and the top project had 1,500 people, this applicant would receive $(1,000/1,500) * 150$ points or 100 points.

Using the Metropolitan Council model, all Census block groups that are included within or intersect the buffer area around the project will be included in the analysis.

In the case of multiple project locations, population around each length or point will be added together.

3. Equity and Housing Performance (120 Points) – This criterion addresses the Council’s role in advancing equity by examining how a project directly provides benefits to, or impacts (positive and negative) low-income populations, people of color, people with disabilities, youth and the elderly. The criterion evaluates whether the applicant engaged these populations to identify transportation needs and potential solutions and how the project will address these identified needs. The criterion also evaluates a community’s overall efforts to implement affordable housing and how the project improves multimodal access to affordable housing residentsthe project’s positive and negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly along with outreach to those groups. The criterion also evaluates a community’s efforts to promote affordable housing.

A. MEASURE: Socio-Economic Equity

1. Sub-measure: Equity Population Engagement (0 to 30 points): A successful project is one that is the result of active engagement of low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. Engagement should occur prior to and during a project’s development, with the intent to provide direct benefits to, or solve, an expressed transportation issue, while also limiting and mitigating any negative impacts. Describe and map the location of any low-income populations, people of color, disabled populations, youth or the elderly within a ½ mile of the proposed project. Describe how these specific populations were engaged and provided outreach to, whether through community planning efforts, project needs identification, or during the project development process. Describe what engagement methods and tools were used and how the input is reflected in the projects’ purpose and need and design. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach and engagement to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in community engagement related to transportation projects; feedback from these populations identifying potential positive and negative elements of the proposed project through engagement, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

2. Sub-measure: Equity Population Benefits and Impacts (0 to 40 points): A successful project is one that has been designed to provide direct benefits to low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. All projects must mitigate potential negative benefits as required under federal law. Projects that are designed to provide benefits go beyond the mitigation requirement to proactively provide transportation benefits and solve transportation issues experienced by Equity populations.

a. (0 to 40 points) Describe the project’s benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements; public health benefits; direct access improvements for residents or improved access to destinations such as jobs, school, health care or other; travel time improvements; gap closures; new transportation services or modal options, leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community connection and cohesion improvements. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

- b. (-10 to 0 points) Describe any negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly created by the project, along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative impacts that are not adequately mitigated can result in a reduction in points.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
 - Increased noise.
 - Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
 - Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
 - Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
 - Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
 - Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
 - Displacement of residents and businesses.
 - Mitigation of temporary construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings.
 - Other
3. **Sub-measure: Bonus Points (0 to 25 points)** Those projects that score at least 80% of the maximum total points available through measures A and B will be awarded bonus points based on the geographic location of the project. These points will be assigned as follows, based on the highest-scoring geography the project contacts:
- a. 25 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more people of color
 - b. 20 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty
 - c. 15 points to projects within census tracts with the percent of population in poverty or population of color above the regional average percent
 - d. 10 points for all other areas

Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):

- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty where 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50):
- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty:
- Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color:
- Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly:

SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)

Each application will be qualitatively scored based on the available points for each measure and will receive the number of points awarded. If the applicant receives at least 80% of the available points, i.e., 40 points for the Roadway applications, the project will receive Bonus points as described under Measure C. If an applicant qualifies for Bonus points it will result in a Socio-Economic Equity score of more than the total points available.

- B. MEASURE:** Projects will be scored based on two housing measures: 1. the 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located (40 points) and 2. the project's connection to affordable housing (10 points) as described below.

Part 1 (40 points): Housing Performance Score

A city or township's housing performance score is calculated annually by the Metropolitan Council using data from four categories: new affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years; preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years; housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances; and characteristics of the existing housing stock. Data for the housing performance scores are updated each year by the Council, and the city or township is provided with an opportunity to review and revise the information

Council staff will use the most current housing score for each city or township. If the project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using length or population of the project in each jurisdiction. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted during scoring to remove this scoring measure.

RESPONSE: (NOTE: The below bullets vary slightly by funding category)

- City/Township: _____
- Total project cost: _____
- Length of Segment within each City/Township: _____
- Percent of total funds to be spent within City/Township: _____

Part 2 (10 points): Affordable Housing Access

This measure is a qualitative scoring measure. Describe and map any affordable housing developments— planned, under construction or existing, within ½ mile of the proposed project. The applicant should note the development stage, number of units, number of bedrooms per unit, and level of affordability using 2019 affordability limits. Also note whether the affordability is guaranteed through funding restrictions (i.e. LIHTC, 4d) or is unsubsidized, if housing choice vouchers are/will be accepted, and if there is a fair housing marketing plan required or in place.

Describe how the proposed project will improve or impact access for residents of the affordable housing locations within ½ mile of the project. This should include a description of improved access by all modes, automobiles, transit, bicycle and pedestrian access. Since residents of affordable housing are more likely not to own a private vehicle, higher points will be provided to roadway projects that include other multimodal access improvements.

RESPONSE:

(Limit 2,100 characters; approximately 300 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Part 1 (40 points): The applicant with the highest 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*40$ points or 24 points.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone roadway (intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange) projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project's total score will be adjusted as a result. If this is the case, the hold-harmless method will be used: the total points possible in the application will be 960 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 960, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 960, will equate to 938 points on a 1,000-point scale. If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the Housing Performance Score (or weighted average) and the hold-harmless method should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 960 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale. NOTE: Any community without a Housing Performance Score in 2018 will be awarded the better of its new score in 2020 and the above method. NOTE: in these cases, the raw points from Part 2 will be included in the 960-point total.

Part 2 (10 points): The project that best provides meaningful improvements to access to the affordable housing units will receive the full 10 points. Multiple projects may receive the highest

possible score of 10 points based on this assessment. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.

Final Score (50 points): The scores in Parts 1 and 2 will be totaled. If no application gets 50 points, the highest-scoring project will be awarded 50 points, with other projects adjusted proportionately.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

A. ~~MEASURE:~~ Reference the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map generated at the beginning of the application process. Identify the project’s location from the list below, as depicted on the map. Geographic proximity alone is not sufficient to receive the full points. In order to receive the maximum points, the response should address equitable distribution of benefits, mitigation of negative impacts, and community engagement for the populations selected. (30 Points)

Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):

- ~~Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50): (up to 100% of maximum score)~~
- ~~Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty: (up to 80% of maximum score)~~
- ~~Project’s census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color: (up to 60% of maximum score)~~
- ~~Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly: (up to 40% of maximum score)~~

~~1. (0 to 3 points) A successful project is one that has actively engaged in low-income populations, people of color, children, persons with disabilities, and the elderly during the project’s development with the intent to limit negative impacts on them and, at the same time, provide the most benefits. Describe how the project has encouraged or will engage the full cross-section of community in decision-making. Identify the communities to be engaged and where in the project development process engagement has occurred or will occur. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in the community engagement related to transportation projects; residents or users identifying potential positive and negative elements of the project; and surveys, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.~~

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

~~2. (0 to 7 points) Describe the project’s benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to safety; public health; access to destinations; travel time; gap closure; leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community cohesion. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.~~

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

3. ~~(-3 to 0 points) Describe any negative externalities created by the project along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative externalities can result in a reduction in points, but mitigation of externalities can offset reductions.~~

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- ~~Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.~~
- ~~Increased noise.~~
- ~~Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.~~
- ~~Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.~~
- ~~Increased speed and/or “cut through” traffic.~~
- ~~Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.~~
- ~~Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.~~
- ~~Displacement of residents and businesses.~~
- ~~Construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings. These tend to be temporary.~~
- ~~Other~~

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Each application will be scored on a 10-point scale as described below.

1. ~~(3 points): The project(s) with the most impactful and meaningful community engagement will receive the full three points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.~~
2. ~~(7 points) The project(s) with the most positive benefits will receive the full seven points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.~~
3. ~~(-3 to 0 points) The scorer will reduce the score by one point (up to three total) for each negative externality. Note that the scorer can deduct points for negatives not acknowledged in the application; the scorer will document any negatives not acknowledged in the application and the reasons for any associated point reductions. The scorer can add one to three points for successful mitigation of negative project elements based on the degree to which they are mitigated. Note that this score cannot provide more points than are deducted.~~

Each score from the above 10-point scale will then be adjusted to the appropriate geography.

Note: Due to the geographic adjustment to scores, it is possible that the above process will result in no project receiving the maximum allotment of points. In this case, the highest-scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 10 points and the top project had 20 points, this applicant would receive $(10/20)*50$ points or 25 points. Note also that it is possible to score negative points on this measure.

~~B. MEASURE: Metropolitan Council staff will award points to the project based on the 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located. The score includes consideration of affordability and diversification, local initiatives to facilitate affordable workforce housing development or preservation, and density of residential development. If the project is in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using the length or population of the project in each jurisdiction.~~

~~The housing performance score is calculated from data in these four categories:~~

- ~~— New affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years;~~
- ~~— Preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or Substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years;~~
- ~~— Housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances~~
- ~~— Characteristics of the existing housing stock.~~

~~If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.~~

~~RESPONSE:~~

- ~~• City/Township: _____~~
- ~~• Length of Segment within each City/Township: _____~~
- ~~• Housing Score: _____ (online calculation)~~

~~SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)~~

~~The applicant with the highest 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*70$ points or 43 points.~~

~~Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.~~

~~Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction.~~

~~If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.~~

~~If this is the case, then the total points possible in the application will be 930 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by~~

930, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 930, will equate to 968 points on a 1,000-point scale.

If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the weighted average and no affordable housing methodologies should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 930 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale.

4. Deficiencies and Safety (300 Points) – This criterion addresses the project’s ability to improve the overall safety of an existing or future pedestrian facility. This includes how the project will overcome physical barriers or system gaps, correct deficiencies, and/or fix a safety problem.

~~Note: Routine maintenance activities on a pedestrian facility are not eligible for funding. As defined by the FHWA, examples of routine maintenance activities include shrub and brush removal or minor drainage improvements. In order to be eligible for funding, reconstruction projects must be replacing a facility at the end of its useful life or include improvements to the facility (e.g., ADA, safety, other deficiencies). Resurfacing of a facility is eligible only if other improvements to the facility are also included in the proposed project.~~

A. **MEASURE:** ~~Reference the “Project to RBTN Orientation” map generated at the beginning of the application process.~~ Discuss how the project will overcome barriers (i.e., bridge or tunnel), fill gaps, or connects system segments in the pedestrian network. The applicant should include a description of barriers and gap improvements for the project. If the project is crossing or circumventing a barrier (e.g., river, stream, railroad corridor, freeway, or multi-lane highway), the applicant should describe the magnitude of the barrier (number of lanes, average daily traffic, posted speed, etc.) and how the proposed project will improve travel across or around that barrier. The description should include distance to and condition of the nearest parallel crossing of the barrier, including the presence or absence of pedestrian facilities, number of lanes, average daily traffic, and posted speed limit. The description should also include details of any project elements that advance needs prioritized in an ADA Transition Plan. (120 Points)

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

~~Upload the “Project to RBTN Orientation” map.~~

SCORING GUIDANCE (120 Points)

The applicant will receive up to 120 points if the response shows that the project overcomes a physical barrier or system gap. The project that most meets the intent will receive the maximum points. Remaining projects will receive a portion of the maximum points based on the response. Projects that do not fulfill the intent of the measure will receive 0 points.

B. **MEASURE:** Discuss how the project will correct existing deficiencies or address an identified safety or security problem on the facility. The applicant should also include any available project site-related safety data (e.g. crash data, number of conflict points to be eliminated by the project by type of conflict (bicyclist/pedestrian, bicyclist/vehicle, pedestrian/vehicle, and vehicle/vehicle)) to demonstrate the magnitude of the existing safety problem. Where available, use of local crash data for the project length is highly encouraged. Crashes involving bicyclists and pedestrians should be reported for ~~2011-2015~~the latest available 10-year period. As part of the response, demonstrate that the project improvements will reduce the crash potential and provide a safer environment (by referencing crash reduction factors or safety studies) and/or correct a deficiency.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (180 Points)

The applicant will receive the points shown below, based on the magnitude of the deficiencies or safety issues and the quality of the improvements, as addressed in the response. The scorer will first place each project into one of the two categories below based on whether crash data is cited as part of the response. The project with the most extensive improvements will receive the full points for each category. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points as listed below.

- For applicants that provide actual bicycle and pedestrian crash data to demonstrate the magnitude of the existing safety problem only. Project also demonstrates that the project will reduce the crash potential and provide a safer environment and/or correct a deficiency. The project that will reduce the most crashes will receive 180 points. The other projects in this category will receive a proportional share between 101 and 180 points (i.e., a project that reduces one-half of the crashes of the top project would receive 150 points): 101 to 180 Points
- For applicants that do not provide actual bicycle and pedestrian crash data. However, the applicant demonstrates the project's ability to reduce the risk for bicycle and pedestrian crashes with the reduction of modal conflict points (bike/pedestrian, bike/vehicle, pedestrian/vehicle, and vehicle/vehicle), safety improvements that address these modal conflicts, or the project's ability to correct deficiencies. The top project will receive 120 points based on the quality of the project and response: 0 to 120 Points

5. Multimodal Elements and Connections (150 Points-Points) - This criterion measures how the project improves the travel experience, safety, and security for other modes of transportation, provides strong connections, and addresses the safe integration of these modes.

- A. **MEASURE:** Discuss any transit or bicycle elements that are included as part of the project and how they improve the travel experience, safety, and security for users of these modes. Applicants should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for as part of the cost estimate form earlier in the application. Also, describe the existing transit and bicycle connections. Furthermore, address how the proposed pedestrian facility project safely integrates all modes of transportation (i.e., pedestrians, transit, bicyclists, and vehicles). Applicants should note if there is no transit service in the project area and identify supporting studies or plans that address why mode may not be incorporated into the project.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (150 Points)

The project with the most comprehensive enhancements to the travel experience and safe integration of other modes, as addressed in the required response, will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion. The project score will be based on the quality of the improvements, as opposed to being based solely on the number of modes addressed. Projects that include the transit or bicycle elements as part of the project should receive slightly more points than existing or planned multimodal facilities on parallel routes, consistent with the supporting plans and studies.

~~Scorers should make sure that new multimodal elements described in the response are accounted for on the cost estimate form earlier in the application.~~

6. Risk Assessment (130 Points) - This criterion measures the number of risks associated with the project. High-risk applications increase the likelihood that projects will withdraw at a later date. If this happens, the region is forced to reallocate the federal funds in a short amount of time or return them to the US Department of Transportation. These risks are outlined in the checklist in the required Risk Assessment.

A. **MEASURE:** Applications involving construction must complete the Risk Assessment. This checklist includes activities completed to-date, as well as an assessment of risks (e.g., right-of-way acquisition, proximity to historic properties, etc.).

RESPONSE (Complete Risk Assessment):

Please check those that apply and fill in anticipated completion dates for all projects, except for new/expanded transit service projects or transit vehicle purchases.

1) Layout (30 Percent of Points)

- Layout should include proposed geometrics and existing and proposed right-of-way boundaries
- 100% Layout approved by the applicant and all impacted jurisdictions (i.e., cities/counties that the project goes through or agencies that maintain the roadway(s)). **A PDF of the layout must be attached along with letters from each jurisdiction to receive points.**
- 50% Layout completed but not approved by all jurisdictions. **A PDF of the layout must be attached to receive points.**
- 0% Layout has not been started

Anticipated date or date of completion: _____

2) Review of Section 106 Historic Resources (20 Percent of Points)

- 100% No known historic properties eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places are located in the project area, and project is not located on an identified historic bridge
- 100% There are historical/archeological properties present but determination of “no historic properties affected” is anticipated.
- 80% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “no adverse effect” anticipated
- 40% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “adverse effect” anticipated
- 0% Unsure if there are any historic/archaeological properties in the project area.

Project is located on an identified historic bridge:

3) Right-of-Way (30 Percent of Points)

- 100% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements either not required or all have been acquired
- 50% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, plat, legal descriptions, or official map complete
- 25% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels identified
- 0% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels not all identified

Anticipated date or date of acquisition _____

4) Railroad Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

100% No railroad involvement on project or railroad Right-of-Way agreement is executed
(include signature page, if applicable)

50% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have begun

0% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have not begun.

Anticipated date or date of executed Agreement _____

5) Public Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

Projects that have been through a public process with residents and other interested public entities are more likely than others to be successful. The project applicant must indicate that events and/or targeted outreach (e.g., surveys and other web-based input) were held to help identify the transportation problem, how the potential solution was selected instead of other options, and the public involvement completed to date on the project.

List Dates of most recent meetings and outreach specific to this project:

- Meeting with general public: _____
- Meeting with partner agencies: _____
- Targeted online/mail outreach: _____
 - Number of respondents: _____

100% Meetings specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

75% Targeted outreach specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with the general public has been used to help identify the project need.

50% At least one meeting specific to this project with key partner agencies has been used to help identify the project need.

25% No meeting or outreach specific to the project was conducted, but the project was identified through meetings and/or outreach related to a larger planning effort.

0% No outreach has led to the selected of this project.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (130 Points)

The applicant with the most points on the Risk Assessment (more points equate to less project risk) will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 40 points and the top project had 70 points, this applicant would receive $(40/70)*50$ points or 29 points.

7. Cost Effectiveness (100 Points) – This criterion will assess the project’s cost effectiveness based on the total TAB-eligible project cost and total points awarded in the previous criteria.

A. **MEASURE:** This measure will calculate the cost effectiveness of the project. Metropolitan Council staff will divide the number of points awarded in the previous criteria by the TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls).

- Cost effectiveness = total number of points awarded in previous criteria/total TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls)

RESPONSE *(This measure will be calculated after the scores for the other measures are tabulated by the Scoring Committee):*

- Total Project Cost (entered in Project Cost Form): _____ *(automatically calculated)*
- Enter amount of Noise Walls: _____
- Points Awarded in Previous Criteria: ____ (entered by Metropolitan Council staff)

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with the most points (i.e., the benefits) per dollar will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportional share of the full points. For example, if the top project received .0005 points per dollar and the application being scored received .00025 points per dollar, this applicant would receive $(.00025/.0005) * 100$ points or 50 points.

The scorer for this measure will also complete a reasonableness check of the total project cost that is used for this measure. The scorer may follow up with the applicant to clarify any questions. Up to 50 percent of points awarded for this measure can be deducted if the scorer does not believe that the cost estimate is reasonable.

TOTAL: 1,100 POINTS

Safe Routes to School Infrastructure – Prioritizing Criteria and Measures

September 18, 2019

Definition: An infrastructure project that is within a two-mile radius and directly benefiting a primary, middle, or high school site.

Examples of Safe Routes to School Infrastructure Projects:

- Sidewalks benefiting people going to the school
- Multiuse trails benefiting people going to the school
- Improved crossings benefiting people going to the school
- Multiple improvements

Scoring:

Criteria and Measures	Points	% of Total Points
1. Relationship between Safe Routes to School Program Elements	250	23%
Measure A - Describe how project addresses 5 Es* of SRTS program	250 150	
Measure B - Completion of Safe Routes to School Plan or Local Plan	100	
2. Potential Usage	250	23%
Measure A - Average share of student population that bikes or walks	170	
Measure B - Student population within school's walkshed	80	
3. Equity and Housing Performance	120	11%
Measure A - Benefits and outreach to disadvantaged populations Connection to disadvantaged populations and project's benefits, impacts, and mitigation	50 70	
Measure B - Housing Performance Score / affordable housing connection	70 50	
4. Deficiencies and Safety	250	23%
Measure A - Barriers overcome or gaps filled	100	
Measure B - Deficiencies corrected or safety or security addressed	150	
5. Public Engagement/Risk Assessment	130	12%
Measure A - Public engagement process	45	
Measure B - Risk Assessment Form	85	
6. Cost Effectiveness	100	9%
Measure A – Cost effectiveness (total points awarded/total project cost)	100	
Total	1,100	

* The 5 Es of Safe Routes to School include Evaluation, Engineering, Education, Encouragement, and Enforcement.

1. Relationship between Safe Routes to School Program Elements (250 Points) - This criterion assesses the program’s ability to integrate the Safe Routes to School Program Elements: Engineering, Education, Enforcement, Encouragement, and Evaluation (the 5 Es).

- A. **MEASURE:** Describe how the SRTS program associated with the project addresses or integrates the 5 Es. The response should include examples, collaborations or partnerships, and planned activities in the near-term (within five years) to further illustrate the incorporation of the 5Es into the SRTS program associated with the project.

MnDOT Safe Routes to School guidance defines these elements as follows:

- **Engineering** – Creating operational and physical improvements to the infrastructure surrounding schools that reduce speeds and potential conflicts with motor vehicle traffic, and establish safer and fully accessible crossings, walkways, trails, and bikeways.
- **Education** - Teaching children about the broad range of transportation choices, instructing them in important lifelong bicycling and walking safety skills, and launching driver safety campaigns in the vicinity of schools.
- **Enforcement** - Partnering with local law enforcement to ensure traffic laws are obeyed in the vicinity of the schools (this includes enforcement of speeds, yielding to pedestrians, and proper walking and bicycling behaviors) and initiating community enforcements such as a crossing guard program.
- **Encouragement** - Using events and activities to promote walking and bicycling.
- **Evaluation** - Monitoring and documenting outcomes and trends through the collection of data before and after the project(s).

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (250-150 Points)

The applicant will receive up to 50 points for each of the five sub-measures based on the program’s ability to demonstrate the incorporation of each of the 5 Es through activities completed or to be implemented in the near-term (within five years). Applicants will receive up to the full points for each element at the scorer’s discretion. The project that most meets the intent of each of the sub-measure will receive the maximum points (e.g., 50 points for the project that best meets the engineering element). Remaining projects will receive a portion of the maximum points based on the response. Projects that do not check the box or whose description does not fulfill the intent of the criteria, will receive 0 points.

- Engineering: 0-~~50~~30 Points
- Education: 0-~~50~~30 Points
- Enforcement: 0-~~50~~30 Points
- Encouragement: 0-~~50~~30 Points
- Evaluation: 0-~~50~~30 Points

The highest-scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full ~~250~~150 points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points relative to the proportion of the full points assigned to the highest-scoring project. For example, if the application being scored had 100 points and the top project had 200 points, this applicant would receive $(100/200) * \del{250} \u{150}$ points or ~~125~~75 points.

B. MEASURE: Confirm that the project is consistent with an adopted Safe Routes to School Plan.

RESPONSE:

- The project is specifically named in an adopted Safe Routes to School plan* (100 Points): _____
- The project, while not specifically named, is consistent with an adopted Safe Routes to School plan highlighting at least one of the school(s) to which it is meant to provide access (75 Points):
- The project is identified in a locally adopted transportation/mobility plan or study and would make a safety improvement, reduce traffic or improve air quality at or near a school (50 points):

- The school(s) in question do not have Safe Routes to School plan(s) (0 Points): _____

*The Minnesota Department of Transportation has a grant award program for Safe Routes to School Planning.

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant will receive 100 points if the project is named in a Safe Routes to School plan and 75 points if it is consistent with an adopted Safe Routes to School plan highlighting at least one of the school(s) to which it is meant to provide access. It will receive 50 points if it is discussed as a school-based project in a locally adopted transportation/mobility plan or study.

2. Potential Usage (250 Points) - This criterion quantifies the project’s potential impact to existing population.

- A. **MEASURE:** Average percent of student population that currently bikes, walks, or takes public transit to school, as identified on the Safe Routes to School student travel tally worksheet. Public transit usage does not refer to school buses. Public transit usage should only be considered when the bus route does not have a stop at the school (since these students must walk or bike to get to the school grounds). ~~As part of the required attachments, applicants should attach copies of all original travel tally documentation.~~ (170 Points)

RESPONSE:

- Average percent of student population: _____

SCORING GUIDANCE (170 Points)

The applicant with the highest average share of student population that currently bikes, walks, or takes public transportation to school will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 15 percent of the students and the top project had 30 points, this applicant would receive $(0.15/0.30) * 170$ points or 85 points.

- B. **MEASURE:** ~~Population of enrolled students~~~~Student population~~ within one mile of the elementary school, middle school, or high school served by the project. Enrollment data from the impacted school(s) must be used in this response.

RESPONSE:

- Student population within one mile of the school: _____

SCORING GUIDANCE (80 Points)

The applicant with the highest student population within one mile of the school will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 150 students and the top project had 300 points, this applicant would receive $(150/300) * 80$ points or 40 points.

3. Equity and Housing Performance (120 Points) – This criterion addresses the [Council's role in advancing equity](#) by examining [how a project directly provides benefits to, or impacts \(positive and negative\) low-income populations, people of color, people with disabilities, youth and the elderly. The criterion evaluates whether the applicant engaged these populations to identify transportation needs and potential solutions and how the project will address these identified needs. The criterion also evaluates a community's overall efforts to implement affordable housing and how the project improves multimodal access to affordable housing residents](#)~~the project's positive and negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly along with outreach to those groups. The criterion also evaluates a community's efforts to promote affordable housing.~~

A. MEASURE: Socio-Economic Equity

1. **Sub-measure:** Equity Population Engagement (0 to 30 points): [A successful project is one that is the result of active engagement of low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. Engagement should occur prior to and during a project's development, with the intent to provide direct benefits to, or solve, an expressed transportation issue, while also limiting and mitigating any negative impacts. Describe and map the location of any low-income populations, people of color, disabled populations, youth or the elderly within a ½ mile of the proposed project. Describe how these specific populations were engaged and provided outreach to, whether through community planning efforts, project needs identification, or during the project development process. Describe what engagement methods and tools were used and how the input is reflected in the projects' purpose and need and design. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach and engagement to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in community engagement related to transportation projects; feedback from these populations identifying potential positive and negative elements of the proposed project through engagement, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.](#)

(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):

2. **Sub-measure:** Equity Population Benefits and Impacts (0 to 40 points): [A successful project is one that has been designed to provide direct benefits to low-income populations, people of color, persons with disabilities, youth and the elderly. All projects must mitigate potential negative benefits as required under federal law. Projects that are designed to provide benefits go beyond the mitigation requirement to proactively provide transportation benefits and solve transportation issues experienced by Equity populations.](#)

a. [\(0 to 40 points\) Describe the project's benefits to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements; public health benefits; direct access improvements for residents or improved access to destinations such as jobs, school, health care or other; travel time improvements; gap closures; new transportation services or modal options, leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community connection and cohesion improvements. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.](#)

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

- b. (-10 to 0 points) Describe any negative impacts to low-income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly created by the project, along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative impacts that are not adequately mitigated can result in a reduction in points.

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.
- Increased noise.
- Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.
- Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.
- Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.
- Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.
- Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.
- Displacement of residents and businesses.
- Mitigation of temporary construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings.
- Other

3. **Sub-measure: Bonus Points (0 to 25 points)** Those projects that score at least 80% of the maximum total points available through measures A and B will be awarded bonus points based on the geographic location of the project. These points will be assigned as follows, based on the highest-scoring geography the project contacts:

- a. 25 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more people of color
- b. 20 points to projects within an Area of Concentrated Poverty
- c. 15 points to projects within census tracts with the percent of population in poverty or population of color above the regional average percent
- d. 10 points for all other areas

Upload the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map used for this measure.

RESPONSE (Select one, based on the “Socio-Economic Conditions” map):

- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty where 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50):
- Project is located in an Area of Concentrated Poverty:
- Project’s census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color:
- Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly:

SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)

Each application will be qualitatively scored based on the available points for each measure and will receive the number of points awarded. If the applicant receives at least 80% of the available points, i.e., 40 points for the Roadway applications, the project will receive Bonus points as described under Measure C. If an applicant qualifies for Bonus points it will result in a Socio-Economic Equity score of more than the total points available.

B. MEASURE: Projects will be scored based on two housing measures: 1. the 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located (40 points) and 2. the project’s connection to affordable housing (10 points) as described below.

Part 1 (40 points): Housing Performance Score

A city or township’s housing performance score is calculated annually by the Metropolitan Council using data from four categories: new affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years; preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years; housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances; and characteristics of the existing housing stock. Data for the housing performance scores are updated each year by the Council, and the city or township is provided with an opportunity to review and revise the information

Council staff will use the most current housing score for each city or township. If the project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using length or population of the project in each jurisdiction. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewered development), the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project’s total score will be adjusted during scoring to remove this scoring measure.

RESPONSE: (NOTE: The below bullets vary slightly by funding category)

- City/Township: _____
- Total project cost: _____
- Length of Segment within each City/Township: _____

- Percent of total funds to be spent within City/Township: _____

Part 2 (10 points): Affordable Housing Access

This measure is a qualitative scoring measure. Describe and map any affordable housing developments— planned, under construction or existing, within ½ mile of the proposed project. The applicant should note the development stage, number of units, number of bedrooms per unit, and level of affordability using 2019 affordability limits. Also note whether the affordability is guaranteed through funding restrictions (i.e. LIHTC, 4d) or is unsubsidized, if housing choice vouchers are/will be accepted, and if there is a fair housing marketing plan required or in place.

Describe how the proposed project will improve or impact access for residents of the affordable housing locations within ½ mile of the project. This should include a description of improved access by all modes, automobiles, transit, bicycle and pedestrian access. Since residents of affordable housing are more likely not to own a private vehicle, higher points will be provided to roadway projects that include other multimodal access improvements.

RESPONSE:

(Limit 2,100 characters; approximately 300 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Part 1 (40 points): The applicant with the highest 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*40$ points or 24 points.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. For stand-alone roadway (intersection, bridge, underpass, and interchange) projects, a one-mile radius-buffer will be drawn around the project. If the radius-buffer enters more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on the proportionate population of the Census blocks in each jurisdiction that are all or partially located in the area within the one-mile radius-buffer.

If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), the project's total score will be adjusted as a result. If this is the case, the hold-harmless method will be used: the total points possible in the application will be 960 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 960, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 960, will equate to 938 points on a 1,000-point scale. If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the Housing Performance Score (or weighted average) and the hold-harmless method should be used. This will result in a total score that will be somewhere between 960 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale. NOTE: Any community without a Housing Performance Score in 2018 will be awarded the better of its new score in 2020 and the above method. NOTE: in these cases, the raw points from Part 2 will be included in the 960-point total.

Part 2 (10 points): The project that best provides meaningful improvements to access to the affordable housing units will receive the full 10 points. Multiple projects may receive the highest possible score of 10 points based on this assessment. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

Final Score (50 points): The scores in Parts 1 and 2 will be totaled. If no application gets 50 points, the highest-scoring project will be awarded 50 points, with other projects adjusted proportionately.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

~~A. **MEASURE:** Reference the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map generated at the beginning of the application process. Identify the project's location from the list below, as depicted on the map. Geographic proximity alone is not sufficient to receive the full points. In order to receive the maximum points, the response should address equitable distribution of benefits, mitigation of negative impacts, and community engagement for the populations selected. (30 Points)~~

~~Upload the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map used for this measure.~~

~~**RESPONSE (Select one, based on the "Socio-Economic Conditions" map):**~~

- ~~● Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty with 50% or more of residents are people of color (ACP50): (up to 100% of maximum score)~~
- ~~● Project located in Area of Concentrated Poverty: (up to 80% of maximum score)~~
- ~~● Project's census tracts are above the regional average for population in poverty or population of color: (up to 60% of maximum score)~~
- ~~● Project located in a census tract that is below the regional average for population in poverty or populations of color, or includes children, people with disabilities, or the elderly: (up to 40% of maximum score)~~

~~1. (0 to 3 points) A successful project is one that has actively engaged in low income populations, people of color, children, persons with disabilities, and the elderly during the project's development with the intent to limit negative impacts on them and, at the same time, provide the most benefits. Describe how the project has encouraged or will engage the full cross-section of community in decision making. Identify the communities to be engaged and where in the project development process engagement has occurred or will occur. Elements of quality engagement include: outreach to specific communities and populations that are likely to be directly impacted by the project; techniques to reach out to populations traditionally not involved in the community engagement related to transportation projects; residents or users identifying potential positive and negative elements of the project; and surveys, study recommendations, or plans that provide feedback from populations that may be impacted by the proposed project. If relevant, describe how NEPA or Title VI regulations will guide engagement activities.~~

~~(Limit 1,400 characters; approximately 200 words):~~

~~2. (0 to 7 points) Describe the project's benefits to low income populations, people of color, children, people with disabilities, and the elderly. Benefits could relate to safety; public health; access to destinations; travel time; gap closure; leveraging of other beneficial projects and investments; and/or community cohesion. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.~~

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

3. ~~(-3 to 0 points) Describe any negative externalities created by the project along with measures that will be taken to mitigate them. Negative externalities can result in a reduction in points, but mitigation of externalities can offset reductions.~~

(Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Below is a list of negative impacts. Note that this is not an exhaustive list.

- ~~Increased difficulty in street crossing caused by increased roadway width, increased traffic speed, wider turning radii, or other elements that negatively impact pedestrian access.~~
- ~~Increased noise.~~
- ~~Decreased pedestrian access through sidewalk removal / narrowing, placement of barriers along the walking path, increase in auto-oriented curb cuts, etc.~~
- ~~Project elements that are detrimental to location-based air quality by increasing stop/start activity at intersections, creating vehicle idling areas, directing an increased number of vehicles to a particular point, etc.~~
- ~~Increased speed and/or “cut-through” traffic.~~
- ~~Removed or diminished safe bicycle access.~~
- ~~Inclusion of some other barrier to access to jobs and other destinations.~~
- ~~Displacement of residents and businesses.~~
- ~~Construction/implementation impacts such as dust; noise; reduced access for travelers and to businesses; disruption of utilities; and eliminated street crossings. These tend to be temporary.~~
- ~~Other~~

SCORING GUIDANCE (50 Points)

Each application will be scored on a 10-point scale as described below.

1. ~~(3 points): The project(s) with the most impactful and meaningful community engagement will receive the full three points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.~~
2. ~~(7 points) The project(s) with the most positive benefits will receive the full seven points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer’s discretion.~~
3. ~~(-3 to 0 points) The scorer will reduce the score by one point (up to three total) for each negative externality. Note that the scorer can deduct points for negatives not acknowledged in the application; the scorer will document any negatives not acknowledged in the application and the reasons for any associated point reductions. The scorer can add one to three points for successful mitigation of negative project elements based on the degree to which they are mitigated. Note that this score cannot provide more points than are deducted.~~

Each score from the above 10-point scale will then be adjusted to the appropriate geography.

Note: Due to the geographic adjustment to scores, it is possible that the above process will result in no project receiving the maximum allotment of points. In this case, the highest-scoring application for this measure will be adjusted to receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 10 points and the top project had 20 points, this applicant would receive $(10/20)*50$ points or 25 points. Note also that it is possible to score negative points on this measure.

~~B. MEASURE: Metropolitan Council staff will award points to the project based on the 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score for the city or township in which the project is located. The score includes consideration of affordability and diversification, local initiatives to facilitate affordable workforce housing development or preservation, and density of residential development. If the project is in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average using the length or population of the project in each jurisdiction.~~

~~The housing performance score is calculated from data in these four categories:~~

- ~~— New affordable or mixed-income housing completed in the last ten years;~~
- ~~— Preservation projects completed in the last seven years and/or Substantial rehabilitation projects completed in the last three years;~~
- ~~— Housing program participation and production, and housing policies and ordinances~~
- ~~— Characteristics of the existing housing stock.~~

~~RESPONSE:~~

- ~~● City/Township: _____~~
- ~~● Length of Segment within each City/Township: _____~~
- ~~● Housing Score: _____ (online calculation)~~

SCORING GUIDANCE (70 Points)

The applicant with the highest 2017 2019 Housing Performance Score will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had a Housing Performance Score of 55 and the top project had a Housing Performance Score of 90, this applicant would receive $(55/90)*70$ points or 43 points.

Note: Metropolitan Council staff will score this measure.

Projects will use the city Housing Performance Score based on the project location. If a project is located in more than one jurisdiction, the points will be awarded based on a weighted average of the city or township scores for the project location based on the length of the project in each jurisdiction. If a project is located in a city or township with no allocation of affordable housing need (either there is no forecasted household growth or the area does not have land to support sewer development), then the project will not be disadvantaged by this measure and the project's total score will be adjusted as a result.

If this is the case, then the total points possible in the application will be 930 instead of 1,000. The total points awarded through the rest of the application (900 as a hypothetical example) will be divided by 930, then multiplied by 1,000. Therefore, a project scoring 900 out of 930, will equate to 968 points on a 1,000-point scale.

If a portion of the project is located in a city with an affordable housing allocation and the other portion is located in a township with no affordable housing allocation, then a combination of the weighted average and no affordable housing methodologies should be used. This will result in a total score that

will be somewhere between 930 and 1,000; then the score will need to be adjusted to fit a 1,000-point scale.

4. Deficiencies and Safety (250 Points) - This criterion addresses the project’s ability to improve the overall safety of the proposed project area. This includes how the project will overcome physical barriers or system gaps, correct deficiencies, and/or fix a safety problem.

- A. **MEASURE:** Reference the “Project to RBTN Orientation” map generated at the beginning of the application process. Discuss how the project will overcome barriers (i.e., bridge or tunnel), fill gaps, or connects system segments in the pedestrian/bicycle network serving a K-12 school. The applicant should include a description of barriers and gap improvements for the project in context with the existing bicycle or pedestrian network serving the school(s). If the project is crossing or circumventing a barrier (e.g., river, stream, railroad corridor, freeway, or multi-lane highway), the applicant should describe the magnitude of the barrier (number of lanes, average daily traffic, posted speed, etc.) and how the proposed project will improve travel across or around that barrier. The description should include distance to and condition of the nearest parallel crossing of the barrier, including the presence or absence of bicycle and pedestrian facilities, number of lanes, average daily traffic, and posted speed limit. (100 Points)

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

Upload the “Project to RBTN Orientation” map.

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant will receive up to 100 points if the response shows that the project overcomes a physical barrier or system gap. The project that most meets the intent will receive the maximum points. Remaining projects will receive a portion of the maximum points based on the response. Projects that do not check the box or whose descriptions do not fulfill the intent of the criteria, will receive 0 points.

- B. **MEASURE:** Discuss how the project will correct existing deficiencies or address an identified safety or security problem on the facility or within the project site. Address how these improvements will make bicycling and walking to the school a safer and appealing transportation alternative. Include any available project site-related safety data (e.g. crash data, number of conflict points to be eliminated by the project by type of conflict (bicyclist/pedestrian, bicyclist/vehicle, pedestrian/vehicle, and vehicle/vehicle)) to demonstrate the magnitude of the existing safety problem. Where available, use of local crash data for the project length is highly encouraged. Crashes involving bicyclists and pedestrians should be reported for ~~2011-2015~~ **the latest available 10-year period**. As part of the response, demonstrate that the project improvements will reduce the crash potential and provide a safer environment (by referencing crash reduction factors or safety studies) and/or correct a deficiency. Qualitative data from parent surveys, other internal survey data, or stakeholder engagement supporting the safety/security improvements or deficiencies should also be addressed.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (150 Points)

The applicant will receive points as demonstrated below, based on the magnitude of the deficiencies or safety issues and the quality of the improvements, as addressed in the response. The scorer will first place each project into one of the two categories below based on whether or not crash data or other qualitative data is cited as part of the response. Improvements that are supported by crash reduction factors, safety studies, survey data, and/or stakeholder engagement will be scored highest. The project with the most extensive improvements will receive the full points for each category below. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

- For applicants that provide actual bicycle and pedestrian crash data to demonstrate the magnitude of the existing safety problem only. Applicant also demonstrates that the project will reduce the crash potential and provide a safer environment and/or correct a deficiency, supported by crash reduction factors, safety studies, survey data, and/or stakeholder engagement. The project that will reduce the most crashes will receive 150 points. The other projects in this category will receive a proportionate share between 76 and 150 points (i.e., a project that reduces one-half of the crashes of the top project would receive 113 points): 76 to 150 Points
- For applicants that do not provide actual bicycle and pedestrian crash data. Note, the applicant must still demonstrate the project's ability to reduce the risk for bicycle and pedestrian crashes with the reduction of modal conflict points (bike/pedestrian, bike/car, pedestrian/car, and vehicle/vehicle), safety improvements that address these modal conflicts, or the project's ability to correct deficiencies. The top project will receive 75 points while other projects will receive a portion of the 75 points based on the quality of the project and response: 0 to 75 Points

5. Public Engagement/Risk Assessment (130 Points) - This criterion measures the planned public engagement, the number of risks associated with the project, and the steps already completed in the project development process. These steps are outlined in the checklist in the required Risk Assessment.

- A. **MEASURE:** Describe the public engagement process that will be used to include partners and stakeholders (e.g., schools, parents, law enforcement, road authorities, and other impacted community members) and build consensus during the development of the proposed project. The number and types of meetings to be held, notices or other notification distributed, stakeholder contacts, and any additional descriptive information should be included in the discussion of the engagement process. As part of the required attachments, copies of all [parent survey results](#) must also be attached to the application. The applicant should note if parent surveys were not collected as part of the SRTS planning process.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (45 Points)

The applicant will be scored on the comprehensiveness and quality of the planned public engagement activities. Additionally, applicants with a project selected through a public engagement process should score higher than projects without this engagement step. Community support, as displayed through parent surveys and stakeholder contacts, should also be considered in the scoring. Note: parent surveys are attached for MnDOT informational purposes only.

The project with the most extensive near-term engagement process (current year through project construction year), including any completed engagement activities for the proposed project, will receive the full points. Remaining projects will receive a share of the full points at the scorer's discretion.

- B. **MEASURE:** Applications involving construction must complete the Risk Assessment. This checklist includes activities completed to-date, as well as an assessment of risks (e.g., right-of-way acquisition, proximity to historic properties, etc.).

RESPONSE (Complete Risk Assessment):

Please check those that apply and fill in anticipated completion dates for all projects, except for new/expanded transit service projects or transit vehicle purchases.

1) Layout (30 Percent of Points)

- Layout should include proposed geometrics and existing and proposed right-of-way boundaries
- 100% Layout approved by the applicant and all impacted jurisdictions (i.e., cities/counties that the project goes through or agencies that maintain the roadway(s)). **A PDF of the layout must be attached along with letters from each jurisdiction to receive points.**
- 50% Layout completed but not approved by all jurisdictions. **A PDF of the layout must be attached to receive points.**
- 0% Layout has not been started

Anticipated date or date of completion: _____

2) Review of Section 106 Historic Resources (20 Percent of Points)

- 100% No known historic properties eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places are located in the project area, and project is not located on an identified historic bridge
- 100% There are historical/archeological properties present but determination of “no historic properties affected” is anticipated.
- 80% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “no adverse effect” anticipated
- 40% Historic/archeological property impacted; determination of “adverse effect” anticipated
- 0% Unsure if there are any historic/archaeological properties in the project area.

Project is located on an identified historic bridge:

3) Right-of-Way (30 Percent of Points)

- 100% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements either not required or all have been acquired
- 50% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, plat, legal descriptions, or official map complete
- 25% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels identified
- 0% Right-of-way, permanent or temporary easements required, parcels not all identified

Anticipated date or date of acquisition _____

4) Railroad Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

- 100% No railroad involvement on project or railroad Right-of-Way agreement is executed **(include signature page, if applicable)**
- 50% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have begun
- 0% Railroad Right-of-Way Agreement required; negotiations have not begun.

Anticipated date or date of executed Agreement _____

5) Public Involvement (20 Percent of Points)

Projects that have been through a public process with residents and other interested public entities are more likely than others to be successful. The project applicant must indicate that events and/or targeted outreach (e.g., surveys and other web-based input) were held to help identify the transportation problem, how the potential solution was selected instead of other options, and the public involvement completed to date on the project.

List Dates of most recent meetings and outreach specific to this project:

- Meeting with general public: _____
- Meeting with partner agencies: _____
- Targeted online/mail outreach: _____
 - Number of respondents: _____

- 100% Meetings specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.
- 75% Targeted outreach specific to this project with the general public and partner agencies have been used to help identify the project need.
- 50% At least one meeting specific to this project with the general public has been used to help identify the project need.
- 50% At least one meeting specific to this project with key partner agencies has been used to help identify the project need.
- 25% No meeting or outreach specific to the project was conducted, but the project was identified through meetings and/or outreach related to a larger planning effort.
- 0% No outreach has led to the selected of this project.

RESPONSE (Limit 2,800 characters; approximately 400 words):

SCORING GUIDANCE (85 Points)

The applicant with the most points on the Risk Assessment (more points equate to less project risk) will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the application being scored had 40 points and the top project had 70 points, this applicant would receive $(40/70)*85$ points or 49 points.

6. Cost Effectiveness (100 Points) – This criterion will assess the project’s cost effectiveness based on the total TAB-eligible project cost and total points awarded in the previous five criteria.

A. **MEASURE:** This measure will calculate the cost effectiveness of the project. Metropolitan Council staff will divide the number of points awarded in the previous criteria by the TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls).

- Cost effectiveness = total number of points awarded in previous criteria/total TAB-eligible project cost (not including noise walls)

RESPONSE (*This measure will be calculated after the scores for the other measures are tabulated by the Scoring Committee*):

- Total Project Cost (entered in Project Cost Form): _____ (*automatically calculated*)
- Enter amount of Noise Walls: _____
- Points Awarded in Previous Criteria: ____ (entered by Metropolitan Council staff)

SCORING GUIDANCE (100 Points)

The applicant with the most points (i.e., the benefits) per dollar will receive the full points for the measure. Remaining projects will receive a proportionate share of the full points. For example, if the top project received .0005 points per dollar and the application being scored received .00025 points per dollar, this applicant would receive $(.00025/.0005) \times 100$ points or 50 points.

The scorer for this measure will also complete a reasonableness check of the total project cost that is used for this measure. The scorer may follow up with the applicant to clarify any questions. Up to 50 percent of points awarded for this measure can be deducted if the scorer does not believe that the cost estimate is reasonable.

TOTAL: 1,100 POINTS

Information Item

DATE: November 26, 2019
TO: Technical Advisory Committee
PREPARED BY: Joe Barbeau, Senior Planner (651-602-1705)
SUBJECT: Streamlined TIP Amendment Process

In April of 2014, TAB adopted the attached process for “streamlining” TIP amendment requests. The intent of this process is to reduce the amount of time and number of meetings needed to approve TIP amendments regarded as routine and in need of minimal scrutiny. In this process, requests are approved by the TAC Executive Committee and moved directly to TAB, saving one month in the approval process. Most TIP amendment requests are eligible. Ineligible requests include regionally significant projects and Regional Solicitation-funded projects going through the formal scope change process.

Consideration of updating the Streamlined TIP Amendment Process makes sense at this time for the following reasons:

- The process is five years old and has not been reviewed.
- Included in the qualifying criteria, specific to Regional Solicitation projects, is the provision that “project changes do not relate to solicitation scoring based on cost effectiveness.” Starting in 2016, the Regional Solicitation has a cost-effectiveness score determined after all other scores are calculated. This criterion is outdated.
- As of November 29, 2019, The Twin Cities area will become an attainment area for carbon monoxide. At the same time a small area will continue its role as a maintenance area for particulate Matter 10 (PM₁₀), inhalable particles, with diameters that are generally 10 micrometers and smaller. This means that an updated definition of “regionally significant” is likely to be re-written and that fewer projects will be subject to air quality review. It makes sense to remove the definition from the policy and simply reference the definition in the Transportation Policy Plan.
- There has been feedback from TAB members that it does not make sense for TAB to hear the details of routine amendment requests and that it might be better for these to be included on the consent agenda. However, each request should be on at least one primary agenda, so it may be appropriate to place streamlined amendment requests on TAC’s agenda.

Given the above rationale, the attached draft update makes the following key changes:

- Eliminates the separate break-out criteria for Regional Solicitation projects, since the “cost-effectiveness” language is no longer needed.
- Moves requests directly to TAC, a decision made by staff. It still skips TAC Funding & Programming, which enables the one-month time saving to be retained.
- Removes the definition of “regionally significant” in order to be flexible when that definition changes.

At this time technical and policy committee members are encouraged to review the current and draft processes and suggest changes to the latter prior to bringing it through as a proposed action.

Metropolitan Council Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Amendments: Streamlined Process

Conditions for Using a Streamlined Amendment Process

A TIP amendment request can be streamlined if it meets all of these criteria:

- 1) The project is consistent with the adopted Transportation Policy Plan.
- 2) The project is not a regionally-significant project (as defined in the adopted Transportation Policy Plan).
- 3) The project does not relate to a formal scope change (per TAB's Scope Change Policy) before the committees.

Process

For projects in the PM₁₀ maintenance area, the Minnesota Interagency Air Quality and Transportation Planning Committee will, in its review of the project for air quality conformity determination; any amendments involving changes unable to be exempted from an air quality conformity determination will be deemed regionally significant. If the project meets the three criteria described above, Met Council staff prepares an action item for TAC (skipping TAC Funding and Programming). The item will be discussed at the TAC Executive Committee prior to TAC. If approved by TAC, the action item will be placed on the consent agenda for TAB, Transportation Committee, and the Metropolitan Council. Information about streamlined amendments shall be presented as information to the Funding and Programming Committee.

Draft Update

Metropolitan Council Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Amendments: Streamlined Process

Conditions for Using a Streamlined Amendment Process

Any project that meets all of these criteria:

- 1) The federal funding for the project is from a program not administered by the Transportation Advisory Board and the Metropolitan Council.
- 2) The project is consistent with the adopted Transportation Policy Plan.
- 3) The project is not a regionally-significant project* or is a regionally-significant project currently in the TIP but is not changing the scope or any other elements that would potentially change the air quality conformity determination.

OR

For projects funded through the Transportation Advisory Board and the Metropolitan Council, any project that meets these criteria as well as criteria 2 and 3 above:

- 4) The project does not relate to a scope change before the committee.
- 5) The project changes do not relate to solicitation scoring based on cost effectiveness.

Process

The TIP amendment request is submitted as usual. Council staff will review each amendment request for these criteria. The Minnesota Interagency Air Quality and Transportation Planning Committee will, in its review of the project for air quality conformity determination, clarify if the project would be eligible for the streamlined process criterion for regional significance (#3). If the project meets the overall criteria, Met Council staff emails the request for streamlining to the TAC Executive Committee, which approves or denies the streamlined process by email. If approved, the amendment moves as an action directly to TAB. If denied, the amendment would move through the full five-committee Council process (TAC Funding & Programming Committee, TAC, TAB, Transportation Committee, and the Metropolitan Council). Information about streamlined amendments could be presented as information to the Funding and Programming Committee and TAC.

Example projects that could use this process:

- Congressional earmarks
- Projects funded through statewide programs, such as Section 5310 transit projects or Safe Routes to School (before 2017).
- Cost increases that do not affect the federal amount or project scope.

**In this context, "regionally significant" refers to the air quality conformity definition, which is: "Regionally significant project means a transportation project (other than an exempt project) that is on a facility which serves regional transportation needs (such as access to and from the area outside of the region, major activity centers in the region, major planned developments such as new retail malls, sports complexes, etc., or transportation terminals as well as most terminals themselves) and would normally be included in the modeling of a metropolitan area's transportation network, including at a minimum all principal arterial highways and all fixed guideway transit facilities that offer an alternatives to regional highway travel." [EPA Transportation Conformity Rules 93.101]*

A project is generally considered regionally significant in the Twin Cities maintenance area if:

- *It adds one or more travel lanes for over one mile,*
- *It involves the addition of an interchange, or*
- *It involves the reconfiguration of an interchange such that a movement is added or eliminated."*

[Transportation Conformity Procedures for Minnesota: A Handbook for Transportation and Air Quality Professionals, Minnesota Interagency Air Quality and Transportation Planning Committee]

Project sponsor submits TIP amendment request

Met Council TIP staff submits request for air quality & interagency reviews

Met Council TIP staff notifies TAC Executive Committee of submittals that meet streamlining criteria

TAC Executive Committee approves or denies streamlined process

Denied
(10-12 week process)

Amendment follows full five-committee Council process

Approved
(6-8 week process)

Amendment as action item at TAB

Amendment at Transportation Committee

Met Council concurrence

Amendment Process